Upload Format User Guide

Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing
Release14.7.6.0.0
Part Number G13798-01
[October] [2024]

ORACLE
FINANCIAL SERVICES

ORACLE

Upload Format User Guide
[October] [2024]
Version 14.7.6.0.0

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited
Oracle Park
Off Western Express Highway
Goregaon (East)
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063
India

Worldwide Inquiries:
Phone: +91 22 6718 3000
Fax:+91 22 6718 3001
www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2007, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" or "commercial computer software documentation" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.
The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

ORACLE

Table of Contents

1. About This Manual 1-1

1.1 Introduction 1-1
1.2 Related Documents 1-1
1.3 Audience 1-1
1.4 Organization 1-1
1.5 Conventions Used in this Manual 1-1
1.5.1 General Conventions 1-2
1.5.2 Keyboard Conventions 1-2
1.6 Glossary of Icons 1-2
1.7 Abbreviations and Acronyms 1-2
1.8 Getting Help 1-3

2. Appendix A - Upload File Formats A 2-1

2.1 Upload File Formats 2-2
2.2 Unit Holder File Format 2-3
2.2.1 Segment Identification number: 2-5
2.2.2 Unit Holder File Format 2-6
2.2.3 Unit Holder KYC Details 2-27
2.2.4 Unit Holder Beneficiary Details 2-28
2.2.5 Unit Holder Bank Details 2-31
2.2.6 Unit Holder Intermediary Details 2-35
2.2.7 Unit Holder Delivery Details 2-35
2.2.8 Unit Holder Related Parties Details 2-36
2.2.9 Unit Holder Joint Holder Details 2-37
2.2.10 Unit Holder Nominee Details 2-39
2.2.11 Unit Holder Director Details 2-41
2.2.12 Unit Holder Additional Information Details 2-43
2.2.13 Unit Holder KYC Application Form Details 2-44
2.2.14 Unit Holder Stop Account Details 2-45
2.2.15 Unit Holder Communication Mode Restriction Details 2-45
2.2.16 Unit Holder KIID Details 2-46
2.2.17 Unit Holder Contact information 2-47
2.3 Transactions File Format 2-49
2.3.1 Segment Identification Number 2-49
2.3.2 Transaction related Information 2-51
2.3.3 Transaction Settlement related Information 2-58
2.3.4 KYC Transaction related Information 2-63
2.3.5 Transaction Additional Information Details 2-64
2.3.6 Transaction Intermediary related Information 2-67
2.3.7 Transaction Certificate related Information 2-67
2.3.8 Transaction Receipt related Information 2-68
2.3.9 Transaction Delivery related Information 2-68
2.3.10 Transaction Limit Order related Information 2-70
2.3.11 Transaction Load Override related Information 2-70
2.3.12 Transaction Derived Load Override related Information 2-71
2.3.13 Transaction Pseudo Switch related Information 2-72
2.3.14 Transaction Switch In Fund Load Override related Information 2-74

2.3.15 Transaction Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information .. 2-74
2.4 Standing Instruction File Format 2-75
2.4.1 Segment Identification Number 2-76
2.4.2 Standing Instruction related Information 2-76
2.4.3 SI Intermediary related Information 2-85
2.4.4 SI Payment related Information 2-85
2.4.5 SI Delivery related Information 2-86
2.4.6 SI Fund related Information 2-88
2.4.7 SI Certificate related Information 2-89
2.4.8 SI Additional Information 2-90
2.5 Income Distribution Setup File Format 2-91
2.5.1 Segment Identification Number 2-91
2.5.2 Income Distribution related Information 2-91
2.5.3 Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information 2-95
2.6 Fund Price File Format 2-96
2.6.1 Segment Identification Number 2-97
2.6.2 Fund Price related Information 2-97
2.6.3 Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information 2-99
2.6.4 Fund Price Additional Information related Information 2-99
2.6.5 Fund Price Components related Information 2-100
2.6.6 Fund Price Currency Header Details 2-100
2.6.7 Fund Price Currency Base Price Constant Details 2-101
2.6.8 Fund Price Currency Components Details 2-102
2.7 Broker File Format 2-103
2.7.1 Segment Identification Number 2-104
2.7.2 Broker Upload related Information 2-104
2.7.3 Broker Contact Information related Information 2-110
2.7.4 Brokers Bank Information related details 2-112
2.7.5 Brokers Legacy related Information 2-113
2.7.6 Broker Preference Information related details 2-113
2.7.7 Broker Additional Information related details 2-114
2.7.8 Broker Related Party Related Information 2-115
2.8 Unit Holder Deal File Format 2-117
2.8.1 Segment Identification Number 2-117
2.8.2 UnitHolder Deal related Information 2-117
2.8.3 UnitHolder Deal Load related Information 2-119
2.8.4 UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information 2-120
2.9 Policy Transaction Upload Format 2-121
2.9.1 Segment Identification Number 2-121
2.9.2 Policy Transactions related Information 2-121
2.9.3 Policy Transactions related to Brokers Information 2-125
2.9.4 Information related to Transaction Fund Ratio 2-126
2.9.5 Policy Transaction Settlement related Information 2-127
2.9.6 Policy Transaction Settlement related Information 2-130
2.9.7 Policy Transaction Load Override related Information 2-130
2.9.8 Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information 2-131
2.10 Light Weight Transaction File Format 2-132
2.10.1 Segment Identification Number 2-133
2.10.2 Transaction related Information 2-133
2.10.3 Transaction Settlement related Information 2-136

2.10.4 KYC Transaction related Information 2-140
2.11 Holiday Upload Format 2-141
2.11.1 Segment Identification Number 2-142
2.12 Dividend Declaration Upload 2-143
2.12.1 Segment Identification Number 2-144
2.12.2 Dividend Declaration Upload 2-144
2.13 Dividend Equalization Adjustment Upload 2-147
2.13.1 Segment Identification Number 2-148
2.14 Exchange Rate Upload Format 2-150
2.14.1 Segment Identification Number 2-151
2.15 AuthRep Upload Format 2-152
2.15.1 Segment Identification Number 2-153
2.16 Entity Upload Format 2-155
2.16.1 Segment Identification number: 2-156
2.16.2 Entity Maintenance related Information 2-156
2.16.3 Entity Bank related Information 2-162
2.16.4 Entity Contact Information related Information 2-164
2.16.5 Entity Broker Definition related Information 2-166
2.16.6 Related parties Information 2-167
2.16.7 Additional Information details 2-171
2.16.8 Swift Message related details 2-172
2.17 Entity Bulk Import Pension Upload 2-173
2.18 UH KYC Chasing Upload 2-182
2.18.1 Segment Identification Number 2-183
2.18.2 Cheque Book Request Upload Format 2-183
2.19 Customer Fund Upload Format 2-186
2.20 Customer Address Upload Format 2-186
2.20.1 Segment Identification Number 2-187
2.21 EMP Upload Format 2-188
2.21.1 Segment Identification Number 2-189
2.21.2 Employer Header Details 2-189
2.21.3 Employer Details 2-189
2.22 FATCA Upload Format 2-191
2.22.1 Segment Identification Number 2-192
2.22.2 FATCA Maintenance Header Details 2-192
2.22.3 FATCA Maintenance Document Details 2-193
2.22.4 GFR Price Upload Format 2-195
2.23 GIIN Upload Format 2-195
2.23.1 Segment Identification Number 2-196
2.24 Help Desk Upload 2-196
2.24.1 Segment Identification Number 2-196
2.24.2 Help Desk Information 2-196
2.24.3 Help Desk Information 2-198
2.25 Gen EPU Upload Format 2-198
2.25.1 Segment Identification Number 2-199
2.26 Bank Statement Upload Format 2-201
2.26.1 Segment Identification Number 2-202
2.27 Bulk GL Setup Upload Format 2-202
2.27.1 Segment Identification Number 2-203
2.28 Bulk FSA Upload Format 2-205

2.28.1 Segment Identification Number *2-205*
2.29 GO Confirmation Upload Format 2-205
2.29.1 Segment Identification Number *2-207*
2.30 Fund Upload Format 2-207
2.30.1 Segment Identification Number *2-209*
2.30.2 Fund Demographics Details *2-210*
2.30.3 Fund Language Details *2-213*
2.30.4 Shares Characteristics Details *2-213*
2.30.5 Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital Details *2-216*
2.30.6 General Operating Rules *2-216*
2.30.7 Transaction Processing Rules Details *2-222*
2.30.8 Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode Details *2-229*
2.30.9 Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits Details *2-229*
2.30.10 Fund SI Frequency Details *2-230*
2.30.11 Fund Sale Country Details *2-232*
2.30.12 Fund Residency Country Details *2-233*
2.30.13 Fund Transaction Currency Details *2-233*
2.30.14 Income Distribution Rule Details *2-234*
2.30.15 Fund Load Maintenance Details *2-238*
2.30.16 Fund Formula Maintenance Details *2-240*
2.30.17 Fund Additional Information Details *2-241*
2.30.18 Specific Fund Price Date Setup Details *2-243*
2.30.19 Fund User Defined Price Dates Details *2-246*
2.30.20 Fund IRA Details *2-246*
2.30.21 Fund Delivery Instruction Details *2-247*
2.30.22 Fund Investment Account Details *2-248*
2.30.23 Fund investment Account SI Details *2-249*
2.30.24 KYC Fund Details *2-251*
2.30.25 Hedge Fund Rules Details *2-251*
2.30.26 Hedge Fund Link Details *2-253*
2.30.27 Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee Details *2-254*
2.30.28 Multi Distribution Details *2-255*
2.30.29 Reinvestment Details Format *2-256*
2.30.30 Fund price currencies *2-256*
2.31 Unit Holder Deal File Format 2-259
2.32 Cheque Tracking File Format 2-261
2.33 Pseudo Switch Lag Upload 2-265
2.34 Emergency Day Transaction Processing Upload 2-266
2.35 Emergency Day Maintenance Upload 2-268
2.36 Campaign Upload 2-269
2.37 Special Discount Upload 2-272
2.38 Pension Order Upload 2-273
2.38.1 Segment Identification Number *2-273*
2.38.2 Pension Order Upload *2-273*
2.39 Payroll and Pension Data Interface Standard (PAPDIS) Upload 2-279
2.40 Contribution File Upload (CFU) Upload 2-283
2.41 CFU - Order Generation 2-284
2.41.1 Segment Identification Number *2-284*
2.42 Pension Order Import 2-287
2.42.1 Section Identification Number *2-288*

2.42.2 Pension Order Import Upload *2-288*
2.43 Pension Allocation Import from TA 2-306
2.43.1 Segment Identification Number *2-307*
2.43.2 Pension Allocation Import from TA *2-307*
2.44 Pension Investment Account (Incremental Upload) 2-308
2.44.1 Segment Identification Number *2-309*
2.44.2 Pension Investment Account Upload *2-309*
2.45 Pension Allocation Hand-off 2-321
2.46 Load Maintenance Export 2-322
2.46.1 Segment Identification Number *2-323*
2.46.2 Load Maintenance Upload *2-323*
2.47 Broker Export 2-328
2.47.1 Segment Identification Number *2-329*
2.47.2 Broker Export *2-329*
2.48 Load Maintenance Upload 2-340
2.48.1 Segment Identification Number *2-341*
2.48.2 Load Maintenance Upload *2-341*
2.49 Broker Import 2-346
2.49.1 Segment Identification Number *2-347*
2.49.2 Broker Import from TA *2-347*
2.50 Pension Held-away Holdings Upload 2-356
2.51 Identification Details Upload 2-357
2.52 Bank Account Details Upload 2-359
2.53 Address Details Upload 2-360
2.54 Party Role Mapping Upload 2-362
2.55 Group Maintenance Upload 2-363
2.55.1 Segment Identification Number *2-364*
2.55.2 Group Maintenance Import *2-364*
2.56 Investment Account Upload 2-365
2.56.1 Segment Identification Number *2-366*
2.56.2 Investment Account Upload *2-366*
2.57 Portfolio Mapping Upload 2-368
2.57.1 Segment Identification Number *2-369*
2.57.2 Portfolio Mapping Upload *2-369*
2.58 Portfolio Charge Upload 2-372
2.58.1 Segment Identification Number *2-373*
2.58.2 Portfolio Charge Upload *2-373*
2.59 Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload 2-375
2.59.1 Segment Identification Number *2-375*
2.59.2 Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload *2-375*
2.60 Party Main Upload 2-377
2.60.1 Segment Identification Number *2-378*
2.60.2 Party Main Upload *2-378*
2.61 Fund Export 2-389
2.61.1 Segment Identification Number *2-390*
2.61.2 Fund Export *2-390*
2.62 Fund Price Export 2-402
2.63 Investment Account Export 2-402
2.63.1 Segment Identification Number *2-403*
2.63.2 Investment Account Export *2-403*

2.64 Asset NAV Import from TA 2-414
2.65 Pension Order Export 2-414
2.65.1 Segment Identification Number 2-415
2.65.2 Pension Order Export Upload 2-415
2.66 Asset Import from TA 2-434
2.66.1 Segment Identification Number 2-435
2.66.2 Asset Import from TA 2-435
2.67 Asset Maintenance Import 2-447
2.67.1 Segment Identification Number 2-448
2.67.2 Asset Maintenance Import 2-448
2.68 Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format 2-452
2.69 AmountBlock Export to External Systems Modify Upload Format 2-453
2.70 AmountBlock Export to External Systems Close Upload Format 2-455
2.71 Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format 2-456
2.72 Accounting Export Upload Format 2-456

3. Appendix B - Upload File Formats B 3-1

3.1 Fund Rules Upload Formats 3-1
3.1.1 Segment Identification Number 3-1
3.1.2 Fund Rules Upload Segment Formats 3-3
3.1.3 PROCESSINGFREQ (ref 11FLM, 12.10) 3-76
3.1.4 Fund Related Information Upload Segments Format 3-81
3.1.5 EPU Upload File Format 3-89
3.1.6 Tax Aggregation Interface Format 3-90
3.1.7 Agent Reference File 3-95
3.1.8 Global Order Placement Interface 3-96
3.1.9 GL Setup Upload Interface Format 3-96
3.1.10 Interface to Check for Transaction Unrelated to GL Extraction 3-98
3.1.11 File Format for OMIPAY FILE INTERFACE 3-98
3.1.12 File format for Header Record 3-98
3.1.13 File format for Detailed Record 3-99
3.2 Incremental Upload Format 3-102
3.3 Sub Service Upload Format 3-104
3.4 Entity Upload Format 3-106
3.5 Broker Upload Format 3-114
3.6 Unit Holder Upload Format 3-122
3.7 Transactions Upload Format 3-140
3.8 Fund Entity Upload Format 3-155
3.8.1 Segment Identification Number 3-155
3.8.2 Fund Entity Details 3-155
3.8.3 Fund Entity Transaction Details 3-157
3.9 Account Officer Upload Format 3-158
3.10 Agency Branch AO Upload Format 3-159

1. About This Manual

1.1 Introduction

Welcome to Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing ™, a comprehensive mutual funds automation software from Oracle Financial Servicing Software Ltd. ©.

This Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing User Manual helps you use the system to achieve optimum automation of all your mutual fund investor servicing processes. It contains guidelines for specific tasks, descriptions of various features and processes in the system and general information.

1.2 Related Documents

The User Manual is organized in to various parts, each discussing a component of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing system.

1.3 Audience

This Fund Manager User Manual is intended for the Fund Administrator users and system operators in the AMC.

1.4 Organization

This volume of the Fund Manager User manual is organized under the following chapter sequence:

Chapter	Description
Chapter 1	*About This Manual* explains the structure, audience, organization, and related documents of this manual.
Chapter 2	*Upload Format – Appendix - Upload File Formats A* explains various upload file formats for external files containing the information that is to be imported from the bulk client.
Chapter 3	*Upload Format – Appendix - Upload File Formats B* explains segment identification numbers, their descriptions, whether the segment is mandatory or optional etc.

1.5 Conventions Used in this Manual

Before you begin using this User Manual, it is important to understand the typographical conventions used in it.

1.5.1 General Conventions

Convention	Type of Information
Italic type	Functional /foreign terms Validations for fields on a screen References to related Headings/Users Manuals For emphasis
Numbered Bullet	Step by step procedures

1.5.2 Keyboard Conventions

Convention	Type of Information
Keys	All keys of the keyboard are represented in capital letters. For example, <CTRL>.
Shortcut keys	All short cut keys are contained in brackets. For example, <ALT+SHIFT>.

1.6 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons

Icons	Function
	Exit
	Add Row
	Delete Row
	Option List

1.7 Abbreviations and Acronyms

The following acronyms and abbreviations are adhered to in this User Manual:

Abbreviation/ Acronym	Meaning
ADMIN	User Administrator
AGY	The Agency Branch component of the system
AMC	Asset Management Company
BOD	Beginning of Day
CDSC	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
CGT	Capital Gains Tax

Abbreviation/ Acronym	Meaning
CIF	Customer Information File
EOD	End of Day
EPU	Earnings per unit
FC-IS	Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing
FMG	The Fund Manager component of the system
FPADMIN	Oracle FLEXCUBE Administrator
ID	Identification
IHPP	Inflation Hedged Pension Plan
IPO	Initial Public Offering
LEP	Life and Endowment Products
LOI	Letter of Intent
NAV	Net Asset Value
REG	The Registrar component of the system
ROA	Rights of Accumulation
ROI	Return on Investment
SI	Standing Instructions
SMS	Security Management System
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
VAT	Value Added Tax
WAUC	Weighted Average Unit Cost

1.8 Getting Help

Online help is available for all tasks. You can get help for any function by clicking the help icon provided or by pressing F1.

2. Appendix A - Upload File Formats A

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 2.1, "Upload File Formats"
- Section 2.2, "Unit Holder File Format"
- Section 2.3, "Transactions File Format"
- Section 2.4, "Standing Instruction File Format"
- Section 2.5, "Income Distribution Setup File Format"
- Section 2.6, "Fund Price File Format"
- Section 2.7, "Broker File Format"
- Section 2.8, "Unit Holder Deal File Format"
- Section 2.9, "Policy Transaction Upload Format"
- Section 2.10, "Light Weight Transaction File Format"
- Section 2.11, "Holiday Upload Format"
- Section 2.12, "Dividend Declaration Upload"
- Section 2.13, "Dividend Equalization Adjustment Upload"
- Section 2.14, "Exchange Rate Upload Format"
- Section 2.15, "AuthRep Upload Format"
- Section 2.16, "Entity Upload Format"
- Section 2.17, "Entity Bulk Import Pension Upload"
- Section 2.18, "UH KYC Chasing Upload"
- Section 2.19, "Customer Fund Upload Format"
- Section 2.20, "Customer Address Upload Format"
- Section 2.21, "EMP Upload Format"
- Section 2.22, "FATCA Upload Format"
- Section 2.23, "GIIN Upload Format"
- Section 2.24, "Help Desk Upload"
- Section 2.25, "Gen EPU Upload Format"
- Section 2.26, "Bank Statement Upload Format"
- Section 2.27, "Bulk GL Setup Upload Format"
- Section 2.28, "Bulk FSA Upload Format"
- Section 2.29, "GO Confirmation Upload Format"
- Section 2.30, "Fund Upload Format"
- Section 2.31, "Unit Holder Deal File Format"
- Section 2.32, "Cheque Tracking File Format"
- Section 2.33, "Pseudo Switch Lag Upload"
- Section 2.34, "Emergency Day Transaction Processing Upload"
- Section 2.35, "Emergency Day Maintenance Upload"
- Section 2.36, "Campaign Upload"
- Section 2.37, "Special Discount Upload"
- Section 2.38, "Pension Order Upload"

- Section 2.39, "Payroll and Pension Data Interface Standard (PAPDIS) Upload"
- Section 2.40, "Contribution File Upload (CFU) Upload"
- Section 2.41, "CFU - Order Generation"
- Section 2.42, "Pension Order Import"
- Section 2.43, "Pension Allocation Import from TA"
- Section 2.44, "Pension Investment Account (Incremental Upload)"
- Section 2.45, "Pension Allocation Hand-off"
- Section 2.46, "Load Maintenance Export"
- Section 2.47, "Broker Export"
- Section 2.48, "Load Maintenance Upload"
- Section 2.49, "Broker Import"
- Section 2.50, "Pension Held-away Holdings Upload"
- Section 2.51, "Identification Details Upload"
- Section 2.52, "Bank Account Details Upload"
- Section 2.53, "Address Details Upload"
- Section 2.54, "Party Role Mapping Upload"
- Section 2.55, "Group Maintenance Upload"
- Section 2.56, "Investment Account Upload"
- Section 2.57, "Portfolio Mapping Upload"
- Section 2.58, "Portfolio Charge Upload"
- Section 2.59, "Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload"
- Section 2.60, "Party Main Upload"
- Section 2.61, "Fund Export"
- Section 2.62, "Fund Price Export"
- Section 2.63, "Investment Account Export"
- Section 2.64, "Asset NAV Import from TA"
- Section 2.65, "Pension Order Export"
- Section 2.66, "Asset Import from TA"
- Section 2.67, "Asset Maintenance Import"
- Section 2.68, "Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format"
- Section 2.69, "AmountBlock Export to External Systems Modify Upload Format"
- Section 2.70, "AmountBlock Export to External Systems Close Upload Format"
- Section 2.71, "Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format"
- Section 2.72, "Accounting Export Upload Format"

2.1 Upload File Formats

The external files containing the information that is to be imported from the bulk client are required to be in the following format:

File Type	ASCII EXCEL
ASCII file format	Delimited Fixed width

File Type	ASCII EXCEL
Field delimiter	Comma Tab Colon Semi colon Space
String delimiter	Single quotes Double quotes NULL
Date Format (all dates will have 4 digit years)	DMY MDY DMonY YMD
Date delimiter	/ (Slash) Hyphen (Space) From registry
Decimal symbol	Point Comma
Digit grouping symbol	Point Comma
Negative Sign symbol	Hyphen Parenthesis
Time delimiter	Null Colon Semi colon Space
Column Header on first line	True / False

Note

Using the client country flag 'UPLDFILEMODULE', business can configure to use the module ID in the uploaded file or the logged in Module ID for the User-function access validation.

User-Function access is validated for uploads based on the Module ID, User ID and Function ID.

- If this client country flag is enabled, then the module details provided in the upload file will be used for the User-Function access validation.
- If this client country flag is disabled, then the logged in Module ID will be used for the User-Function access validation.

You can maintain only one sheet in the template. For Excel Upload, the data should be in text format.

2.2 Unit Holder File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.2.1, "Segment Identification number:"
- Section 2.2.2, "Unit Holder File Format"
- Section 2.2.3, "Unit Holder KYC Details"
- Section 2.2.4, "Unit Holder Beneficiary Details"
- Section 2.2.5, "Unit Holder Bank Details"
- Section 2.2.6, "Unit Holder Intermediary Details"
- Section 2.2.7, "Unit Holder Delivery Details"
- Section 2.2.8, "Unit Holder Related Parties Details"
- Section 2.2.9, "Unit Holder Joint Holder Details"
- Section 2.2.10, "Unit Holder Nominee Details"
- Section 2.2.11, "Unit Holder Director Details"
- Section 2.2.12, "Unit Holder Additional Information Details"
- Section 2.2.13, "Unit Holder KYC Application Form Details"
- Section 2.2.14, "Unit Holder Stop Account Details"
- Section 2.2.15, "Unit Holder Communication Mode Restriction Details"
- Section 2.2.16, "Unit Holder KIID Details"
- Section 2.2.17, "Unit Holder Contact information"

2.2.1 Segment Identification number:

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00UH	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder related Information	Mandatory
01KYC	This segment is used for providing KYC related Information	Mandatory
02BEN	This segment is used for providing Beneficiary related Information	Mandatory
03BNK	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Bank related Information	Mandatory
04INM	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Intermediary related Information	Mandatory
05DEL	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Delivery related Information	Optional
06REL	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Related Parties related Information	Optional
07JNT	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder JointHolder related Information	Optional
08NME	This segment is used for providing Nominee related Information	Optional
09DIR	This segment is used for providing Director related Information	Optional
10ADD	This segment is used for providing Additional Information related Information	Optional
11KAP	This segment is used for providing KYC Application form related Information	Optional
12STP	This segment is used for providing Stop Code Restrictions related Information	Optional
13COM	This segment is used for providing Communication Mode Restrictions related Information	Optional
14KII	This segment is used for providing Unit Holder KIID Details	Optional

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
15CON	This segment is used for providing Unit Holder Contact information	Optional

Note

For all imports of unit holder new account and information change data, the external hand-off file containing the information must:

- Always be named in the format “BulkUH*.*”
- Always contain all information marked as mandatory in the table below.
- Always contain the information in the exact format and serial order shown in the Field Name column (with values according to the validations mentioned) in the table below.

2.2.2 Unit Holder File Format

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00UH

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value of Segment ID is 00UH
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Number	10	Mandatory		System generated sequence number of records in the file
PROCESSID	String	50	Mandatory		The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely. Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	String	12	Mandatory		The Code of the Bulk client.
IMPORT-FILENAME	String	255	Mandatory		Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.
UPLOAD-MODE	String	1	Mandatory		"N" for New unit holder uploads and 'I' for Incremental change.
AMCID	String	12	Mandatory		The ID of the AMC/ Distributor for which the bulk client has maintained the defaults details.
CIFNUMBER	String	20	Optional		CIF Number
UNITHOLDE-RID	String	12	Mandatory		Is blank for new record
REFEREN-CENUMBER	String	12	Mandatory		Accepted from hand off file contents; or system generated reference number, according to the option selected in the Bulk Account Client Defaults for "unit holder import" or "both"
ACCOUN-TOPENING-DATE	DATE		Optional		If this is not found in the hand off file, the application date is deemed as the account opening date by default.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
TITLE	String	15	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	This should be one of the valid Title codes as maintained in system parameters.
FIRSTNAME	String	100	Mandatory		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
MIDDLE-NAME	String	40	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
LASTNAME	String	40	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
ACCOUNT-OPERATION-TYPE	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values in the following list: S- Single, E- Either Or Survivor, J-Joint
FIRSTNOMINEE	String	60			Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents – This information is mandatory for Account Operation type as "J" – Joint

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
SECOND-NOMINEE	String	60			Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
THIRDNOMI-NEE	String	60	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
FATHER_SPOUSENAME	String	20	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
INVESTOR-TYPE	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values from the following list: I – Individual Or C – Corporate – Mandatory
CONTAC-TADDRESS-LINE1	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
CONTAC-TADDRESS-LINE2	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
PRIMARYC-ITY	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
PRIMARYS-TATE	String	80	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
PRIMARY-USSTATE	Number	1	Optional		Should be left blank
ZIPCODE	String	10	Optional		Hand off file contents
SECONDARYADDRESS-LINE1	String	105	Optional		Address Line 1
SECONDARYADDRESS-LINE2	String	105	Optional		Address Line 2
SECONDARYCITY	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
SECONDARYSTATE	String	80	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
SECONDARY-USSTATE	Number	1	Optional		
SECONDARYZIP-CODE	String	10	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
SWIFTADDRESSLINE1	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
SWIFTADDRESSLINE2	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
SWIFTADDRESSLINE3	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
SWIFTAD-DRESSLINE4	String	80	Optional		Address Line 4
SWIFT-COUNTRY-CODE	String	3	Optional		Country Code
BICCODE	String	16	Optional		BIC Code
HOMETELE-PHONENUM-BER	String	60	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
OFFICET-ELEPHONE-NUMBER	String	60	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
FAXNUMBER	String	120	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
TAXDEDUC-TEDAT-SOURCE	Number	1	Optional		Could be either true (1) or false (0)
TAXID	String	50	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
TAXCIRCLE	String	15	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values maintained in Params maintenance for Identification Type

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	String	50	Mandatory		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
IDENTIFICATIONISSUEDATE	DATE		Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
IDENTIFICATIONEXPIRYDATE	DATE		Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
RESIDENTSTATUS	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values from the following list: "R";"Resident";;"F";"Foreign"
UHCATEGORY	String	2	Mandatory		Could be any of the valid values from the Category list maintained
ACCOUNTSTMTFREQ	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values in the following list from Frequency Table : D – Daily, W - Weekly, F - Fortnightly, M – Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly
YTDSTMTREQD	Number	1	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents. By default, it is deemed to be 'No'

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
DATEOF-BIRTH	DATE		Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
GUARDIAN-NAME	String	70	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
RELATION-SHIP	String	70	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
BENEFI-CIARY	String	70	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
SEX	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either of the following values - "M" (Male) or "F" (Female)
MARITAL-STATUS	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either of the following values - "S" (Single),"M" (Married). The default status is taken to be Single.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
OCCUPATION	String	3	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values maintained in Occupation Maintenance
NATIONALITY	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values maintained in Country Maintenance
CORPORATIONTYPE	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the valid values maintained in Corporation Maintenance. This information can be specified only for corporate investors (Investor Type – C)
FIRSTAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	String	70	Optional		This information can be specified only for corporate investors (Investor Type – C)

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
SECONDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	String	70	Optional		This information can be specified only for corporate investors (Investor Type – C)
THIRDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	String	70	Optional		This information can be specified only for corporate investors (Investor Type – C)
CONTACT-NAME	String	70	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
MINNOOF-CORPORA-TESIGNATORY	Number		Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
SCHEME-CROSS-REFNO		60	Optional		Scheme/Cross Reference Number
UHBASE-CURRENCY	String	3	Optional		Could be any of the valid currencies maintained in Currency Maintenance. If this information is not given in the import file, then the default unit holder base currency specified in the Bulk Client Defaults Maintenance for the bulk client will be used.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
LANGUAGE	String	12	Optional		Could be any of the languages defined in the system. If this information is not given in the import file, then the Default Language Value mentioned in the Bulk Client Defaults Maintenance for the bulk client will be used.
REDEMPTIONMOP	String	1	Optional		Could be either of the following Values: “Q” - Cheque, “T” – Transfer. If this information is not given in the import file, then the Default Redemption Mode of Payment specified in the Bulk Client Defaults Maintenance for the bulk client will be used.
ACCOUNTSTMTCURRENCY	String	3	Optional		Could be any of the valid currencies maintained in Currency Maintenance. If this information is not given in the import file, then the Default Account Statement Currency mentioned in the Bulk Client Defaults Maintenance for the bulk client will be used.
EMAILID	String	255	Optional		Accepted from the user’s specification for the same in the hand off file contents
FIRSTJOINTUHNAME	String	60	Optional		The primary unit holder name in case of joint accounts.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
SECOND-JOIN-TUHNAME	String	60	Optional		The secondary unit holder name in case of joint accounts.
THIRDJOIN-TUHNAME	String	60	Optional		The third unit holder name in case of joint accounts.
ALTAD-DRESS-FROMDATE	DATE		Optional		Alternate Address From date
ALTAD-DRESSTO-DATE	DATE		Optional		Alternate Address To date
TELEPHO-NERED	Number	1	Optional	Value defaulted as main-tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (false) or 1 (true) to indicate whether redemption trans-actions can be accepted through telephone for the unit holder or not. If null, it will be picked up from the bulk client defaults table.
TELE-PHONESWI	Number	1	Optional	Value defaulted as main-tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (false) or 1 (true) to indicate whether redemption trans-actions can be accepted through telephone for the unit holder or not. If null, it will be picked up from the bulk client defaults table.
WRITE-CHECK-FORMMF	Number	1	Optional	Value defaulted as main-tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
FEDWIRE-ACHPAY-MENT	Number	1	Optional	Value defaulted as main-tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.
IRSNOTIFI-CATION	String	10	Optional	Value defaulted as main-tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.
ROAINVES-TOR	Number	1	Optional		Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). This should be read only when 'ROA Option at Investor' in AMC policies table is true.
ALLOW-ROAATCI-FLEVEL	Number	1	Optional		Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If an investor is an ROA investor, then this option will be set based on the value of the 'Allow ROA LOI at CIF level' in the AMC policies table
UHAC-COUNTTYPE	String	2	Optional	Value defaulted as main-tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid unit holder account type as available in the Params main-tenance

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
RPOCODE	String	10	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid code as maintained in the Params table for the Param code RPOESCHCODE. If not supplied, will be picked up from the bulk client defaults table.
REGISTRATIONTYPE	String	2	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid code as maintained in the Params table for the Param code UHREGISTRATIONTYPE. If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.
REGISTRATIONNAME	String	50	Optional		If registration type = 'SN' (Street name), only then this value is to be read.
ACCOUNTOPENINGPURPOSE	String	30	Optional		Account Opening Purpose
REMARKS	String	255	Optional		Remarks
PREFERREDMAILMODE	String	2	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid code as read from the Params table for the Param code PREFERREDMAILMODE. If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.
NOTEPADAVAILABLE	Number	1	Optional		Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If not supplied, default will be 1 (True)

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
FEECATEGORY	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid category for the type of investor (individual or corporate). If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table based on the investor category
FEESUBCATEGORY	String	6	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid sub category for the category. If not supplied will be taken from the bulk client defaults table based on the investor category
AGENTCODE	Number	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	Number	12	Mandatory		Branch
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Auth Status
AUTHTYPE	String	1	Mandatory		Could be either of the following values: "U" - Unauthorized, "A" - Authorized
STOPACCOUNTREASON	String	255	Optional		Must be left blank
RELEASEDATE	DATE		Optional		Must be left blank
ALLSIGNATORIESREQDTOSIGN	Number	1	Optional		Must be left blank

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
TAXEXEMPTED	Number	1	Optional		Either 0 or 1 to indicate if tax is exempted for this Unit holder
INDEXATIONONCGT	String	1	Optional		Must be left blank
CERTDELIVERYPREF	String	1	Optional		Could be any of the values from the following list to indicate the preferred certificate delivery option: 'A','C','F','P','R'
TEMPLATEID	String	6		Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Template ID
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE		Optional		Effective Date
CELLPHONENUMBER	String	16	Optional		Cell Phone Number
PRIMARYCOUNTRYCODE	String	3	Optional		Primary Country Code
ALTCELLPHONENUMBER	String	16	Optional		Alternate Cell phone Number
ALTHOMEPHONENUMBER	String	15	Optional		Alternate Home phone Number
ALTOFFICEPHONENUMBER	String	15	Optional		Alternate Office phone Number
ALTEMAILID	String	60	Optional		Alternate Email ID
SECONDARYCOUNTRYCODE	String	3	Optional		Secondary Country Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
PLACEOFISSUE	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Place of Issue
ALTCONTACTNAME	String	70	Optional		Alternate Contact Name
ALTFAXNUMBER	String	15	Optional		Alternate Fax Number
PREFERREDFUNDFORREDEMPTION	String	6	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid fund ID which would be used for redeeming the trailer commission to pay the intermediary
GUARDIANPANGIRNO	String	15	Optional		If the unit holder is a minor then the PAN (tax ID) details of the Guardian
GUARDIANFORM6061	Number	1	Optional		Must be left blank
PRIMARYUHFORM6061	Number	1	Optional		Must be left blank
UNITHOLDERNRI	Number	1	Optional		Indicate if the Unit holder is a Non resident

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
EUSDOP-TION	String	1	Optional	Applicable only for EUSD Countries Value defaulted from defaults mainte-nance in the absence of information in the file	W – Withholding Tax E – Exchange of Information T- Tax Certificate
TAXCERTIFI-CATEEXP-DATE	Date		Optional	If the EUSD Option is 'T' then tax certificate expiry date is manda-tory	Tax certificate expiry date
PLACEOF-BIRTH	String	80	Optional	If the EUSD Option is 'T' then tax certificate expiry date is manda-tory	Unit Holder's Place of birth
COUNTRY-OFBIRTH	String	3	Optional	If the EUSD Option is 'T' then tax certificate expiry date is manda-tory	Unit Holder's Country of birth. It should be the country code of the country
FATFOR-NONFATF	String	1	Optional		F – FATF Country N- Non FATF Country
CHASING-DATE	Date		Optional		In case the KYC list is incomplete for a unit holder and the document has been requested, the date on which the docu-ment chasing action must be initi-ated.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
ADDNCOMMENTS	String	255	Optional		Any additional narrative, or descriptive text, if any, concerning the document and the chasing date
ALLKYCRECIEVED	Number	1	Optional		Can have a value of 0 or 1. 1 - All the requested documents have been received from the unit holder.
RETAINTRADEACK	Number	1	Optional		0 or 1 1 to indicate that trade acknowledgements for the unitholder has to be retained.
RETAINCONTRACTNOTES	Number	1	Optional		0 or 1 1 implies that contract notes in respect of the unit holder should be retained.
NOTREPORTKYCREQ	Number	1	Optional		0 or 1 Value 1 to indicate that any KYC documents yet to be submitted must not be reported in trade acknowledgements
UHBICCODE	String	6	Optional		Unit holder's swift BIC Code
ALTLANGFIRSTNAME	String	100	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of First Name	First Name specified in alternate language.
ALTLANGMIDDLENAME	String	40	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Middle Name	Middle Name specified in alternate language

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
ALT-LANGLAST-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Alternate Language LastName
ALTLANG-FIRSTAUTH-SIGN	String	70	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of First authorized signatory	First authorized signatory specified in alternate language
ALT-LANGSEC-ONDAUTHSIGN	String	70	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Second authorized signatory	Second authorized signatory specified in alternate language
ALTLANGTH-IRDAUTH-SIGN	String	70	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Third authorized signatory	Third authorized signatory specified in alternate language
ALTLANG-CONTACT-PERSON	String	70	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Contact person	Contact person specified in alternate language
ALTLANG-CORAD-DRESSLINE1	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Correspondence address line 1	Correspondence address line 1 specified in alternate language
ALTLANG-CORAD-DRESSLINE2	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Correspondence address line 2	Correspondence address line 2 specified in alternate language
ALTLANG-CORAD-DRESSLINE3	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Correspondence address line 3	Correspondence address line 3 specified in alternate language

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
ALTLANG-CORAD-DRESSLINE4	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Correspondence address line 4	Correspondence address line 4 specified in alternate language
ALTLANGAL-TADDRESS-LINE1	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of address line1	Address line 1 specified in alternate language
ALTLANGAL-TADDRESS-LINE2	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of address line2	Address line 2 specified in alternate language
ALTLANGAL-TADDRESS-LINE3	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of address line 3	Address line 3 specified in alternate language
ALTLANGAL-TADDRESS-LINE4	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of address line 4	Address line 4 specified in alternate language
DATEOF-CONTRIBU-TION	Date		Optional		Date Member became Contributory
TRANSFER-DATE	Date		Optional		Date Member details were transferred
RETIRE-MENTAGE	Number	5,2	Optional		Employee Retirement Age
RETIRE-MENTDATE	Date		Optional		Employee Retirement Date
DATEOF-DEATH	Date		Optional		Date of Death
DEATH-CAUSE	String		Optional		Cause of Death
DISPATCH-DATE	Date		Optional		Dispatch Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
RETURNED-DATE	Date		Optional		Returned Date
PRIMARYU-HMFIN	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional	Applicable only if unitholder is major	Primary MFIN of the Primary Unitholder
GUARDIAN-MFIN	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional	Applicable only if unitholder is minor	Mutual fund identi-fication number of the Guardian
RECOV-ERCGT	NUM-BER	1	Optional		For Calculating Capital Gain Tax
CAMPAIGN-CODE	String	6	Optional		Used to capture the CAMPAIGN-CODE
PROCES-SID1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Process ID
INITIALS	VAR-CHAR2	30	Optional		Initials
KYCPUR-CHASELIMIT	NUM-BER	30	Optional		KYC Purchase Limit
KYCANNU-ALDEBI-TORDERLIMI T	NUM-BER	30	Optional		KYC Annual Debit Order Limit
CAMPAIGN-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Campaign Code
REDEMP-TIONPAY-OUT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Redemption Pay-out
DIVIDEND-PAYOUT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Dividend Payout
PRIMARYIN-DITEL-CODE1	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code 1
PRIMARYIN-DITEL-CODE2	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code 2
PRIMARYIN-DIPHONE-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Primary Phone Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
PRIMARYINDIFAXCODE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Primary Fax code
SECONDARYINDITELCODE1	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code 1
SECONDARYINDITELCODE2	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code 2
SECONDARYINDIFAXCODE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Secondary Phone Code
DUALNATIONALITY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Dual Nationality
SUBSTANTIALSTAYINUS	NUMBER	1	Optional		Substantial Stay in US
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Tax Effective Certificate Date
COUNTRYOFINCORPORATION	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Country Of Incorporation
SECONDIDENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Identification Type
SECONDIDENTITYNUMBER	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Identification Number
SECONDISSUEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Second Issue Date
SECONDEXPIRYDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Second Expiry Date
SECONDPLACEOFISSUE	DATE	10	Optional		Second Place Issue
DUEDILIGENCELEVEL	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Due Diligence Level
REVIEWEDBY	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Reviewed By

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
LASTREV-IEWEDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Last Reviewed date
CHASERID	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Chaser ID
CHASING-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Chasing Mode
NAMES-CHECKOP-TION	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Names Check Option
NAMES-CHECK-REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Names Check Remarks
ACCOUNT-STATEMENT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Account Statement
CONTRACT-NOTES	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Contract notes
INVESTOR-RISKLEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Investor risk level
HEALTHSTA-TUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Health status
UHSEGMEN-TID	VAR-CHAR2	12			For GTA segment ID is mandatory

2.2.3 Unit Holder KYC Details

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01KYC

Description: This segment is used for providing KYC related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 01KYC
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
UHKYCSLNO	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Indicates a serial number
UNITHOLDE-RID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unitholder ID
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorization Status
REQUESTED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	For Standard Doc's this flag should be '1'	Flag which specifies whether the document is requested or not.
DOCUMENT-DESCRIP-TION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the description of document produced for the KYC form.
FAXRE-CEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the Fax received is a check box field Y - Yes, N-No
ORIGINALRE-CEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the Original received is a check box field Y - Yes, N - No
RECEIVED-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Indicates the Received date
USERCOM-MENT	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the User comment
WORKFLOW-REFNO	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Indicates the Work flow reference no

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
DOCUMENT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the Document type

2.2.4 Unit Holder Beneficiary Details

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02BEN

Description: This segment is used for providing Beneficiary related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 02BEN
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BENEFICIARYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification code for the beneficiary of unitholder.
BENEFICIARY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the type of beneficiary.
BENEFICIARYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Indicates the descriptive name for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-DOB	DATE	7	Optional		Indicates the Date of Birth for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARYRELATION	VAR-CHAR2	70	Optional		Indicates the relation of beneficiary to the mentioned unitholder.
BENEFICIARYUIN	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		US Indicia Available
BENEFICIARYGROUP	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the group for the beneficiary.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
BENEFICIARY-GENDER	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the gender of beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-IDTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the identification type of beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-IDNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Indicates the unique identification number for the beneficiary
BENEFICIAR-YAWARD	NUMBER	5	Optional		Indicates the award percentage applicable for the beneficiary
BENEFICIA-RYBANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the bank identification code for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the branch identification code for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIAR-YACCTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the beneficiary's account type.
BENEFICIAR-YACCNAME	VAR-CHAR2	140	Optional		Indicates the beneficiary's account name.
BENEFICIAR-YACCCCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the account currency of the beneficiary's bank account.
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	34	Mandatory		Indicates the account number of the beneficiary
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Of Domicile
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the International Bank Account Number.
FATCASTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		FATCA Status

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ADDRESS-LINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Indicates the first line of beneficiary's address.
ADDRESS-LINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Indicates the second line of beneficiary's address.
ADDRESS-LINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Indicates the third line of beneficiary's address.
ADDRESS-LINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Indicates the fourth line of beneficiary's address.
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Indicates the locational ZIP code for the beneficiary's address
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the country of beneficiary
TELEPHONE1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone Number 1
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Email ID
CONTACTPERSON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Optional		Indicates the name of beneficiary's contact person.
EXISTINGUHORCIF	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates whether its existing UH or CIF

2.2.5 Unit Holder Bank Details

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03BNK

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Bank related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 03BNK

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Manda-tory		Process ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Sequence Number
BANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		Indicates the Entity bank code.
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		Indicates the Entity branch code.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Manda-tory		Indicates Type of the Account.
ACCOUNTNUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	34	Manda-tory		Indicates Entity account number.
ACCOUNT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	140	Manda-tory		Indicates Entity account name.
ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Manda-tory		Indicates Entity account currency.
DEFAULTDE-TAILS	NUM-BER	1	Manda-tory		Indicates the default details
DIRECTDEB-ITAPPLICABLE	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Indicates whether direct debit is applica-ble for the entity. If Yes (1) else (0).
ACCOUNTCAT-EGORY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the account category for the unitholder.
INITIALS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Indicates the initials for the unitholder entity.
LASTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the last name for the unitholder entity.
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the type of identification used for the unitholder.
IDENTIFICA-TIONNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Indicates the identifi-cation number used for the unitholder.
STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the Transac-tion status

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the International Bank Account Number.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unitholder ID
REFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Indicates a unique reference Number for a Transaction. It can be entered by the user, otherwise it is system generated.
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Indicates a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consists of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character. Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the Transaction Type for which Transaction Rules will be specified.
UHBICCODE	VARCHAR2	24	Optional		UnitHolder BIC Code
SWIFTFORMAT	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Specifies Swift Format used for the entity
BANKCHARGED	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Indicates bank charged
BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Beneficiary name of the entity.
BENEFICIARYADD1	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Beneficiary address line1.
BENEFICIARYADD2	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Beneficiary address line2.
BENEFICIARYADD3	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Beneficiary address line3.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Specifies BIC Code of the Beneficiary.
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Specifies Beneficiary's Account Number.
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Specifies Unique code of the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Specifies Additional information about the beneficiary.
INTERMEDIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Intermediary name of the entity.
INTERMEDIAR-YADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Intermediary address line1.
INTERMEDIAR-YADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Intermediary address line2.
INTERMEDIAR-YADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Intermediary address line3.
INTERMEDIA-RYBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Specifies BIC Code of the Intermediary.
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Specifies Intermediary's Account number
INTERMEDI-ARYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Specifies Unique code of the intermediary.
INTERMEDI-ARYINFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Specifies Additional information about the intermediary.
FURTHER-CREDITNAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies further credit name
FURTHER-CRED-ITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Account number to which further credits must be carried out.
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Reference 1 for the Entity.
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Reference 2 for the Entity.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
RELATIONSHIP	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the relationship between the beneficiary and the customer.
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Specifies Beneficiary's International Bank Account Number.
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Specifies Intermediary's International Bank Account Number.

2.2.6 Unit Holder Intermediary Details

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04INM

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Intermediary related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 04INM
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the type of entity who acts as an intermediary for the unitholder. Along with UNITHOLDERID, forms the primary key of the table.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification code for the entity who acts as the intermediary for the unitholder. Along with UNITHOLDERID, forms the primary key of the table.
SPLITPERCENT	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Indicates the commission percentage entitled for the respective unitholder's intermediary.
DEFAULTINTERMEDIARY	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Default intermediary

2.2.7 Unit Holder Delivery Details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05DEL

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Delivery related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 05DEL
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the Entityid
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the Accounttype
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Indicates the Accountnumber

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Indicates the Accountname
DEFAULTDETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Indicates the Defaultdetails

2.2.8 Unit Holder Related Parties Details

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06REL

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Related Parties related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 06REL
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the unitholder.
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the entity type of the unitholder's related party.
RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Indicates the relationship between the related party entity and the unitholder.
REPORTINGLEVEL	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the reporting level of the related party entity to the unitholder.
PREFMAILMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the preferred mail mode for the related party entity.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the descriptive remarks column for the record.

2.2.9 Unit Holder Joint Holder Details

Serial Number: 8

Segment Identification Number: 07JNT

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder JointHolder related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 07JNT
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BENEFICIARYID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Indicates the joint holder Id.
BENEFICIARYNAME	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Indicates the descriptive name for the joint holder.
BENEFICIARYTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the type of joint holder.
BENEFICIARYDOB	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the Date of Birth for the joint holder.
BENEFICIARYGENDER	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the gender of joint holder
BENEFICIARYPANNO	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Indicates the Permanent Account Number of the joint holder.

BENEFICIARY-FORM60	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Indicates whether the Form 60 is needed in case the joint holder doesn't have a valid PAN number.
BENEFICIARYM-FIN	VAR-CHAR 2	15	Optional		Indicates the MFIN information for the joint holder.
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	VAR-CHAR 2	3	Optional		Indicates the country of domicile of joint holder.
RECOVERCGT	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Indicates whether the capital gain tax is to be deducted from the transaction or not.
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR 2	105	Manda-tory		Indicates the first line of joint holder's address.
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR 2	105	Manda-tory		Indicates the second line of joint holder's address.
ADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR 2	105	Optional		Indicates the third line of joint holder's address.
ADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR 2	80	Optional		Indicates the fourth line of joint holder's address.
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR 2	10	Manda-tory		Indicates the locational ZIP code for the joint holder's address
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR 2	3	Manda-tory		Indicates the country of joint holder
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR 2	255	Optional		Indicates the email address of joint holder.
CONTACTPER-SON	VAR-CHAR 2	160	Optional		Indicates the name of joint holder's contact person.
EXISTINGU-HORCIF	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Manda-tory		Indicates whether its existing UH or CIF

2.2.10 Unit Holder Nominee Details

Serial Number: 9

Segment Identification Number: 08NME

Description: This segment is used for providing Nominee related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 08NME
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BENEFICIARYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification code for the nominee of unitholder.
BENEFICIARYNAME	VARCHAR2	100	Mandatory		Indicates the type of nominee.
BENEFICIARYTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the descriptive name for the nominee.
BENEFICIARYDOB	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the Date of Birth for the nominee.
BENEFICIARYGENDER	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the gender of nominee.
BENEFICIARYIDTYPE	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the identification type of nominee.
BENEFICIARYIDNUMBER	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Indicates the unique identification number for the nominee
BENEFICIARYPANNO	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Indicates the Permanent Account Number of the nominee.
BENEFICIARYFORM60	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicates whether the Form 60 is needed in case the nominee doesn't have a valid PAN number.
BENEFICIARYRELATION	VARCHAR2	70	Optional		Indicates the relation of nominee to the mentioned unitholder.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
BENEFICIARYAWARD	NUMBER	5	Optional		Indicates the award percentage applicable for the nominee
ADDRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Indicates the first line of nominee's address.
ADDRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Indicates the second line of nominee's address.
ADDRESSLINE3	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Indicates the third line of nominee's address.
ADDRESSLINE4	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Indicates the fourth line of nominee's address.
ZIPCODE	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory		Indicates the locational ZIP code for the nominee's address
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the country of nominee
EMAIL	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the email address of nominee.
CONTACTPERSON	VARCHAR2	160	Optional		Indicates the name of nominee's contact person.
BENEFICIARYBANKCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the bank identification code for the nominee.
BENEFICIARYBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the branch identification code for the nominee.
BENEFICIARYACCTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the nominee's account type.
BENEFICIARYACCCCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the nominee's account currency.
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2	34	Mandatory		Indicates the account currency of the nominee's bank account.
BENEFICIARYACCNAME	VARCHAR2	140	Optional		Indicates the account number of the nominee
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the International Bank Account Number.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		Indicates the country of domicile of nominee.
EXISTINGUHOR-CIF	VAR-CHAR2	1	Manda-tory		Indicates whether its existing UH or CIF

2.2.11 Unit Holder Director Details

Serial Number: 10

Segment Identification Number: 09DIR

Description: This segment is used for providing Director related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Manda-tory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 09DIR
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUM-BER	10	Manda-tory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Process ID
EXISTINGUHOR-CIF	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates whether its existing UH or CIF
BENEFI-CIARYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Indicates the descrip-tive name for the Director.
BENEFICIARYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		Indicates the unique identification code for the Director of unitholder.
BENEFICIARY-DOB	DATE	10	Manda-tory		Indicates the Date of Birth for the Director.
BENEFICIARY-GENDER	VAR-CHAR2	1	Manda-tory		Indicates the gender of Director.
BENEFICIARYID-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the identifi-cation type of Director.
BENEFICIARYID-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Indicates the unique identification number for the Director

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the country of domicile of Director.
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Manda-tory		Indicates the first line of Director's address.
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Manda-tory		Indicates the second line of Director's address.
ADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Indicates the third line of Director's address.
ADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Indicates the fourth line of Director's address.
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the country of Director
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Manda-tory		Indicates the loca-tional ZIP code for the Director's address
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the email address of Director.
CONTACTPER-SON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Optional		Indicates the name of Director's contact per-son.
BENEFICIA-RYBANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Indicates the bank identification code for the Director.
BENEFICIARY-BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Indicates the branch identification code for the Director.
BENEFICIAR-YACCTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the Director's account type.
BENEFICIAR-YACCCCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the account currency of the Direc-tor's bank account.
ACCOUNTNUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Indicates the account currency of the Direc-tor's bank account.
BENEFICIAR-YACCNAME	VAR-CHAR2	140	Optional		Indicates the Director's account name.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the International Bank Account Number.
PERCENTHOLDINGS	NUMBER	5	Optional		Indicates Percentage Holding
DESIGNATION	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Designation

2.2.12 Unit Holder Additional Information Details

Serial Number: 11

Segment Identification Number: 10ADD

Description: This segment is used for providing Additional Information related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 10ADD
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	200	Mandatory		Process ID
ADDINFOLABEL	VARCHAR2	120	Mandatory		Addinfo Label
FIELDVALUE	CHAR	92	Mandatory		Field Value

2.2.13 Unit Holder KYC Application Form Details

Serial Number: 12

Segment Identification Number: 11KAP

Description: This segment is used for providing KYC Application form related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	YES		Segment ID
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	YES		Sequence number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	YES		Process ID
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	YES		Unitholder ID
APPLICABLELEVEL	VARCHAR2	1	NO		Applicable level
APPLICABLEENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	NO		Applicable Entity
COPYRECEIVED	VARCHAR2	1	NO		Copy received
ORIGINALRECEIVED	VARCHAR2	1	NO		Original received

2.2.14 Unit Holder Stop Account Details

Serial Number: 13

Segment Identification Number: 12STP

Description: This segment is used for providing Stop Code Restrictions related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	YES		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 12STP
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	YES		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	YES		Process ID
UNITHOLDE-RID	VARCHAR2	12	YES		Unitholder ID
STOPCODE	VARCHAR2	25	YES		Stop Code
STOPAC-COUNTCODE	VARCHAR2	20	YES		Stop Account Code
REASON	VARCHAR2	255	NO		Stop Account Reason
EFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		YES		Stop Account Effective Date
RELEASE-DATE	DATE		NO		Stop Account Release Date

2.2.15 Unit Holder Communication Mode Restriction Details

Serial Number: 14

Segment Identification Number: 13COM

Description: This segment is used for providing Communication Mode Restrictions related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	YES		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 13COM
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	YES		Sequence Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	YES		Process ID
UNITHOLDE-RID	VAR-CHAR2	12	YES		Unitholder ID
COMMUNI-CATION-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	YES		Communication Mode
RESTRIC-TION	VAR-CHAR2	1	YES		Restriction Value

2.2.16 Unit Holder KIID Details

Serial Number: 15

Segment Identification Number: 14KII

Description: This segment is used for providing KIID Details.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMEN-TID	VAR-CHAR2	80	YES		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 14KII
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUMBER	22	YES		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	YES		Process ID
UNITHOLD-ERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	NO		Unitholder ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	NO		Fund ID
EFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE	7	NO		Effective Date

2.2.17 Unit Holder Contact information

Serial Number: 16

Segment Identification Number: 15CON

Description: This segment is used for providing Unit Holder Contact information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Yes		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 15CON
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Sequence Num-ber
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Yes		Process ID
UNITHOLDER ID	VARCHAR 2	12	Yes		Unitholder ID
REFERENCE NUMBER	VARCHAR 2	12	Yes		Reference Number
ADDRESSTY PE	VARCHAR 2	2	Yes		Address Type
ADDRESSLIN E1	VARCHAR 2	105	No		Address Line 1
ADDRESSLIN E2	VARCHAR 2	105	No		Address Line 2
ADDRESSLIN E3	VARCHAR 2	105	No		Address Line 3
ADDRESSLIN E4	VARCHAR 2	80	No		Address Line 4
ZIPCODE	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Zip Code
COUNTRY	VARCHAR 2	3	No		Country
USSTATE	NUMBER	1	No		Us State

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
TELEPHONE 1	VARCHAR 2	105	No		Telephone 1
TELEPHONE 2	VARCHAR 2	60	No		Telephone 2
CELLPHONE NUMBER	VARCHAR 2	60	No		Cell Phone Number
FAX	VARCHAR 2	120	No		Fax Number
EMAIL	VARCHAR 2	255	No		Email
CONTACTPERSON	VARCHAR 2	160	No		Contact Person
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	DATE		No		Effective From Date
EFFECTIVETODATE	DATE		No		Effective To Date
BICCODE	VARCHAR 2	16	No		Biccode
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Phone Number 1
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Phone Number 2
INTDIALLINGCODECELL	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Phone Number 3
INTDIALLINGCODEFAX	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Fax Number

2.3 Transactions File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.3.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.3.2, "Transaction related Information"
- Section 2.3.3, "Transaction Settlement related Information"
- Section 2.3.4, "KYC Transaction related Information"
- Section 2.3.5, "Transaction Additional Information Details"

- Section 2.3.6, "Transaction Intermediary related Information"
- Section 2.3.7, "Transaction Certificate related Information"
- Section 2.3.8, "Transaction Receipt related Information"
- Section 2.3.9, "Transaction Delivery related Information"
- Section 2.3.10, "Transaction Limit Order related Information"
- Section 2.3.11, "Transaction Load Override related Information"
- Section 2.3.12, "Transaction Derived Load Override related Information"
- Section 2.3.13, "Transaction Pseudo Switch related Information"
- Section 2.3.14, "Transaction Switch In Fund Load Override related Information"
- Section 2.3.15, "Transaction Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information"

2.3.1 Segment Identification Number

Note

For all imports of new and amended transactions data, the external hand-off file containing the information must:

- Always be named in the format “BulkTxn*.*”.
- Always contain all information marked as mandatory in the table below.
- Always contain the information in the exact format and serial order shown in the Field Name column (with values according to the validations mentioned) in the table below:

Note

If you have disallowed upload of amended transactions for a particular client, by selecting the ‘No’ option in the Allow Amendment field, when you are setting up the default information for the bulk client, amended orders are not imported for the bulk client, but errors are logged in respect of them.

The upload file would contain various segment identification numbers in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. Each segment identified by a unique tag, indicates the type of transaction information such as Transaction, Settlement info and so on. The possible segments that would be used in Transaction upload are given below for reference:

Segment Identification Number	**Description**	**Segment Mandatory / Optional?**
00CON	This segment is used for providing Transaction related Information	Mandatory; and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.
01SET	This segment is used for providing Transaction Settlement related Information	Mandatory
02KYC	This segment is used for providing KYC Transaction related Information	Optional

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
03AIF	This segment is used for providing Additional Information Details	Optional
04INT	This segment is used for providing Transaction Intermediary related Information	Optional
05CER	This segment is used for providing Certificate related Information	Optional
06REC	This segment is used for providing Transaction Receipt related Information	Optional
07DEL	This segment is used for providing Delivery related Information	Optional
08LMO	This segment is used for providing Limit Order related Information	Optional
09LOD	This segment is used for providing Transaction Load Override related Information	Optional
10DLO	This segment is used for providing Derived Load Override related Information	Optional
11PSE	This segment is used for providing Pseudo Switch related Information	Optional
12PSL	This segment is used for providing Switch In Fund Load Override related Information	Optional
13PSD	This segment is used for providing Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information	Optional

2.3.2 Transaction related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00CON

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 00CON
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Num-ber
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Transaction Serial Number
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of Trans-action , N – New, E- Modify, D - Delete, A - Auth, R-Rever-sal, I – Incre-mental
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Transaction Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Num-ber
TRANSACTION-DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Transaction Date
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Unitholder Id
REFUNITHOLD-ERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Reference Unit Holder ID
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
AMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Amount
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode.C-Cash, Q-Cheque, T-Transfer, R-Card, M-Multi-payment, D-Draft.
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
CLEARINGDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Clearing Date
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction Currency
TRANSACTIONMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Mode.A-Amount, U-Units, P-Percentage
UNITSAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Units
PERCENTAPPLIED	NUMBER	5	Optional		Percentage
TOFUNDID	VARCHAR2	25	Optional		To Fund ID
TOUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		To Unitholder Id
REFTOUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Reference To Unit Holder ID
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type. 01-IPO Subscription,02-Subscription,03-Redemption,04-Switch,05-Transfer

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
REFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Ref Type. For example ,reftype - 56, transaction Type - 05 it will consider as "No Change of beneficiary ownership' Transfer transaction
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Remarks
CIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		CIF Number
TOCIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		To CIF Number
GROSSORNET	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	For the redemption transactions, by default the value will be 'Net', if the same is not provided by the user.	Gross Or Net.G-Gross,N-Net

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Sub Payment Mode.T-Money Transfer, Q-Cheque, R-Credit Card, D-Demand Draft, F-Against Payment, I-In Kind Payment, AT-Advice, BQ-Broker Cheque, CQ-Cashier cheque, DR-Debit Card, DT-Direct Debit, FQ-Foreign Cheque, GQ-Government Cheque, IQ-Other Institution Cheque, LQ-Local Cheque, OQ-Out Of Town Cheque, PD-Pay Order, PQ-Payroll Deduction, RQ-Reserve Bank Cheque, TT-Telegraphic Transfer, WT-Wire Transfer.
COMMUNICA-TIONMODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Communication Mode.CW-Check Writing, DI-Direct (In Person), EM-E-Mail, IN-Internet, RA-Registered Investment Advisor, RD-Registered Dealer, SP-Savings Plan, SW-SWIFT, TL-Telephone
POLICYNUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Policy Number
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Product Id

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
LOIAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		LOI Transaction.1-Yes,0-No
REFFUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Reference Fund ID
REFTOFUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Reference To Fund ID
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type.A-Agent, N-Branch Code, I-IFA,O-Account Officer, B-Broker
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Entity Id
SETTLEMENTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Settlement Date
DELIVERYOPTION	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Delivery Option. Y-On, N-Off
TRANSACTIONSUBTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Sub Type
REVERSALCODE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Reversal Code
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Cancel Instruction.SI-Standing Instruction
FROMFUNDPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Fund Price Basis
TOFUNDPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Switch In Price Basis
TXN_OR_PRICE_DATE_FLAG	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction/ price date
FROMPRICEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Price Date
TOPRICEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Switch In Price Date
SUBSCRIPTIONFUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Subscription Fund ID
SUBSCRIPTIONPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Subscription Price Basis

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
PAYMENTAL-LOWED	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Payment Allowed
PROCESSID1	VAR-CHAR2	51	Mandatory		Process ID . Should be same as the Process ID given above.
SUBSETTLE-MENTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Settlement Date
SUBPRICEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Subscription price Date
BASECOST	NUM-BER	15	Optional		Base cost
EXCHANGER-ATEDETAILS	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Exchange Rate Details - Unit Currency, Quoted Cur-rency, Exchange Rate.Seperated by '#' for instance, ZAR#GBP#0.2#
DEALINGDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Dealing Date
COMPLETION-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Completion Date
EUSDOPTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		EUSD Option. W-With Holding Tax, E-Exchange of Information, T-Tax Exemption Certificate
TODEALING-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Switch In Deal-ing Date
KYCCHASING-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		KYC Chasing Date
KYCRECEIVED	NUM-BER	1	Mandatory		KYC Received.1-Yes,0-No
LOCKINPERI-ODFORGAIN	NUM-BER	4	Optional		Lock-In Period for Gain

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SWIINEX-CHANGERATE-APPLIED	NUM-BER	15	Mandatory		Switch-In Exchange Rate Applied
AUTOCLEAR-PROVISIONAL-BALANCE	NUM-BER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0, 1 and 2	Auto Clear Provisional Balance.1-Yes,0-No
AUTOCLEAR-REINVEST-MENTS	NUM-BER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0, 1 and 2	Auto Clear Reinvestments.1-Yes, 0-No
FEECURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional	Valid values are 'FBC' and 'TC'	Fee Currency
MATURITYDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Maturity Date
SUBSOURCEID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Subscription Source ID
CERTSPILLO-VER	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Certificate Spill-Over
ISSUED	NUM-BER	1	Optional		From Issued Balances.1-Yes,0-No
BLOCKTXN-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Block Transaction Number
CPMFBONUS-PERCENT	NUM-BER	30	Optional		CPMF Bonus Percent
CPMFCREDIT-LAG	NUM-BER	3	Optional		CPMF Credit Lag
RETAINAGEING	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Retain Ageing
CAMPAIGN-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Campaign Code
FXDEALDATE	DATE	10	Optional	Applicable for only IPO Subscription/Subscription/ Redemption and Pseudo Switch	FX Deal Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	10	Optional	Applicable for only IPO Subscription/Subscription/ Redemption and Pseudo Switch	FX Value Date
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Authorisation Status. A-Authorized, U-Unauthorized
ORDERRECEIVEDDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Order Received Date
ORDERRECEIVEDTIME	VARCHAR2	5	Optional		Order Received Time
TXNCATEGORY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Category (E-Execution only L-Legacy A-Advise Mode)
LOADREFTYPE	VARCHAR2	4	Optional		Load Ref Type
SOURCEID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Source ID
KIIDRECEIVED	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		KIID Received
ORDERRECDTIMEZONE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Order Received Time Zone

Note

If upload mode is 'R', the system will consider transaction number and reversal code in the template for the reversal of transaction.

2.3.3 Transaction Settlement related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01SET

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Settlement related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 01SET
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
PAYMENTREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Payment Reference Number
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Payment Mode.C-Cash,Q-Cheque,T-Transfer,R-Card,M-Multipayment,D-Draft.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Sub Payment Mode.T-Money Transfer, Q-Cheque, R-Credit Card, D-Demand Draft, F-Against Payment, I-In Kind Payment, AT-Advice, BQ-Broker Cheque, CQ-Cash-ier cheque, DR-Debit Card, DT-Direct Debit, FQ-Foreign Cheque, GQ-Government Cheque, IQ-Other Institution Cheque, LQ-Local Cheque, OQ-Out Of Town Cheque, PD-Pay Order, PQ-Payroll Deduction, RQ-Reserve Bank Cheque, TT-Tel-egraphic Transfer, WT-Wire Transfer.
PAYMENTCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Payment Currency
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Payment Date
PAYMENTAMOUNT	NUM-BER	15	Optional		Payment Amount
BANKCHARGES	NUM-BER	15	Optional		Bank Charges
PAY-MENTCHARGES	NUM-BER	15	Optional		Payment Charges
EXCHANGERATE-SOURCE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Exchange Rate Source
EXCHANGERATE	NUM-BER	15	Optional		FX Rate
PAYMENTALTER-NATEAMOUNT	NUM-BER	30	Optional		Payment Alternate Amount
PAIDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Paid Date
AUTOSETTLE-MENT	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Auto Settle.1-Yes, 0-No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SETTLEMENT-METHOD	VAR-CHAR2	5	Optional		Settlement Method
SETTLEMENTSTA-TUS	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Settlement Status
CHEQUEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Cheque Date
CHEQUENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
CHEQUECUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Cheque Currency
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUM-BER	15	Optional		Cheque Amount
DRAWEEBANK-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Drawee Bank Code
DRAWEE-BRANCHNAME	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Drawee Branch Name
PAYMEN-TREMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Payment Remarks
PAYMENTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Type. S-Self, T-Third Party, B-Broker, R-Retained, AP-Advanced Payment, A-Absorbed/ Paid back
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Address
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Third Party Address line 1
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Third Party Address line 2
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Third Party Address line 3
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Third Party Address line 4
THIRDPARTYBIC-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Third Party BIC Code
THIRDPARTY-COUNTRYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Third Party Country

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
THIRDPARTYPAYMENTREFERENCE	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Reference
THIRDPARTYSTATE	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		Third Party State
THIRDPARTYUSSTATE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Third Party US State
THIRDPARTYZIPCODE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Third Party Zip Code
TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transfer Account Currency
TRANSFERACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Transfer Account Holder Name
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Transfer Account Number
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transfer Account Type
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Branch Code
TRANSFERREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		Transfer Reference Number
CREDITCARDREFNO	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Credit Card Reference Number
INKINDPAYMENTDETAILS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		In Kind Payment Details
PAYMENTADDRESSDETAILS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Payment Address Details
OLDPAYMENTREFERENCENO	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Old Payment Reference Number
UHBICCODE	VARCHAR2	24	Optional		UH BIC Code
SWIFTFORMAT	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Swift Format. MT103-MT103, MT202-MT202

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
BANKCHARGED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bank Charged. Beneficiary-Beneficiary, Remitter-Remitter, Share-Share
BENEFICIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Beneficiary
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address1
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address2
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address3
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Beneficiary Account Number
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Beneficiary Information
INTERMEDIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Intermediary
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address1
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address2
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address3
INTERMEDIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Intermediary Account No
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary Code
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Intermediary Info
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Name

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FURTHERCRED-ITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference1
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference2
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Beneficiary IBAN
INTERMEDIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Intermediary IBAN
BENEFICIARYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Beneficiary ID
BENEFI-CIARYPERCENT-AGE	NUM-BER	5	Optional		Beneficiary Per-centage
AMOUNTBLOC-KNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Amount Block Number
SETTLED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Settled. Y- Yes, N-No
REVERSED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Reversed. Y- Yes, N- No

2.3.4 KYC Transaction related Information

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02KYC

Description: This segment is used for providing KYC Transaction related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Manda-tory		Segment ID - 02KYC
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	NUM-BER	10	Manda-tory		Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUM-BER	10	Manda-tory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Manda-tory		Import File Name
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Manda-tory		Transaction Number
DOCUMENTDE-SCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Document Description
RECEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Received.On-Y, Off-N
RECEIVEDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Received Date
REQUESTED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Requested.On-Y, Off-N
TAXDOCUMENT	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Tax Document.1-Yes, 0-No

2.3.5 Transaction Additional Information Details

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03AIF

Description: This segment is used for providing Additional Information Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 03AIF
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Transaction serial Number
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Num-ber
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Transaction Num-ber
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Reference Num-ber
OTHERINFO1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 1
OTHERINFO2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 2
OTHERINFO3	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 3
OTHERINFO4	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 4
OTHERINFO5	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 5
OTHERINFO6	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 6
OTHERINFO7	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 7
OTHERINFO8	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 8
OTHERINFO9	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 9

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
OTHERINFO10	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 10
OTHERINFO11	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 11
OTHERINFO12	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 12
OTHERINFO13	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 13
OTHERINFO14	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 14
OTHERINFO15	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 15
OTHERINFO16	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 16
OTHERINFO17	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 17
OTHERINFO18	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 18
OTHERINFO19	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 19
OTHERINFO20	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 20
OTHERINFO21	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 21
OTHERINFO22	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 22
OTHERINFO23	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 23
OTHERINFO24	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 24
OTHERINFO25	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 25
OTHERINFO26	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 26
OTHERINFO27	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 27
OTHERINFO28	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 28

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
OTHERINFO29	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 29
OTHERINFO30	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 30

2.3.6 Transaction Intermediary related Information

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04INT

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Intermediary related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 04INT
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction serial Number
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Num-ber
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Entity Id
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Entity Type. A-Agent, N-Branch Code, I-IFA, O-Account Officer, B-Broker
SPLITPERCENT-AGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Split Percentage
FROMORTOLEG	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		From Or To Leg

2.3.7 Transaction Certificate related Information

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05CER

Description: This segment is used for providing Certificate related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 05CER
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
CERTIFICATE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Certificate Number
NOOFUNITS	NUMBER	27	Mandatory		Number of Units

2.3.8 Transaction Receipt related Information

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06REC

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Receipt related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 06REC
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Number
TRANSACTION-UNITS	NUMBER	27	Mandatory		Transaction Units

2.3.9 Transaction Delivery related Information

Serial Number: 8

Segment Identification Number: 07DEL

Description: This segment is used for providing Delivery related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 07DEL
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Transaction serial Number
DELIVERYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Transaction Units
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Account Number
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2	140	Optional		Account Name
ADDRESSTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Address Type
ADDRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line1
ADDRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line2
ADDRESSLINE3	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Address Line3
ADDRESSLINE4	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line4
ZIPCODE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Zipcode
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Country
BICCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		BIC code
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN

2.3.10 Transaction Limit Order related Information

Serial Number: 9

Segment Identification Number: 08LMO

Description: This segment is used for providing Limit Order related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 08LMO
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Transaction serial Number
LIMITORDER-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Limit order type
LIMITORDER-STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Limit order status
LIMITPRICE	NUMBER	17	Optional		Limit price
LIMITDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Limit date
LIMITSTART-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Limit start date
LIMITENDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Limit end date
LIMITSTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Limit status
LIMITGENDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Limit generation date

2.3.11 Transaction Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 10

Segment Identification Number: 09LOD

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 09LOD
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Transaction serial Number
LOADID	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Load ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Change Value
GROUPID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Group Id

2.3.12 Transaction Derived Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 11

Segment Identification Number: 10DLO

Description: This segment is used for providing Derived Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 10DLO
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Transaction serial Number
DERIVEDLOA-DID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Load ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
PARENTLOADID	NUMBER	5	Optional		Parent Load Id
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	17	Optional		Change Value

2.3.13 Transaction Pseudo Switch related Information

Serial Number: 12

Segment Identification Number: 11PSE

Description: This segment is used for providing Pseudo Switch related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 11PSE
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Transaction serial Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Fund Id
TRANSACTION-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Transaction Date
LOADID	NUMBER	5	Optional		Load Id
ORIGINALRE-TURNVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Original Return Value
OVERRIDENRE-TURNVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Overridden Return Value
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Change Value
DERIVEDLOAD-ID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Derived Load Id
DERORIGINAL-RETURNVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Derived Original Return Value
DEROVERRID-ENRETURN-VALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Derived Overrid-den Return Value
DER-CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Derived Change Type
DER-CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Derived Change Value
SUBSCRIPTION-PRICEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Subscription Price Date
EXCHANGERA-TEAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Exchange Rate Applied
EXCHANGERA-TEOVERRIDEN	NUMBER	15	Optional		Exchange Rate Overridden
OVERRIDEEX-CHANGERATE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Override Exchange Rate
EXCHANGERA-TESERIALNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Exchange Rate Serial No
EXCHANGERA-TEOVERRID-DENSERIALNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Exchange rate Overridden Serial no
EXCHANGERAT-ESTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Exchange Rate Status
SUBSCRIPTION-SETTLEMENT-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Subscription Set-tlement Date
SUBSCRIPTION-SOURCEID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Subscription Source Id
SUBTRANSAC-TIONDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Subscription Transaction Date
FXDEALDATE	DATE	10	Optional		FX deal date
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		FX value date
PROJECTEDRE-TURNVALUE	VAR-CHAR2	31	Optional		Projected Return Value

2.3.14 Transaction Switch In Fund Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 13

Segment Identification Number: 12PSL

Description: This segment is used for providing Switch In Fund Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 12PSL
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction serial Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Num-ber
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Load ID
LOADID	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Fund ID
GROUPID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Group Id
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Change Value

2.3.15 Transaction Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 14

Segment Identification Number: 13PSD

Description: This segment is used for providing Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 13PSD
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction serial Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Fund ID
DERIVEDLOA-DID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Load ID
PARENTLOADID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Group Id
DER-CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
DER-CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Change Value

2.4 Standing Instruction File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.4.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.4.2, "Standing Instruction related Information"
- Section 2.4.3, "SI Intermediary related Information"
- Section 2.4.4, "SI Payment related Information"
- Section 2.4.5, "SI Delivery related Information"
- Section 2.4.6, "SI Fund related Information"
- Section 2.4.7, "SI Certificate related Information"
- Section 2.4.8, "SI Additional Information"

2.4.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00SIN	This segment is used for providing Standing Instruction related Information	Mandatory
01BRK	This segment is used for providing SI Intermediary related Information	Optional
02CHQ	This segment is used for providing SI Payment related Information	Optional
03DEL	This segment is used for providing SI Delivery related Information	Optional
04FND	This segment is used for providing SI Fund related Information	Mandatory
05CRT	This segment is used for providing SI Certificate related Information	Optional
06ADD	This segment is used for providing SI Additional Information	Optional

2.4.2 Standing Instruction related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00SIN

Description: This segment is used for providing Standing Instruction related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 00SIN
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
SIID	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Standing Instruction ID
SIDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		SI Description
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	25	Optional		Fundid
REFUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		This must be blank
REFTOUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		This must be blank
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Unitholder Id
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Transaction Type. 01-IPO Subscription,02-Subscription,03-Redemption,04-Switch,05-Transfer.
EFFECTIVESTARTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective Start Date
EFFECTIVEENDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective End Date
SIFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		SI Frequency. M-Monthly, Q-Quarterly, H-Half Yearly, Y-Yearly, W-Weekly, F-Bi-weekly, D-Daily
AMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Amount
UNITS	NUMBER	27	Optional		Units
HOLDINGSPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Percentage
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction Currency.
TOUNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		To Unitholder Id
TOFUNDID	VARCHAR2	25	Optional		To FundId

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Branch Code
MODULEID	VARCHAR2	30	Optional		Module Id
MODEOFPAYMENT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Mode Of Payment
PAYMENTBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Payment Branch
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Account Type
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Account Number
REMINDERBEFOREPERIOD	NUMBER	3	Optional		Reminder Period
REMINDERBEFOREACTION	NUMBER	1	Optional		Reminder Before Action
SISTATUS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		SI Status
GENERATEAUTHTXN	NUMBER	1	Optional		Generate Auth Transactions.1-Yes,0-No
SITYPE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		This must be blank
SIESCALATIONFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Escalation Frequency.M-Monthly, Q-Quarterly, H-Half-Yearly, Y-Yearly, W-Weekly, F-Bi-Weekly, D-Daily
NEXTESCALATIONDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Next Escalation Date
ESCALATIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Escalation Type.A-Amount/Units, P-Percentage.
ESCALATIONVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Escalation Value
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status.A-Authorized, U-Unauthorized.
GROSSORNET	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory	Mandatory for transaction types (01, 02 & 03) I.e IPO, Subscription and redemption	Gross or Net.G-Gross, N-Net.
MEANSOFPURCHASE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Value should be a valid means of purchase code maintained in the system
ISSUED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Issued.1-Yes, 0-No, 2-Both.
CERTREQD	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Certificate Required?. 1-Yes, 0-No
SINGLECERT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Single Certificate?. 1-Yes, 0-No
TOSINGLECERT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Applicable for script based fund only.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Mode Of Payment.T-Money Transfer, Q-Cheque, R-Credit Card, D-Demand Draft, F-Against Payment, I-In Kind Payment, AT-Advice, BQ-Broker Cheque, CQ-Cashier cheque, DR-Debit Card, DT-Direct Debit, FQ-Foreign Cheque, GQ-Government Cheque, IQ-Other Institution Cheque, LQ-Local Cheque, OQ-Out Of Town Cheque, PD-Pay Order, PQ-Payroll Deduction, RQ-Reserve Bank Cheque, TT-Telegraphic Transfer, WT-Wire Transfer.
ESCALATION-STARTDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory	Mandatory if Escalation type is provided	Escalation Start Date
ESCALATIONENDDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory	Mandatory if Escalation type is provided	Escalation End Date
PAYMENTBANK-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory	Required for payment modes check transfer, credit card and demand draft	Payment Bank Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
TRANSFERACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Account Holder Name
PAYMENTTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Type. S-Self,T-Third Party.
THIRDPARTYPAYMENTREFERENCE	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Reference
THIRDPARTYZIPCODE	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Third Party Zip Code
THIRDPARTYUSSTATE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Third Party US State
DELIVERYOPTION	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Delivery Option
THIRDPARTYBICCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		BIC Code
THIRDPARTYCOUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Country
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line 1
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line 2
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE3	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		City
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE4	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Country
TRANSFERREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		Transfer Reference Number
CIFNUMBER	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		CIF Number
TOCIFNUMBER	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		To CIF Number
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		This must be blank

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		This must be blank
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type.B-Broker, A-Agent, I-IFA,O-Account Officer, N-Agency Branch.
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Broker/Intermediary
REFFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Specify the fund code here
REFTOFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Specify the fund code if the SI is switch type of instruction
MINHOLDCH-KREQ	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Minimum Holding Check Required? 1-Yes,0-No
FROMFUND-PRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Price Basis
TOFUNDPRICE-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		This must be blank
PHASEIN	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Phase In
PHASEINTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	If PHA-SEIN is applica-ble then this field is manda-tory.	Phase In Type. H-Hold-ings.
PHASEINOC-CURENCES	NUM-BER	3	Optional	If PHA-SEIN is applica-ble then this field is manda-tory.	If Phase In is applicable then this field is manda-tory.
REMAININGOC-CURENCES	NUM-BER	3	Optional		This must be blank
GENERATEON	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		This must be blank

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
NOOFSI	NUM-BER	5	Optional		No. of SI Transactions
SWIFTFORMAT	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Swift Format. MT103-MT103,MT202-MT202
BANKCHARGED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bank Charged.Shared-Shared, Remit-Remit.
BENEFICIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Beneficiary
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address1
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address2
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address3
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Beneficiary Account Number
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Beneficiary Info
INTERMEDIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Intermediary
INTERMEDIAR-YADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address1
INTERMEDIAR-YADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address2
INTERMEDIAR-YADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address3
INTERMEDIA-RYBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Intermediary Account Number
INTERMEDI-ARYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary Code
INTERMEDI-ARYINFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Intermediary Info

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
FURTHER-CREDITNAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Name
FURTHER-CRED-ITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference1
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference2
NOOFSITRANS-ACTIONS	NUM-BER	4	Optional		No. of SI Transactions
SILEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are ‘F’ and ‘P’	SI Level. P-Plan, F-Fund
PLANCODE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Plan Code
FIRSTPAY-MENTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		First Generation Date
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN
CAMPAIGN-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Campaign Code
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Beneficiary IBAN
INTERMEDI-ARYIBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Intermediary IBAN
SIPAYMENTRE-JECTION-COUNTER	NUM-BER	3	Optional		No. of Cumulative Payment Rejections
SIAUTOTERMI-NATION-COUNTER	NUM-BER	3	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Cumulative Counter
CONSSIPAYMN-TREJCNTER	NUM-BER	3	Optional		No. of Consecutive Payment Rejections
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	NUM-BER	3	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Consecutive Counter
MAXSITXNSAL-LOWED	NUM-BER	3	Optional		Maximum SI Transactions Allowed

2.4.3 SI Intermediary related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01BRK

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Intermediary related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 01BRK
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Uplaod Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		SI Id
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Broker/Intermediary
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type. B-Broker, A-Agent, I-IFA,O-Account Officer, N-Agency Branch.
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	NUM-BER	5	Optional		Split Percentage
FROMORTO-LEG	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		From Or To Leg. F-From, T-To

2.4.4 SI Payment related Information

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02CHQ

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Payment related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 02CHQ
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		SI Id
PAYMENTMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode
PAYMENTNUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Payment Date
PROCESSED	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Processed. 1-Yes, 0-No

2.4.5 SI Delivery related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03DEL

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Delivery related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Manda-tory		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 03DEL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Manda-tory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		SI Id
DELIVERYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Delivery Type. S-Self-,T-Third Party
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Clearing Agent/Custo-dian Bank
ACCOUNTNUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	~~20~~34	Optional		Account Number
ACCOUNT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	140	Optional		Account Name
ADDRESSTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Address Type
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Manda-tory		Address Line1
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Manda-tory		Address Line2
ADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address Line3
ADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line4

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Zip Code
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country
BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		BIC Code
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN

2.4.6 SI Fund related Information

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04FND

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Fund related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 04FND
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		SI Id
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		FundId

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ISSUED	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		From Issued Balances. 1-Yes,0-No,2-Both
CERTREQD	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Certificate Required? 1-Yes-, 0-No
SINGLECERT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Single Certificate? 1-Yes-, 0-No
MINHOLDCHKREQ	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Minimum Holding Check Required? 1-Yes-, 0-No
FROMFUNDPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Price Basis
CONTRIBUTIONPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Contribution Percentage
CONTRIBUTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Contribution Amount

2.4.7 SI Certificate related Information

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05CRT

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Certificate related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Mandatory		
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
CERTIFICATE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Certificate Number
NOOFUNITS	NUMBER	27	Optional		Number of Units

2.4.8 SI Additional Information

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06ADD

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Additional Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	NUMBER	20	Yes		Segment ID. Value of Segment ID is 06ADD
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Yes		Process id
OTHERINFOFIELD	VARCHAR2	100	No		Other info
FIELDVALUE	VARCHAR2	60	No		Field value

2.5 Income Distribution Setup File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.5.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.5.2, "Income Distribution related Information"
- Section 2.5.3, "Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information"

2.5.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00IDI	This segment is used for providing Income Distribution related Information	Mandatory
00IDR	This segment is used for providing Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information	Mandatory

2.5.2 Income Distribution related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00IDI

Description: This segment is used for providing Income Distribution related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics / rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 00IDI
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics / rules	Values
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
REFUNITHOLD-ERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Reference UnitHolder ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund Id
DISTRIBUTION-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Distribution Mode. P- full Payment, R- Full Reinvestment, B- both
PAYMENT-SPLITPER-CENTAGE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Payment Percent-age
CHEQUEPAY-MENTSPLIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cheque Payment Split Percentage
TRANSFER-PAYMENTSPLIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transfer Payment Split Percentage
XFERBANK-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Bank Code
XFERBRANCH-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Branch Code
XFERAC-COUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transfer Account Type
XFERAC-COUNTNUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	~~20~~34	Mandatory		Transfer Account Number
XFERAC-COUNTCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Transfer Account Currency
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics / rules	Values
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record.
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorization Status. A-Authorized, U-unauthorized
PAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode.Q-Cheque-Cheque, T-Transfer-Transfer
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Subpayment Mode. Q-Cheque-Cheque,T-Transfer-Transfer
PAYMENTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Type. S-Self, T-Third Party, E-Entity
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMEN-TREFERENCE	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Refer-ence
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMEN-TADDRESS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Payment Address
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMENTC-ITY	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Third Party Payment City
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMENT-STATE	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		US State/ Non-US State
USSTATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		US State.1-Yes, 0-No
THIRDPAR-TYPAY-MENTZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Third Party Payment Zip Code
XFERAC-COUNTHOLD-ERNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Transfer Account Holder Name
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type. B-Bro-ker

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics / rules	Values
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
REFFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Reference Fund ID
IDSENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Unit Holder Or Bro-ker. U-Unitholder, B-Broker
IDSENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Unitholder ID Or Broker Code
SWIFTFORMAT	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Swift Format
BANK-CHARGED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bank Charged
BENEFICIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Beneficiary
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address1
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address2
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address3
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Beneficiary Account No
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Beneficiary Info
INTERMEDI-ARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Intermediary
INTERMEDIAR-YADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address1
INTERMEDIAR-YADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address2

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics / rules	Values
INTERMEDIAR-YADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address3
INTERMEDIA-RYBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Intermediary Account No
INTERMEDI-ARYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary Code
INTERMEDI-ARYINFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Intermediary Info
FURTHER-CREDITNAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Name
FURTHER-CRED-ITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference1
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference2
POLICYNUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Policy Number
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Product ID
PAYMENTCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Payment Currency
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Beneficiary IBAN
INTERMEDI-ARYIBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Intermediary IBAN

2.5.3 Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 00IDR

Description: This segment is used for providing Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 00IDR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
REINVESTMEN-TUNITHOLDE-RID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unitholder ID
REINVEST-MENTFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		To Fund ID
SPLITPERCENT-AGE	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Split Percentage
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Rule Effective date
IDSENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Unit Holder Or Broker. U-Unitholder, B-broker
IDSENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unitholder ID Or Broker Code
POLICYNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Policy Number
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Product ID

2.6 Fund Price File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.6.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.6.2, "Fund Price related Information"
- Section 2.6.3, "Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information"
- Section 2.6.4, "Fund Price Additional Information related Information"
- Section 2.6.5, "Fund Price Components related Information"
- Section 2.6.6, "Fund Price Currency Header Details"

- Section 2.6.7, "Fund Price Currency Base Price Constant Details"
- Section 2.6.8, "Fund Price Currency Components Details"

2.6.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00FPI	This segment is used for providing Fund Price related Information	Mandatory
01FBP	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information	Optional
02FCT	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Components related Information	Optional
03FAI	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Additional Information related Information	Optional
04FPH	This segment is used for providing NAV related information for the fund price currencies maintained at the fund level	Optional
05FPD	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information for the fund price currencies maintained at fund level	Optional
06FPC	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Component related Information for the fund price currencies maintained at fund level	Optional

2.6.2 Fund Price related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00FPI

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ Rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 00FPI
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ Rules	Values
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Manda-tory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Manda-tory		Operation mode which will be per-formed on the Upload records. It can have N-New, D-Delete, A-Auth & E- Modify
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		AMC ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Manda-tory		Fund ID
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Manda-tory		Rule Effective Date
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER	17	Optional		Real NAV per Unit
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER	17	Optional		Floor Price
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER	17	Optional		Ceiling Price
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER	17	Optional		Declared NAV
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Latest Price
EUROEQUIVA-LENTOFNAV	NUMBER	24	Optional		Euro Equivalent of NAV
AMENDTXNFLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Amend Transaction Flag
HURDLERATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Hurdle Rate
HWMPLUSHUR-DLE	NUMBER	27	Optional		HWM + Hurdle
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	~~15~~320	Manda-tory		It shows the name of the user who has cre-ated or modified the specific record
SWINGINGPRICE	NUMBER	30	Manda-tory		Swinging Price
SWINGPRICEBA-SIS	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Swinging Price Basis (Offer, Mid or Bid Price

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ Rules	Values
REFLECTINTRAD-ING	NUMBER	1	Optional		Reflect in Trading

2.6.3 Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01FBP

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 01FPB
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
BASEPRICECON-STANT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Base Price Con-stant
TRANSACTION-BASEPRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Base Price
ALLOCATIONPER-VSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allocation vs Regis-ter Capital

2.6.4 Fund Price Additional Information related Information

Segment Identification Number: 03FAI

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Additional Information related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characterist ics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 03FAI
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
ADDINFOLABEL	VAR-CHAR2	30	Optional		Add Information Label
FIELDVALUE	CHAR	23	Optional		Field Value

2.6.5 Fund Price Components related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 02FCT

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Component related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Manda-tory		Segment ID.Value should be 02FCT
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUMBER	22	Manda-tory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Process ID
COMPONENTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Component ID
COMPONENT-VALUE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Component Value

2.6.6 Fund Price Currency Header Details

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04FPH

Description: This segment is used for providing NAV related information for the fund price currencies maintained at the fund level

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 04FPH
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	24	Mandatory		Fund ID
EFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Fund price currency
REAL-NAVPE-RUNIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Real NAV per Unit
DECLARED-NAV	NUMBER	22	Optional		Declared NAV
FLOOR-PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Floor Price
CEILING-PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Ceiling Price
LATEST-PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Latest Price
AMENDTXN-FLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Amend transaction flag-when set all the transactions captured in the particular currency are amended

2.6.7 Fund Price Currency Base Price Constant Details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05FPD

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information for the fund price currencies maintained at fund level.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characterist ics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 05FPD
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Num-ber
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	200	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	24	Mandatory		Fund ID
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Fund price cur-rency
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	8	Mandatory		Transaction Type
TRANSACTION-BASEPRICE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Transaction Base Price
BASEPRICECON-STANT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Base Price Con-stant
ALLOCATIONPER-VSREGCAPITAL	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Allocation vs Register Capital

2.6.8 Fund Price Currency Components Details

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06FPC

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Component related Information for the fund price currencies maintained at fund level.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 06FPC

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	200	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	24	Mandatory		Fund ID
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Fund price currency
COMPONENTID	VARCHAR2	40	Mandatory		Component ID
COMPONENTVALUE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Component Value

2.7 Broker File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.7.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.7.2, "Broker Upload related Information"
- Section 2.7.3, "Broker Contact Information related Information"
- Section 2.7.4, "Brokers Bank Information related details"
- Section 2.7.5, "Brokers Legacy related Information"
- Section 2.7.6, "Broker Preference Information related details"
- Section 2.7.7, "Broker Additional Information related details"
- Section 2.7.8, "Broker Related Party Related Information"

2.7.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00BRO	This segment is used for providing Broker Upload related Information	Mandatory
01CON	This segment is used for providing Broker Contact Information related Information	Optional
02BAN	This segment is used for providing Brokers Bank Information related details	Optional
03LEG	This segment is used for providing Brokers Legacy related Information	Optional
04PRE	This segment is used for providing Brokers Preference related Information	Optional
05ADD	This segment is used for providing Broker Additional Information related details	Optional
06REL	This segment is used for providing Broker Related Party Details	Optional

2.7.2 Broker Upload related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00BRO

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Upload related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 00BRO
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of informa-tion in the file	Bulk Client Code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Manda-tory		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Manda-tory		Mode of operation which has to be per-formed on the record
BROKER-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		The code to uniquely identify the broker.
BROKER-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Manda-tory		Name of the broker
PARENT-BROKER-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		Indicates the parent of the broker. The com-mission received by the broker is shared with this parent
BROKERBA-SECCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Manda-tory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of informa-tion in the file	Indicates the base currency of the bro-ker. Tax and other cal-culations are done based on this cur-rency

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	AMC ID
DELETEDSTATUS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Flag to identify whether the broker record is in any of these states 1-active or 0-closed or 2-pending closure state
OVERRIDDENTAXPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	156	Mandatory		The tax percentage applicable for the broker can be overridden here
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record.
LEVELNUMBER	NUMBER	3	Optional		Indicates at which level the broker is in the parent broker hierarchy. The top parent will have level number 0
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY
CHANGETYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		This column is not used

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
VATREGISTERED	NUMBER	1	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Indicates whether the broker is VAT Registered broker or not. If the broker is VAT registered then VAT will be applicable on the commission amount he gets
VATREGISTRATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory		Indicates the VAT Registration number of the broker
COMMISSIONPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	52	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Indicates how much percentage commission should be shared with his parent broker. If the broker is the top level broker then this value should be 100
COMMISSIONPAYMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Indicates at what frequency the commission should be paid to the broker.
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the default unit holder of the broker
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the next payment date of the broker. Commission accumulated from last payment date to till this date will be paid on this date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
BROKER-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Manda-tory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of informa-tion in the file	Indicates the type of the broker; user can define broker type through broker type maintenance
USEBRO-KERTYPE-PAYMENTD ATES	NUM-BER	1	Manda-tory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of informa-tion in the file	Flag to identify whether the payment details based in the broker type mainte-nance or not
BROKER-CONSULT-ANT	VAR-CHAR2	40	Manda-tory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of informa-tion in the file	Indicates broker con-sultant name
BROKER-CATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Manda-tory		Indicates the cate-gory of the broker, whether Individual or Corporate
HOLDBACK-PAYMENT	NUM-BER	1	Manda-tory		Flag to identify whether the payment should be kept hold for the broker
MOD_NO	NUM-BER	10	Optional		Indicates the number of times the record got modified

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
HOLDPYMT-FROMDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the payment hold back from date
BROKER-STATUS	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates whether the broker is in normal or weeded status
REPLICATE-PARENT-DET	CHAR	1	Mandatory		Flag to identify whether the details of the parent broker should be replicated or not. If this is true then the parent brokers data will be defaulted based on the template maintained
VATREGISTRATION-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates from when the broker got VAT registered
TEMPLATEID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Indicates the template id to replicate the parent details, the fields available in template will be replicated to child broker if REPLICATEPARENTDET flag is set to true
NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2	3	Mandatory		Nationality of the broker
COUNTRY-OFBIRTH	VARCHAR2	3	Mandatory		Birth country of the broker
COUNTRY-OFDOMICILE	VARCHAR2	3	Mandatory		Country of domicile of the broker
INCORPORATION-COUNTRY	VARCHAR2	3	Mandatory		The country of the corporate
TAXID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Tax identification

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
EIN	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Employer ID number
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFEDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Tax certificate effective Date
TAXCERTIFICATEEXPDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Tax certificate expiry Date
TAXCIRCLE	VARCHAR2	3	Mandatory		Name of the Place.
VATEXPIRYDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Indicates the expiry date for VAT registered flag

2.7.3 Broker Contact Information related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01CON

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Contact Information related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 01CON
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
ADDRESSTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the Address type
ADDRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Indicates the Addressline1
ADDRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Indicates the Addressline2

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ADDRESS-LINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Indicates the Addressline3
ADDRESS-LINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Indicates the Addressline4
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Manda-tory		Indicates the Zipcode
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Manda-tory		Indicates the Country
USSTATE	NUM-BER	1	Manda-tory		Indicates the US state
TELE-PHONE1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Manda-tory		Indicates the Telephone1
TELE-PHONE2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Manda-tory		Indicates the Telephone2
CELL-PHONE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	105	Manda-tory		Indicates the Cellphone number
FAX	VAR-CHAR2	120	Manda-tory		Indicates the Fax Number
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Manda-tory		Indicates the Email ID
CONTACT-PERSON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Manda-tory		Indicates the Contact per-son
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	DATE	10	Manda-tory		Indicates the Effective from date
EFFEC-TIVETO-DATE	DATE	10	Manda-tory		Indicates the Effective to date
BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Manda-tory		Indicates the Bic code
INTDIAL-LINGCODE-FAX	VAR-CHAR2	10	Manda-tory		International dialling code for FAX
INTDIAL-LINGCO-DEPH2	VAR-CHAR2	10	Manda-tory		International dialling code for telephone number 2
INTDIAL-LINGCO-DEPH1	VAR-CHAR2	10	Manda-tory		International dialling code for telephone number 1

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
INTDIAL-LINGCODE-CELL	VAR-CHAR2	10	Manda-tory		International dialling code for cellphone number

2.7.4 Brokers Bank Information related details

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02BAN

Description: This segment is used for providing Brokers Bank Information related details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMEN-TID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 02BAN
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the Bank code.
BRANCH-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the Branch code.
ACCOUNT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates Type of the account.
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	34	Mandatory		Indicates the Unique account number.
ACCOUNT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	140	Mandatory		Indicates the Account holders name.
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the currency in which the account is maintained.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
DEFAULT-DETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		This Flag decides whether its default account to be used for this currency. Mandatory to give "YES" for anyone record of each currency.
DIRECT-DEBITAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		This Flag decides whether direct debit is applicable for this account or not.
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Mandatory		Indicates the IBAN number of the bank.

2.7.5 Brokers Legacy related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03LEG

Description: This segment is used for providing Brokers Legacy related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 03LEG
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BROKER-LEGACY-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the legacy code mapped to the broker

2.7.6 Broker Preference Information related details

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04PRE

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Preference related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Manda-tory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 04PRE
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Manda-tory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Process ID
FEEDTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	20	Manda-tory		Indicates the FEED type preference for broker
FEEDSTRUCT	VAR-CHAR2	4	Manda-tory		Indicates the FEED structure for the feed type
FEEDSTART-DATE	DATE	10	Manda-tory		Indicates the start date of FEED maintenance
FEEDFRE-QUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	20	Manda-tory		Indicates the frequency of FEED maintenance
FEEDFORMAT	VAR-CHAR2	6	Manda-tory		Indicates the format of FEED for broker

2.7.7 Broker Additional Information related details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05ADD

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Additional Information related details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
SEGMEN-TID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id.Value for Segment id is 05ADD
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
OTHERIN-FOFIELD	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Indicates the additional field name.
FIELD-VALUE	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Indicates the additional field informations.

2.7.8 Broker Related Party Related Information

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06REL

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Related Party related details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMEN-TID	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 06REL
SEQUEN-CENUM-BER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCES-SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BROKER-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		The code to uniquely identify the broker. Broker code and rule effective date forms a PRIMARY KEY combination.
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Mandatory		The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RPENTIT-YID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the unitholder.
RPENTITY-TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the entity type of the unitholder's related party.
PREF-MAILMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the preferred mail mode for the related party entity.
REPORT-INGLEVEL	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates which all reports to be sent to the entities mapped.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the descriptive remarks column for the record.
APPLYTO	VARCHAR2	12	Yes		Based on the level selected in the Related party Level field ,the user can either select fund ID (if he has selected Fund in Related Party Level) or AMC Id (if he has selected AMC Related Party Level) etc. If the user selects ALL in the Related Party Level then the system will default ALL in this field also and the user will not be allowed to edit it.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
APPLYLEVEL	VARCHAR2	3	Yes		Related party level would specify at which level does the user wants to associate the Related Party. The possible LOV values are – ALL, AMC, Fund, Fund Family, Legal entity

2.8 Unit Holder Deal File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.8.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.8.2, "UnitHolder Deal related Information"
- Section 2.8.3, "UnitHolder Deal Load related Information"
- Section 2.8.4, "UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information"

2.8.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00UHD	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal related Information	Mandatory
01ULD	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal Load related Information	Optional
02UDL	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information	Optional

2.8.2 UnitHolder Deal related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00UHD

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMEN-TID	VAR-CHAR 2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value for Segment id is 00UHD
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR 2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VAR-CHAR 2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VAR-CHAR 2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR 2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
DEAL-TRANSAC-TIONNUMB ER	VAR-CHAR 2	16	Optional		UH Deal Transaction Number
UHIDORCIF-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR 2	12	Mandatory		Unit Holder ID / CIF Num-ber
APPLYATCI-FLEVEL	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Apply At CIF Level.1-Yes, 0-No
APPLYDEAL AT	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Mandatory		Apply Deal At. L-Load Level, G-Load Group Level, F-Fund Level, P-Product Level
STATUS	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Mandatory		Status
EFFECTIVE-STARTDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Effective Start Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
EFFEC-TIVEEND-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Effective End Date
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Mandatory		Authorization Status. A-Authorized, U-Unauthor-ized.
LOAD-GROUPID	VAR-CHAR 2	16	Optional		Load Group Id
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR 2	6	Optional		Fund ID
LOADID	NUM-BER	5	Mandatory		Load Id
APPLYRET-VALUE-TOALLSLAB S	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Value for the return values are changed as in the excel only if the value for APPLYRETVALUE-TOALLSLABS is '1'.
RETURN-VALUE	VAR-CHAR 2	30	Optional		Return Value
PRODUC-TID	VAR-CHAR 2	10	Optional		Product Id
USERID	VAR-CHAR 2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record
POLICY-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR 2	16	Optional		Policy Number
DEALBASE-DON	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Optional		Deal Based On
TAXTYPE	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Optional		Tax Type.D-Directive, I-Instruction

2.8.3 UnitHolder Deal Load related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01ULD

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal Load related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Manda-tory		Segment ID. Value for Segment id is 01ULD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Manda-tory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Manda-tory		Process ID
SLABSEQNO	NUMBER	5	Manda-tory		Slab Sequence Num-ber
OVERRIDE-VALUE	NUMBER	30	Manda-tory		Override Value

2.8.4 UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02UDL

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value for Segment id is 02UDL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
LOADID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Load Id
OVERRIDE-VALUE	NUMBER	30	Mandatory		Override Value

2.9 Policy Transaction Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.9.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.9.2, "Policy Transactions related Information"
- Section 2.9.3, "Policy Transactions related to Brokers Information"
- Section 2.9.4, "Information related to Transaction Fund Ratio"
- Section 2.9.5, "Policy Transaction Settlement related Information"
- Section 2.9.6, "Policy Transaction Settlement related Information"
- Section 2.9.7, "Policy Transaction Load Override related Information"
- Section 2.9.8, "Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information"

2.9.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00PTN	This segment is used for providing information related to policy transactions that is to be uploaded into the system	Mandatory
01BRK	This segment is used for providing information related to brokers involved in the policy transactions	Mandatory
02FDR	This segment is used for providing information related to transaction fund ratio that is to be uploaded into the system.	Mandatory
03SET	This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Settlement related Information	Optional
04SFR	This segment is used for providing Policy Switch Asset Allocation related Information	Mandatory for Switch transactions
05FOI	This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Load Override related Information	Optional
06DFO	This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information	Optional

2.9.2 Policy Transactions related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00PTN

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to policy transactions that is to be uploaded into the system

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 00PTN
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
POLICYTXN-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
POLICYNUM-BER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Reference Number
TXNREFER-ENCENUM-BER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Reference Number
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
TXNDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Transaction Date
TXNINPUT-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Transaction Input Date
TXNAMT	NUMBER	15	Mandatory		Transaction Amount
NETAMT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Net Amount
TXNBASECCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction base currency
TXNGENFLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Transaction Generated Flag
TXNRE-MARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Transaction Remarks
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	VARCHAR2	320	Optional		Last Modified User ID
LASTMODIFIEDUSERDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Last Modified User Date
MOD_NO	NUMBER	38	Optional		Modification Number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Authorisation Status. A-Authorized, U-Unauthorized
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code
DRAWEEBANKCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Drawee Bank Code
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Branch Code
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transfer Account Type
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Transfer Account Number
TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transfer Account Currency
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
CHEQUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Cheque Date
CLEARINGDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Clearing Date
CLEARINGSTATUS	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Clearing Status
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Product ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
POLICYHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Policy Holder ID
POLICYTRANSACTIONMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Mode. A-Amount, U-Units, P-Percent
ALLOTTEDFLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Allotted Flag
TOPUPINCLUSIVE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Top up Inclusive Flag.0 -No,1-Yes
SYNCFLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Sync Flag
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTPRINTED	NUMBER	1	Optional		Acknowledgement Printed
TRANSFERORID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Order ID
PERCENTAGEAPPLIED	NUMBER	5	Optional		Percentage Applied
OLDPOLICYTXNNUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Old Policy Txn number
NETINVESTIBLEAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Net Investible Amount
MODULEID	VARCHAR2	30	Mandatory		Module ID
ADJUSTMENTTXNTYPE	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Adjustment Transaction Type
PORTFOLIOSWITCH	NUMBER	1	Optional		Port Folio Switch
SURRENDERMONEYPAYABLE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Surrender Money Payable
FUNDINGPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Funding Percentage
CANCELLED_PHASEINID	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Cancelled Phase In ID
UNITSAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Units Applied

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
INTERESTAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Mandatory		Interest Amount
DATEALLOTED	DATE	7	Optional		Date Alloted
GROSSAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Gross Amount
SWITCHINGROSSAMT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Switch In Gross Amount
SWITCHINNETAMT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Switch In Net Amount
ADJUSTMENTTXN	NUMBER	1	Optional		Adjustment Transaction
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		International Bank Account Number
SOURCEID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Source ID
EXCHANGERATEAPPLIED	NUMBER	24	Optional		Exchange Rate Applied
AMOUNTAPPLIED	NUMBER	30	Optional		Amount Applied
BALANCETRANSFER	NUMBER	1	Optional		Balance transfer
OVERRIDEEXCHANGERATE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Override Exchange Rate
INTAMTINTXNCCY	NUMBER	30	Optional		Initial amount in Transaction currency
INCLUDE_INTEREST_IN_INVESTMENT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Include Interest In Investment
FXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Deal Date
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Value Date
EXCHANGERATESTATUS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Exchange Rate Status

2.9.3 Policy Transactions related to Brokers Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01BRK

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to brokers involved in the policy transactions

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 01BRK
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYTXN-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
BROKER-CODE	VARCHAR2	9	Optional		Broker Code
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Split Percentage

2.9.4 Information related to Transaction Fund Ratio

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02FDR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to transaction fund ratio that is to be uploaded into the system.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 02FDR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYTXN-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
RATIO	NUMBER	15	Optional		Ratio
TXNAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Mandatory		Transaction Amount

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
UNITSAP-PLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Units Applied
WAC	NUMBER	15	Optional		Weighted Average Cost
AUTOCLEAR-PROVISION-ALBALANCE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Auto Clear Provisional balance
AUTOCLEAR-REINVEST-MENTS	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Auto Clear Reinvestments
TXNAMOUNT_IN_TXNCCY	NUMBER	30	Optional		Transaction Amount in Transaction Currency
TRANSAC-TIONCUR-RENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction Currency
EXCHANGER-ATEAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Exchange Rate Applied
OVERRIDE-EXCHANGER-ATE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Override Exchange Rate
SOURCEID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Source ID
FXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Deal Date
FXVALUE-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Value Date

2.9.5 Policy Transaction Settlement related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03SET

Description: This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Settlement related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 03SET

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYTXN-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
PAYMENT-TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Type.Self-S,Product -P,Third Party -T,Beneficiary -B
PAYMENT-MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode ,Cash -C,Cheque -Q,Demand Draft -D,Money Transfer -T
PAYMENTENTITY	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Payment Entity
DRAWEE-BANKCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Drawee Bank code
TRANSFER-BRANCH-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Branch Code
TRANSFER-ACCOUNT-TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transfer Account Type
TRANSFER-ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Transfer Account Number
TRANSFER-ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transfer Account Currency
CHEQUE-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
CHEQUE-DATE	VARCHAR2	11	Optional		Cheque Date
CLEARING-DATE	VARCHAR2	11	Optional		Clearing Date
CLEARING-STATUS	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Clearing Status
RATIO	NUMBER	5	Optional		Ratio

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Authorisation Status. A-Authorized, U-Unauthorized
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Identification Number
CONTACTNAME	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Contact Name
ADDRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line 1
ADDRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line 2
TRANSFERREFNUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transfer Reference Number
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		International Bank Account Number
FXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Deal Date
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Value Date
EXCHANGERATEAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Exchange Rate Applied
OVERRIDEEXCHANGERATE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Override Exchange Rate
SOURCEID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Source ID
PAYMENT_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Payment Currency
PAYMENT_DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Payment Date
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Payment amount
EXCHANGERATESTATUS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Exchange Rate Status
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Interest Rate
INTERESTAMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Interest Amount

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
NOOFDAYS	NUMBER	30	Optional		No of Days
BASISDAYS	NUMBER	30	Optional		Basis days
PAY-MENT_AMT_IN_TXNCCY	NUMBER	30	Optional		Payment amount in Transaction currency
INTER-EST_AMT_IN_TXNCCY	NUMBER	30	Optional		Interest Amount in Transaction currency
SEQ_NO	NUMBER	30	Optional		Sequence Number
TRANSFER-ACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Transfer Account holder Name

2.9.6 Policy Transaction Settlement related Information

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04SFR

Description: This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Settlement related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory for Switch Transactions

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 04SFR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYTXN-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
TOFUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		To Fund ID
RATIO	NUMBER	9	Optional		Ratio

2.9.7 Policy Transaction Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05FOI

Description: This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Load Override related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 05FOI
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYNUM-BER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Policy Number
TRANSAC-TIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Num-ber
TRANSAC-TIONDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Transaction Date
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
POLICYHOLD-ERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Policy Holder ID
LOADID	NUMBER	5	Optional		Load ID
CHANGETYP E	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVAL UE	NUMBER	15	Optional		Change Value
GROUPID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Group ID
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Auth Stat
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Ref Type

2.9.8 Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06DFO

Description: This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		Segment ID - 06DFO
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
TRANSAC-TIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Number
TRANSAC-TIONDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Transaction Date
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
POLICYHOLD-ERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Policy Holder ID
DERIVEDLOA-DID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Derived Load ID
PARENTLOA-DID	NUMBER	5	Optional		Parent Load ID
CHANGETYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Change Value
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Transaction Type
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Ref Type

2.10 Light Weight Transaction File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.10.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.10.2, "Transaction related Information"
- Section 2.10.3, "Transaction Settlement related Information"
- Section 2.10.4, "KYC Transaction related Information"

2.10.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00CON	This segment is used for providing Transaction related Information	Mandatory
01SET	This segment is used for providing Transaction Settlement related Information	Optional
02KYC	This segment is used for providing KYC Transaction related Information	Optional

2.10.2 Transaction related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00CON

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	5	Mandatory		Segment Identifier (00CON)
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCAHR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction Serial Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
REFEREN-CENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
TRANSAC-TIONDATE	DATE		Optional		Transaction Date
UNITHOLD-ERID	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Unitholderid
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund ID
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
TRANSAC-TIONSUB-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Transaction Type
TOUNITHOL DERID	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		For Transfer, tounitholderid is mandatory
TOFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		For normal switch, tofundid is manda-tory
TRANSAC-TIONCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction Cur-rency
TRANSAC-TIONMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Transaction Mode: A-Amount U-Units P-Percentage

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
UNITSAP-PLIED	NUM-BER	27	Optional		When Transaction Mode is chosen as Units then this fields is mandatory
PERCEN-TAPPLIED	NUM-BER	5	Optional		When Transaction Mode is chosen as Percentage then this fields is mandatory
AMOUNT	NUM-BER	30	Optional		When Transaction Mode is chosen as Amount then this fields is mandatory
SUBPAY-MENTMODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Valid Sub Payment mode of selected Payment mode
SUBSCRIP-TIONFUN-DID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		For Switch Transaction Subscription Fund ID is Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
KIIDRE-CEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		KIID Received-Mandatory Only For UCITS Fund.
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	~~15~~320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record
KYCCHAS-INGDATE	DATE		Optional		KYC Chasing Date
KYCRE-CEIVED	NUM-BER	1	Optional		KYC Received flag

2.10.3 Transaction Settlement related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01SET

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Settlement related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
SEGMENT ID	VARCHAR2(5)	Yes	Segment Identi-fier(01SET)
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Yes	Transaction Serial Num-ber
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Yes	Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Yes	Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Yes	Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Yes	Import File Name
AMCID	VARCHAR2(12)	Yes	AMC ID
TRANSACTIONNUM-BER	VARCHAR2(16)	No	Transaction Number
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	No	Product ID

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	No	Policy Number
SYSREFERENCENUM-BER	VARCHAR2(25)	No	Sys Reference Number
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Yes	Unitholder Id
PAYMENTREFEREN-CENUMBER	VARCHAR2(50)	No	Payment Reference Number
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(2)	No	Payment Mode.C-Cash, Q-Cheque, T-Transfer, R-Card, M-Multi Payment, D-Draft.
SUBPAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(2)	No	Sub Payment Mode.T-Money Transfer, Q-Cheque, R-Credit Card, D-Demand Draft, F-Against Payment, I-In Kind Payment, AT-Advice, BQ-Broker Cheque, CQ-Cashier cheque, DR-Debit Card, DT-Direct Debit, FQ-Foreign Cheque, GQ-Government Cheque, IQ-Other Institution Cheque, LQ-Local Cheque, OQ-Out Of Town Cheque, PD-Pay Order, PQ-Payroll Deduction, RQ-Reserve Bank Cheque, TT-Telegraphic Transfer, WT-Wire Transfer.
PAYMENTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Payment Currency
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	No	Payment Date
PAYMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Payment Amount
BANKCHARGES	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Bank Charges
PAYMENTCHARGES	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Payment Charges
EXCHANGERATE-SOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	No	Exchange Rate Source
EXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	No	FX Rate
PAYMENTFBCTX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	No	FBC Amount
PAYMENTALTERNA-TEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Payment Alternate Amount

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
SETTLEMENTDUE-DATE	DATE	No	Settlement Due Date
PAIDDATE	DATE	No	Paid Date
AUTOSETTLEMENT	NUMBER(1)	No	Auto Settle.1-Yes,0-No
PAYMENTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	No	Payment Status
CLEARINGSTATUS	VARCHAR2(5)	No	Clearing Status
PAID	NUMBER(1)	No	Paid
SETTLEMENTMETHOD	VARCHAR2(5)	No	Settlement Method
SETTLEMENTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(2)	No	Settlement Status
SETTLEMENTAT	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Settlement At
CHEQUEDATE	DATE	No	Cheque Date
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	No	Cheque Number
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Cheque Currency
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Cheque Amount
DRAWEEBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Drawee Bank Code
DRAWEE-BRANCHNAME	VARCHAR2(20)	No	Drawee Branch Name
PAYMENTREMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Payment Remarks
PAYMENTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	No	Payment Type.S-Self, T-Third Party, B-Broker, R-Retained, AP-Advanced Payment, A-Absorbed/ Paid back
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESS	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Third Party Address
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2(80)	Yes	Third Party Address line 1
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2(80)	Yes	Third Party Address line 2
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE3	VARCHAR2(80)	Yes	Third Party Address line 3
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE4	VARCHAR2(80)	Yes	Third Party Address line 4
THIRDPARTYBICCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Third Party BIC Code
THIRDPARTYCOUN-TRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Third Party Country

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
THIRDPARTYPAYMEN-TREFERENCE	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Third Party Reference
THIRDPARTYSTATE	VARCHAR2(20)	No	Third Party State
THIRDPARTYUSSTATE	NUMBER(1)	No	Third Party US State
THIRDPARTYZIPCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	No	Third Party Zip Code
TRANSFERACCOUNT-CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Transfer Account Cur-rency
TRANSFERAC-COUNTHOLDERNAME	VARCHAR2(100)	No	Transfer Account Holder Name
TRANSFERACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2(~~20~~34)	No	Transfer Account Number
TRANSFERACCOUNT-TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes	Transfer Account Type
TRANSFERBRANCH-CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Transfer Branch Code
TRANSFERREFEREN-CENUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	No	Transfer Reference Num-ber
CREDITCARDREFNO	VARCHAR2(16)	No	Credit Card Reference Number
INKINDPAYMENTDE-TAILS	VARCHAR2(255)	No	In Kind Payment Details
PAYMENTADDRESS-DETAILS	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Payment Address Details
OLDPAYMENTREFER-ENCENO	VARCHAR2(25)	No	Old Payment Reference Number
UHBICCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	UH BIC Code
SWIFTFORMAT	VARCHAR2(6)	No	Swift Format.MT103-MT103,MT202-MT202
BANKCHARGED	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Bank Charged.Benefi-ciary-Beneficiary, Remit-ter-Remitter, Share-Share
BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Beneficiary
BENEFICIARYADD1	VARCHAR2(105)	Yes	Beneficiary Address1
BENEFICIARYADD2	VARCHAR2(105)	Yes	Beneficiary Address2
BENEFICIARYADD3	VARCHAR2(105)	Yes	Beneficiary Address3

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIARYACCTNO	VARCHAR2(34)	No	Beneficiary Account Number
BENEFICIARYCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARYINFO	VARCHAR2(100)	No	Beneficiary Information
INTERMEDIARY	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Intermediary
INTERMEDIARYADD1	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Intermediary Address1
INTERMEDIARYADD2	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Intermediary Address2
INTERMEDIARYADD3	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Intermediary Address3
INTERMEDIARYBIC-CODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Intermediary Account No
INTERMEDIARYCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Intermediary Code
INTERMEDIARYINFO	VARCHAR2(100)	No	Intermediary Info
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Further Credit Name
FURTHERCRED-ITACCTNO	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Reference1
REFERENCE2	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Reference2
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	No	Entity Type
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	No	IBAN
BENEFICIARYIBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	No	Beneficiary IBAN
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	No	Intermediary IBAN
BENEFICIARYID	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Beneficiary ID
BENEFICIARYPER-CENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	No	Beneficiary Percentage

2.10.4 KYC Transaction related Information

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02KYC

Description: This segment is used for providing KYC Transaction related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
SEGMENT ID	VARCHAR2(5)	Yes	Segment Identifier(02KYC)
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Yes	Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Yes	Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Yes	Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Yes	Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Yes	Import File Name
AMCID	VARCHAR2(12)	No	AMC ID
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Yes	Transaction Number
REQUESTED	VARCHAR2(1)	No	Requested.On-Y,Off-N
DOCUMENTDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Requirement
RECEIVED	VARCHAR2(1)	No	Received.On-Y,Off-N
RECEIVEDDATE	DATE	No	Received Date
TAXDOCUMENT	NUMBER(1)	No	Tax Document.1-Yes,0-No

2.11 Holiday Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.11.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.11.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCES-SID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
YEAR	NUM-BER	4	Mandatory		Year
JAN	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For Jan.eg) 0000000000000000011100000.
FEB	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For February
MAR	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For March
APR	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For April
MAY	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For May
JUN	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For June
JUL	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For July

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
AUG	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For August
SEP	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For September
OCT	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For October
NOV	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For November
DEC	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For December
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record.
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Authorisation Status. A-Authorized, U-UnAuthorized
ENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Calendar Type
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Calendar Type

2.12 Dividend Declaration Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.12.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.12.2, "Dividend Declaration Upload"

2.12.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification	Segment Identification
00DIV	This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend master details
01CMP	This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend EPU/ Lot Component value details
02REP	This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend Report Component value details

2.12.2 Dividend Declaration Upload

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00DIV

Description: This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend master details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Mandatory

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory/ Optional	Table Name
PROCESSID	Process ID	VAR-CHAR2(50)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VAR-CHAR2(50)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	NUMBER(10)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk Client Code	VAR-CHAR2(12)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Import File Name	VAR-CHAR2(255)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
UPLOADMODE	Upload Mode	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
FUNDID	Fund ID	VAR-CHAR2(6)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
CORPORATE-ACTIONTYPE	Corporate Action Type	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
DIVIDEND-NUMBER	Dividend Number	NUMBER(5)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
DIVIDEND-FROMDATE	Dividend From Date	DATE	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory/ Optional	Table Name
DIVIDENDTO-DATE	Dividend To Date	DATE	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
BOOKCLOS-INGFROM-DATE	Book Closing From Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
BOOKCLOS-INGTODATE	Book Closing To Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
FREEZEHOLD-INGSDATE	Freeze Hold-ings Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
BOARDOFDIR MTGDATE	Board of Dirmtg Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
DIVIDENDDE-CLAREDATE	Dividend Declare Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
EARNINGSPE-RUNIT	Earnings per Unit	NUMBER(20)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
PROCESSED-TYPE	Processed Type	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
EXCHANGER-ATEDATEFOR-DIVIDEND	Exchange Rate Date For Dividend	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
STOCKDIVI-DENDPAREN-TRATIO	Stock Divi-dend Parent Ratio	NUMBER(22)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
STOCKDIVI-DENDRESULT-ANTRATIO	Stock Divi-dend Result-ant Ratio	NUMBER(22)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
NPI	NPI	NUMBER(20)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
EQUALIZA-TIONRATE	Equalization Rate	NUMBER(20)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
STOCKDIVI-DENDTYPE	Stock Divi-dend Type	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
OVERRIDE-FATCAWHT	Override FATCA WHT	NUMBER(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
GRANDFA-THEREDOBLI-GATION	Grand Fathered Obligation	NUMBER(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
DISTRIBU-TIONTYPE	Distribution Type	VAR-CHAR2(3)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory/ Optional	Table Name
GROSS-NETEPUFLAG	Gross Net EPU Flag	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL
GENERATERE-DEMPTION	Generate Redemption	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDDECLARETBL

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01CMP

Description: This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend EPU/Lot Component value details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory / Optional	Table Name
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER(10)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
COMPONEN-TID	Component ID	VARCHAR2(2)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
COMPO-NENTVALUE	Component value	NUMBER(30)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
FDAPIN-COME	FDAP income	NUMBER(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVI-DENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02REP

Description: This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend Report Component value details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory/ Optional	Table Name
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVRE-PORTCOMPTBL
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVRE-PORTCOMPTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER(10)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVRE-PORTCOMPTBL
COMPO-NENTID	Component ID	VARCHAR2(2)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVRE-PORTCOMPTBL
COMPO-NENTVALUE	Component value	NUMBER(30)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVRE-PORTCOMPTBL

2.13 Dividend Equalization Adjustment Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.13.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.13.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Segment ID. Value for Segment ID is 06REL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BROKERCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		The code to uniquely identify the broker. Broker code and ruleeffectivedate forms a PRIMARY KEY combination.
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE		Mandatory		The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with broker code forms the PRI-MARY KEY.
RPENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the unitholder.
RPENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the entity type of the unitholder's related party.
PREFMAILM-ODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the pre-ferred mail mode for the related party entity.
REPORTING-LEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates which all reports to be sent to the entities mapped.
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the descrip-tive remarks column for the record.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
APPLYTO	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		Based on the level selected in the Related party Level field , the user can either select fund ID (if he has selected Fund in Related Party Level) or AMC Id (if he has selected AMC Related Party Level) etc. If the user selects ALL in the Related Party Level then the system will default ALL in this field also and the user will not be allowed to edit it.
APPLYLEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		Related party level would specify at which level does the user wants to associate the Related Party. The possible LOV values are – ALL, AMC, Fund, Fund Family , Legal entity
Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Mandatory?	Characteristics/ Rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Number	10	Yes		System generated sequence number of records in the file
PROCESSID	String	50	Yes		The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely. Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.
BULKCLIENT-CODE	String	12	Yes		The Code of the Bulk Client

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
IMPORTFILE-NAME	String	255	Yes		Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.
UPLOADMODE	String	1	Yes		'N' for New unit holder uploads and 'I' for Incremental change.
FUNDID	Alphanu-meric	6	Yes		ID of the fund involved in the trans-action. A valid fund id maintained in the system.
UNITHOLDE-RID	String	12	Yes		The unit holder ID available in FCIS.
EFFECTIVE-DATE	Date	10	No		Effective Date
G2UNITS	Number	30,12	No		Adjustable Units
AUTH_STAT	Varchar2	1	Yes		Must be 'A'
USERID	Varchar2	320	Yes		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record

2.14 Exchange Rate Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.14.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.14.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Mandatory?	Characteristics /Rules	Values
SOURCEID	VAR-CHAR2	6	YES		Source maintained in the system
REFCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	YES		Base Currency of the Source
PAIRCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	YES		Pair Currency for the exchange rate would be made available
FXDEAL-DATE	DATE	10	YES	Should be applica-tion date	Effective date for the Exchange rate
FXVALUE-DATE	DATE	10	YES	Should be greater than or equal to FXDEA LDATE	Value date for Forward Rates
BUYRATE	NUM-BER	15	YES		Buy Rate for the mentioned currencies
SELLRATE	NUM-BER	15	YES		Sell Rate for the mentioned currencies
EXCHRATE-FORRE-PORT	NUM-BER	1	NO		Flag to set whether the maintained FX Rate is used for Reporting
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	320	YES		Maker Id of the Exchange Rate
IMPORT-STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Status of the Import
ERROR-DESC	VAR-CHAR2	255	NO		Error description
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Authorization Status. A-Authorised. U -Unauthorised
PROCES-SID	VAR-CHAR2	50	NO		Process ID
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	NO		Bulk Client Code

Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Mandatory?	Characteristics /Rules	Values
IMPORT-FILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	NO		Import File Name
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	NO		AMC ID
SERIAL-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	NO		Serial Number
UserID	VAR-CHAR2	320	YES		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	10	NO		Sequence Number
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Operation mode which will be performed on the Upload records. It can have N-New,D-Delete,A-Auth & E-Modify

2.15 AuthRep Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.15.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.15.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record
MODULEID	VARCHAR2	30	Mandatory		Module ID of the Authorized representative
AUTHREPREFNO	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Authorized Representative Reference Number
AUTHREPID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Authorized Representative ID
AUTHREPADDRESS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Authorized Representative Address
AUTHREPZIPCODE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Authorized Representative ZIP Code
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status. A-Authorise, U - unauthorised
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Agent Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Branch Code
AUTHREPSIGNA-TURE	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Authorized Representative Signature
IMAGEAVAILABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Image available or Not
AUTHREPTITLE	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Authorized Representative Title
AUTHREPSTATE	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Authorized Representative State
AUTHREPUSSTATE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Authorized Representative US State
AUTHREPCITY	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Authorized Representative City
FIRSTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		First Name
MIDDLENAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Middle Name
LASTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Last Name
AUTHREPCOUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Country of the authorized representative
NATIONALITY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Nationality of the authorized representative
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Country of birth of the authorized representative
COUNTRYOFDOMI-CILE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Country of domicile of the authorized representative
TELEPHONE1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Telephone 1 of the authorized representative

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
TELEPHONE2	VARCHAR2	60	Mandatory		Telephone 2 of the authorized representative
CELLPHONENUMBER	VARCHAR2	60	Mandatory		Cellphone number of the authorized representative
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory		International Dialling code of phone number 1
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory		International Dialling code of phone number 2
INTDIALLINGCODECELL	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory		International Dialling code of cell phone number
AUTHREPADDRESS2	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Address of the authorized representative
AUTHREPCATEGORY	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Category of the authorized representative.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Remarks

2.16 Entity Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.16.1, "Segment Identification number:"
- Section 2.16.2, "Entity Maintenance related Information"
- Section 2.16.3, "Entity Bank related Information"
- Section 2.16.4, "Entity Contact Information related Information"
- Section 2.16.5, "Entity Broker Definition related Information"
- Section 2.16.6, "Related parties Information"
- Section 2.16.7, "Additional Information details"
- Section 2.16.8, "Swift Message related details"

2.16.1 Segment Identification number:

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00EIM	This segment is used for providing Entity Maintenance related Information	Mandatory
01EBD	This segment is used for providing Entity Bank related Information	Mandatory
02ECI	This segment is used for providing Entity Contact Information related Information	Mandatory
03EBD	This segment is used for providing Entity Broker Definition related Information	Optional
04ERP	This segment is used for providing Related parties Information	Optional
05ADD	This segment is used for providing Additional Information details	Optional
06SWF	This segment is used for providing Swift Message related details	Optional

2.16.2 Entity Maintenance related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00EIM

Description: This segment is used for providing Entity Maintenance related Information

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 00EIM
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import File Name

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Operation mode which will be performed on the Upload records. It can have N-New,D-Delete,A-Auth & E-Modify
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Entity ID
PARENTENTITYFLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Parent Entity Flag
ENTITYNAME	VARCHAR2	60	Mandatory		Entity Name
ENTITYTOBEDELETED	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Entity To be Deleted
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type
PARENTENTITY	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Parent Entity
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective Date
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record.
RECORDLINK	NUMBER	10	Optional		Record Link
NEWENTITYNAME	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		New Entity Name
NEWENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		New Entity ID
ENTITYBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Entity Base Currency
ADDITIONALINFO1	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 1
ADDITIONALINFO2	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 2
ADDITIONALINFO3	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 3
ADDITIONALINFO4	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 4

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
ADDITIONALINFO5	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 5
ADDITIONALINFO6	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 6
ADDITIONALINFO7	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 7
ADDITIONALINFO8	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 8
ADDITIONALINFO9	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 9
ADDITIONALINFO10	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 10
ADDITIONALINFO11	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 11
ADDITIONALINFO12	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 12
ADDITIONALINFO13	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 13
ADDITIONALINFO14	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 14
ADDITIONALINFO15	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 15
ADDITIONALINFO16	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 16
ADDITIONALINFO17	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 17
ADDITIONALINFO18	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 18
ADDITIONALINFO19	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 19
ADDITIONALINFO20	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 20
ADDITIONALINFO21	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 21
ADDITIONALINFO22	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 22
ADDITIONALINFO23	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 23

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
ADDITIONALINFO24	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 24
ADDITIONALINFO25	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 25
ADDITIONALINFO26	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 26
ADDITIONALINFO27	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 27
ADDITIONALINFO28	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 28
ADDITIONALINFO29	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 29
ADDITIONALINFO30	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 30
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status. A - Authorised. U - Unauthorised
UNIQUERECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	5	Optional		Unique Record Number
MARKEDFORREIMP	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Marked for Re-Import
ACCOUNTTYPES	VARCHAR2	1000	Optional		Account Types
ENTITYCATEGORYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Category Type. I - Individual, C - Corporate
ENTITYCATEGORY	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Entity Category
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SWITCHINGLOGIC	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Switching Logic

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
UHGENERATIONLOGIC	NUMBER	1	Optional		Unit Holder Generation Logic. 1 - AGT, 2 - SERIAL&AMC/ DIST&CHK, 3- SERIAL, 4 - No Logic, 5- Reference Number, 6 - AJF Generation Logic, 7 - Ctry(1)&Busi(1)&FMG/DIST&A-Z(1)&Num(5)
NATUREOFBUSINESS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Nature of Business. U - UnitTrust, L - LifeProducts, B - Both
SECTION	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		Section
ENTITYSUBTYPE	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Module/Agent Type
CROSSBRANCHING	NUMBER	1	Optional		Cross Branching Allowed ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
FUNDSPOWERINSTALLED	NUMBER	1	Optional		FLEXCUBE-IS Installation? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CUSTOMERINTERFACEKEY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Customer Interface Key. C - Customer, A - Account
ONLINEINTERFACE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Online Interface. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
WEEKENDBITS	VARCHAR2	7	Optional		Weekend Bits
AUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	VARCHAR2	70	Optional		Authorized Signatory
MOD_NO	NUMBER	5	Optional		Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
ALTLANGENTITYNAME	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Alternate Language Entity Name
ALTLANGCONTACTPERSON	VARCHAR2	70	Optional		Alternate Language Contact Person

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
ALTLANGADDRESS1	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Alternate Language Address 1
ALTLANGADDRESS2	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Alternate Language Address 2
ALTLANGCITY	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Alternate Language City
ALTLANGSTATE	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Alternate Language State
FINWAREPOSTING	NUMBER	1	Optional		Finware Posting. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CHANNELENTITY	NUMBER	1	Optional		Restrict Cross Branching within Agent. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MICRCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		MICR Code
NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Nationality
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the birth country of entity
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the country of domicile
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Country of Incorporation
TAXID	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Tax Id
EIN	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Employer ID Number
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Tax Certificate Effective Date
TAXCERTIFICATEEXPDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Tax Certificate Expiry Date
TAXCIRCLE	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Tax Circle
TAXCATEGORY	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Tax Category

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
GIIN	VARCHAR2	30	Optional		Global Intermediary Identification Number
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Currency
ISAREFERENCENO	VARCHAR2	5	Optional		ISA ReferenceNo
MINISATRANSFEROUT	NUMBER	30	Optional		MinISATransferIn
MINISATRANSFERIN	NUMBER	30	Optional		MinISATransferOut

2.16.3 Entity Bank related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01EBD

Description: This segment is used for providing Entity Bank related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 01EBD
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type
BANKCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Bank Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Branch Code
ACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Account Type
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Account Number
ACCOUNTNAME	VARCHAR2	140	Optional		Account Name
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Account Currency
DEFAULTDETAILS	NUMBER	1	Optional		Default Details. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Direct Debit Applicable. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
SWIFTFORMAT	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Swift Format
BANKCHARGED	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Bank charged
BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2	35	Optional		Beneficiary
BENEFICIARYADD1	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address 1
BENEFICIARYADD2	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address 2
BENEFICIARYADD3	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address 3
BENEFICIARYBICCODE	VARCHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIARYACCTNO	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Beneficiary Account Number
BENEFICIARYCODE	VARCHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARYINFO	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Beneficiary Info
INTERMEDIARY	VARCHAR2	35	Optional		Intermediary

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
INTERMEDIARYADD1	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address 1
INTERMEDIARYADD2	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address 2
INTERMEDIARYADD3	VARCHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address 3
INTERMEDIARYBICCODE	VARCHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIARYACCTNO	VARCHAR2	34	Optional		Intermediary Account Number
INTERMEDIARYCODE	VARCHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary Code
INTERMEDIARYINFO	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Intermediary Info
FURTHERCREDITNAME	VARCHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Name
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	VARCHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VARCHAR2	35	Optional		Reference 1
REFERENCE2	VARCHAR2	35	Optional		Reference 2
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		International Bank Account Number
BENEFICIARYIBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		Beneficiary International Bank Account Number
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		Intermediary International Bank Account Number

2.16.4 Entity Contact Information related Information

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02ECI

Description: This segment is used for providing Entity Contact Information related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 02ECI
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Entity Type
ADDRESSTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Address Type. CO - Correspondence Address, AL - Alternate Address, SW - Swift Address
ADDRESS-LINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line 1
ADDRESS-LINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address Line 2
ADDRESS-LINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address Line 3
ADDRESS-LINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line 4
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		ZIP Code
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country
USSTATE	NUMBER	1	Optional		US State. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TELEPHONE1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone 1
TELEPHONE2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone 2
CELLPHONE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Cellphone Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FAX	VAR-CHAR2	120	Optional		FAX
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Email Address
CONTACTPER-SON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Optional		Contact Person
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective From Date
EFFECTIVETO-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective To Date
BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		BIC Code
INTDIALLING-CODEPH1	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code + Telephone 1
INTDIALLING-CODEPH2	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code + Telephone 2
INTDIALLING-CODECELL	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code + Cellphone Number
INTDIALLING-CODEFAX	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code + Fax

2.16.5 Entity Broker Definition related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03EBD

Description: This segment is used for providing Entity Broker Definition related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 03EBD
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Transaction Type
BROKER-DEFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Broker Defaulting Mechanism

2.16.6 Related parties Information

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04ERP

Description: This segment is used for providing Related parties Information

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Yes		Segment Id - 04ERP
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the entity.
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Yes		Indicates the entity type of the entity's related party.
RPENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the entity.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RPENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Yes		Indicates the entity type of the entitys related party.
PREFMAILM-ODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	No		Indicates the preferred mail mode for the related party entity.
REPORTING-LEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	No		Indicates which all reports to be sent to the entities mapped
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	No		Indicates the descrip-tive remarks column for the record.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
APPLYTO	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		Based on the level selected in the Related party Level field , the user can either select fund ID (if he has selected Fund in Related Party Level) or AMC Id (if he has selected AMC Related Party Level) etc. If the user selects ALL in the Related Party Level then the system will default ALL in this field also and the user will not be allowed to edit it.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
APPLYLEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		Related party level would specify at which level does the user wants to associate the Related Party. The possible LOV values are – ALL, AMC, Fund, Fund Family , Legal entity

2.16.7 Additional Information details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05ADD

Description: This segment is used for providing Additional Information details.

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Yes		Segment Id - 05ADD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID
ADDINFOLA-BEL	VAR-CHAR2	30	Yes		Additional Information Label
FIELDVALUE	CHAR	23	Yes		Field Value

2.16.8 Swift Message related details

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06SWF

Description: This segment is used for providing Swift Message related details.

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Yes		Segment Id - 06SWF
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		EntityID
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Yes		EntityType
SWIFTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Yes		Swift Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FCISCODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		FCIS Code

2.17 Entity Bulk Import Pension Upload

The entity import for Pension for 'bank and branch' with the interface ID IF20150020001001(Entity bulk import in Pension)

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Sequencenum-ber	NUM-BER	10	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ENTITYNAME	Entityname	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ENTITYBASECUR-RENCY	Entitybasecur-rency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
SWITCHIN-GLOGIC	Switchinglogic	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
UHGENERATION-LOGIC	Uhgeneration-logic	NUM-BER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
NATUREOFBUSI-NESS	Natureofbusi-ness	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
SECTION	Section	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
EFFECTIVEDATEFORCAPITALGAINS	Effectivedateforcapitalgains	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ENTITYSUBTYPE	Entitysubtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
CROSSBRANCHING	Crossbranching	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
FUNDSPOWERINSTALLED	Fundspowerinstalled	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
PARENTENTITY	Parententity	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
CUSTOMERINTERFACEKEY	Customerinterfacekey	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ONLINEINTERFACE	Onlineinterface	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	~~12~~32 0	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	~~12~~32 0	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	Lastmodifieduserid	VARCHAR2	~~12~~32 0	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	Lastmodifieddate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
LASTSERIALNUMBER	Lastserialnumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
SIGNOFF	Signoff	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
WEEKENDBITS	Weekendbits	VARCHAR2	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
AUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Authorizedsignatory	VARCHAR2	70	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ENTITYCATEGORYTYPE	Entitycategorytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ENTITYCATEGORY	Entitycategory	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
LINKENTITYID	Linkentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
LINKENTITYTYPE	Linkentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
SEQUENCETYPE	Sequencetype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
CHANNELENTITY	Channelentity	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
MICRCODE	Micrcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
FINWAREPOSTING	Finwareposting	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
USINDICIAAVAILABLE	Usindiciaavailable	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
FATCASTATUS	Fatcastatus	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	Incorporationcountry	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
TAXID	Taxid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
EIN	Ein	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFEDATE	Taxcertificateeffedate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
TAXCERTIFICATEEXPDATE	Taxcertificateexpdate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
TAXCIRCLE	Taxcircle	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
TAXCATEGORY	Taxcategory	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
FATCACLASSIFICATION	Fatcaclassification	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
GIIN	Giin	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
GIINISSUEDATE	Giinissuedate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
GIINEXPIRYDATE	Giinexpirydate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
GIINVERIFIEDFLAG	Giinverifiedflag	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
FATCASPONSORTYPE	Fatcasponsortype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	Sponsoringentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
SPONSORINGENTITYID	Sponsoringentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
MINISATRANSFERIN	Minisatransferin	NUMBER	30	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
MINISATRANSFEROUT	Minisatransferout	NUMBER	30	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ISAREFERENCENO	Isareferenceno	VARCHAR2	5	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
FUNDSTRUCTAPPLICABLE	Fundstructapplicable	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
AUTOSETTLESWITCH	Autosettleswitch	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
CREATEDMODULE	Createdmodule	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
SWIFTMSGLIST	Swiftmsglist	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ELECTRONICDEALFLAG	Electronicdealflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
LEGACYUHREF	Legacyuhref	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
PAYDIVIDENDDURINGRED	Paydividenddduringred	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
DEFAULTAGENCYBRANCH	Defaultagencybranch	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ENTCLOSEDDATE	Entcloseddate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
ACCOUNTTYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
ACCOUNTNAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
DEFAULTDETAILS	Defaultdetails	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitapplicable	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
SWIFTFORMAT	Swiftformat	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BANKCHARGED	Bankcharged	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY	Beneficiary	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BENEFICIARYADD1	Beneficiaryadd1	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BENEFICIARYADD2	Beneficiaryadd2	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BENEFICIARYADD3	Beneficiaryadd3	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BENEFICIARYBICCODE	Beneficiarybiccode	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BENEFICIARYACCTNO	Beneficiaryacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BENEFICIARYCODE	Beneficiarycode	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
BENEFICIARYINFO	Beneficiaryinfo	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARY	Intermediary	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYADD1	Intermediaryadd1	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYADD2	Intermediaryadd2	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYADD3	Intermediaryadd3	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYBICCODE	Intermediarybiccode	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYACCTNO	Intermediaryacctno	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYCODE	Intermediarycode	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	Intermediaryinfo	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
FURTHERCRED-ITNAME	Furthercredit-name	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
FURTHERCRED-ITACCTNO	Furthercred-itacctno	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
REFERENCE1	Reference1	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
REFERENCE2	Reference2	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
IBAN	Iban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	Beneficiaryiban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY-IBAN	Intermediary-iban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Sequencenum-ber	NUM-BER	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
ADDRESSLINE1	Addressline1	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
ADDRESSLINE2	Addressline2	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
ADDRESSLINE3	Addressline3	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD
ADDRESSLINE4	Addressline4	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYCONTAC-TUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
USSTATE	Usstate	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
TELEPHONE1	Telephone1	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
TELEPHONE2	Telephone2	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
CELLPHONENUMBER	Cellphonenumber	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
CONTACTPERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	160	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
EFFECTIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	Intdiallingcodeph1	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	Intdiallingcodeph2	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLINGCODECELL	Intdiallingcodecell	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLINGCODEFAX	Intdiallingcodefax	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYBROKERDEFUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBROKERDEFUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ENTITYBROKERDEFUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
TRANSACTION-TYPE	Transactiontype	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
BROKER-DEFTYPE	Brokerdeftype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Sequencenum-ber	NUM-BER	10	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
RPENTITYID	Rpentityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
RPENTITYTYPE	Rpentitytype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
REPORTING-LEVEL	Reportinglevel	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
PREFMAILMODE	Prefmailmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
APPLYLEVEL	Applylevel	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
APPLYTO	Applyto	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYRELPAR-TYUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYADDIN-FOUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Sequencenum-ber	NUM-BER	10	PATB_ENTITYADDIN-FOUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYADDIN-FOUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
ADDINFOLABEL	Addinfolabel	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ENTITYADDINFOUPLOAD
FIELDVALUE	Fieldvalue	CHAR	23	PATB_ENTITYADDINFOUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ENTITYSWIFTMAPUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ENTITYSWIFTMAPUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYSWIFTMAPUPLOAD
SWIFTCODE	Swiftcode	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ENTITYSWIFTMAPUPLOAD
FCISCODE	Fciscode	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYSWIFTMAPUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYSWIFTMAPUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYSWIFTMAPUPLOAD

Note

This is applicable only for PENSION module.

2.18 UH KYC Chasing Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.18.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.18.2, "Cheque Book Request Upload Format"

2.18.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50			PROCESSID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10			SEQUENCENUM-BER
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12			BULKCLIENTCODE
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255			IMPORTFILENAME
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1			UPLOADMODE
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12			UNITHOLDERID
CHASINGDATE	DATE	10			CHASINGDATE
CHASERID	VAR-CHAR2	255			CHASERID
CHASINGMODE	VAR-CHAR2	2			CHASINGMODE
COMMENTS	VAR-CHAR2	255			COMMENTS
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1			AUTH_STAT
USER ID	VAR-CHAR2	~~15~~320			Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record.

2.18.2 Cheque Book Request Upload Format

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unit Holder ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Entity ID
CHECKBOOK-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Check Book Number
STARTCHECK-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Start Check Number
ENDCHECK-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		End Check Number
CHECKCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Check Currency
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER	10	Optional		Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RECORD_STAT	CHAR	1	Optional		Indicates whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR	1	Optional		Indicates whether the record was authorized at least once after its creation. Authorized(Y)/ Never Authorized(N)
STATUS	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Indicates the Status CHECKSTATUSMAINTAINED Check Status Maintained CHECKBOOKAPPLIED Check Book Applied CHECKBOOKEXHAUSTED Check Book Exhausted SENTTOVENDOR Sent To Vendor DISCREPANCYNOTICED Discrepancy Noticed CANCELLED Check Cancelled
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	200	Optional		Indicates the Remarks

2.19 Customer Fund Upload Format

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
CIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		CIF Number
MEDIA	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Media
LOCATION	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Location
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
NEWFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		New Fund ID
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record.
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status. A - Authorised, U - Unau-thorised
MODULEID	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Module ID
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code

2.20 Customer Address Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.20.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.20.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Sequence Number
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be per-formed on the record
CIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		CIF Number
MEDIA	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Media
LOCATION	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Location
ADDRESS1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address 1
ADDRESS2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address 2
ADDRESS3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address 3
ADDRESS4	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address 4
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		ZIP Code
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country
CONTACT-PERSON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Optional		Contact Person
TELE-PHONENUM-BER1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone Number 1

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
TELE-PHONENUM-BER2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone Number 2
CELL-PHONENUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Cellphone Number
ENABLED-FLAG	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Enabled Flag
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the time when the record is created
MODULEID	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Indicates the module ID
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the agent code
BRANCH-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the branch code

2.21 EMP Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.21.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.21.2, "Employer Header Details"
- Section 2.21.3, "Employer Details"

2.21.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
01HDR	This segment is used for providing information related to Employer Header details	Mandatory
02DTL	This segment is used for providing information related to Employer details	Mandatory

2.21.2 Employer Header Details

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 01HDR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Employer Header details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMEN-TID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Segment Id - 01HDR
EMPLOY-ERCODE	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Employee Code
EMPLOY-ERNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Employee Name
BANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bnak Code
BRANCH-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Braanch Coe
ACCOUNT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Account Type
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	34	Mandatory		Account Number
ACCOUNT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	140	Mandatory		Account Name

2.21.3 Employer Details

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 02DTL

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Employer details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMEN-TID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Segment Id - 02DTL
EMPSUR-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Employee Sur Name
EMPNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Employee Name
BROKER-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Broker Code
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund Id
VALUEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Value Date
UNITHOLD-ERID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		UnitHolder Id
EMPLOY-EEID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Employee Id
EMPLYERID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Employer Id
TOTALCON-TRIBUTION	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Total Contribution
BASICSAL-ARY	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Basic Salary
EFFEC-TIVEEM-PLOYEEPE RCENTAGE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Effective Employee Percentage
EFFEC-TIVEEM-PLOYERPE RCENTAGE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Effective Employer Percentage
ADMINFEE-PERCENT-AGE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Admin Fee Percent-age
ADMINFEE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Admin Fee

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
ADMIN-FEEFTER-VAT	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Admin Fee after VAT
FLATFEE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Flat Fee
BROKER-FEEPER-CENTAGE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Broker Percentage
BROKER-FEEA-MOUNT	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Broker Fee Amount
BROKER-FEEA-MOUNTAFTERVAT	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Broker Fee Amount after VAT
TOTALDE-DUCTIONS	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Total Deductions
NETIN-VESTMENT	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Net Investment
EMPLOY-ERCONTRI-BUTION	NUMBER	30	Mandatory		Employer Contribution
EMPLOY-EECONTRI-BUTION	NUMBER	30	Mandatory		Employee Contribu-tion
ADDINFO1	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Addition Information 1
ADDINFO2	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Additional Information 2
ADDINFO3	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Additional Information 3

2.22 FATCA Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.22.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.22.2, "FATCA Maintenance Header Details"
- Section 2.22.3, "FATCA Maintenance Document Details"
- Section 2.22.4, "GFR Price Upload Format"

2.22.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00FAT	This segment is used for providing information related to FATCA Maintenance header Details	Mandatory
01DOC	This segment is used for providing information related to FATCA Maintenance Document Details	Mandatory

2.22.2 FATCA Maintenance Header Details

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00FAT

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to FATCA Maintenance header Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 00FAT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
FAT-CAREFNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Indicates the FATCA Reference Number
FATCAENTI-TYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the FATCA Entity Type
FATCAENTIT-YID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the FATCA Entity ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FATCAENTITYNAME	VARCHAR2	100	Mandatory		Indicates the FATCA Entity name
FATCAENTITYCATTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the FATCA Entity Category type
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory		Indicates the FATCA Classification
FATCACLASSIFICATIONREASON	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory		Indicates the FATCA Classification Reason
FATCACOMPLAINTREASON	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the FATCA Complaint Reason
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the Authorisation Status. A- Authorised, U - Unauthorised.
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record.
REPORTABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		FATCA Reportable - Yes/No
WITHHOLDABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		FATCA Withholdable - Yes/No

2.22.3 FATCA Maintenance Document Details

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01DOC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to FATCA Maintenance Document Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 01DOC

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FATCAREFNO	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		FATCA Reference number
DOCUMENTTYPE	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory		Indicates the FATCA document type.
ISSUEDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the document issue date
EXPIRYDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the document expiry date
COPYRECEIVED	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the Flag whether the document copy is received or not. Y- Yes, N- No
ORIGINALRECEIVED	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the Flag whether the document original is received or not. Y- Yes, N- No
RECEIVEDDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the document received date
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Indicates the remarks
CHASINGDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the document Chasing date
DOCUMENTREFNO	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Indicates the document reference number
DOCCATEGORY	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory		Indicates the document category
DOCUMENTID	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory		Indicates the document ID
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the mandatory Criteria. Either it could be 'Standard' - S nor 'Additional' - A.

2.22.4 GFR Price Upload Format

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Man-datory		Indicates the Sequence Number
PROCES-SID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Man-datory		Indicates the Process ID
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Man-datory		Indicates the Bulk Client Code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Man-datory		Indicates the Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Man-datory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Man-datory		Indicates the Fund ID
PRICEDATE	DATE	7	Man-datory		Indicates the Price Date
REVISED-PRICE	NUMBER	17	Man-datory		Indicates the revised Price
LATEST-PRICE	NUMBER	1	Man-datory		Indicates the latest Price
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	320	Man-datory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record.
RUNTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Man-datory		Indicates the run type
MOCKRUN	VAR-CHAR2	1	Man-datory		Flag to represent the mock run

2.23 GIIN Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.23.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.23.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)		Yes	22	Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)		Yes	200	Process ID
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2(255)		Yes	1020	Import File Name
GIIN	VARCHAR2(19)		Yes	76	GIIN Code to be imported
FINM	VARCHAR2(30)		Yes	120	Describes the name field
COUNTRYNM	VARCHAR2(30)		Yes	120	Describes the country field

2.24 Help Desk Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.24.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.24.2, "Help Desk Information"
- Section 2.24.3, "Help Desk Information"

2.24.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory/ Optional?
00HDM	This segment is used for providing information related to Help desk	Mandatory
01HDE	This segment is used for providing information related to Help desk	Mandatory

2.24.2 Help Desk Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00HDM

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Help desk

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory / Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 00HDM
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
HELPDESKREFNO	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Help desk Reference Number
REPORTINGENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	30	Mandatory		Reporting Entity Type
REPORTINGENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Reporting Entity ID
QUERYTYPE	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory		Query Type
QUERYSEVERITY	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory		Query Severity
QUERYCATEGORY	VARCHAR2	30	Mandatory		Query Category
PROBLEMDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Problem Description
ATTENDEDBY	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory		Attended By
HELPDESKSTATUS	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory		Help desk Status
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record.
MODULEID	VARCHAR2	30	Mandatory		Indicates the module ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory / Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the agent code

2.24.3 Help Desk Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01HDE

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Help desk

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 01HDE
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
HELP-DESKREFNO	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Help desk Reference Number
EVENTDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Event Date
HELPDESK-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Help Desk Mode
EVENTMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Event Mode
EVENTDE-SCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Event Description

2.25 Gen EPU Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.25.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.25.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process id
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Dividend Distribution Fund ID
DIVIDEND-FROMDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Dividend Period - From Date If not provided, defaulted to Dividend Declaration Date.
DIVIDENDTO-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Dividend Period - To Date If not provided, defaulted to Dividend Declaration Date.
DIVIDEND-FREEZEHOLDINGS-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Dividend Freeze Holdings Date If not provided, defaulted to Dividend Declaration Date.
DIVIDEND-DECLARATIONDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Dividend Declaration Date for the Fund,

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
COMPO-NENTVAL-UES	VARCHAR2	2000	Optional		Component Values with Component ID as | separator. For instance, ID|.10;FD|.22;FI|.12;LI|.32;TA|-.2; Pls note that tax/ deduction needs to be provided with -ve sign, system derives EPU and it will be summation of the compo-nents. Optional, Then EPU to be pro-vided in the below field
EPU	NUMBER	22	Optional		Earnings Per Unit. If the Components are provided this will be ignored
PAYMENT-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Dividend Payment Date for the Fund If not provided, while processing dividend system considers applica-tion date when the batch executed.
REIN-VEST-MENTDAT E	DATE	7	Optional		Dividend Reinvest-ment Date for the Fund. If not provided, while processing reinvestments sys-tem considers application date when the batch executed as rein-vestment date.
NPICOM-PONENT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		NPI Component for the fund

2.26 Bank Statement Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.26.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.26.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
KEYSTRING	VAR-CHAR2	50	No		Keystring
STATEMENT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	7	Yes		Statement type
TRANSACTION-DATE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Yes		Transaction date field. If transaction type ref field is branch, this field should be valid branch number. If transaction ref type field is acc-no then transaction date field should be a valid account number else transaction date should be a valid date.
TRANSACTION-TYPEREF	VAR-CHAR2	9	Yes		Transaction type ref. This field should have BRANCH, ACC-NO, OPEN, CLOSE as mandatory. Other transaction types also can be included.
CREDI-TORDEBIT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Yes		Credit or debit. Credit is + and debit is -
TRANSACTION-AMOUNT	VAR-CHAR2	17	Yes		Transaction amount
STATEMEN-TREFERENCE	VAR-CHAR2	41	Yes		Statement reference
TRANSACTION-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	7	Yes		Transaction code
SERVICEFEE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Yes		Service fee

2.27 Bulk GL Setup Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.27.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.27.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	200	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	48	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	1020	Mandatory		Import File Name
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Valid Fund ID in FCIS
GLTEM-PLATEID	VAR-CHAR2	40	Mandatory		Valid GL Template ID
ACCOUNT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	8	Mandatory		Valid Account Type
BUSINESSEV-ENT	VAR-CHAR2	8	Mandatory		Valid Business event
TRIGGEREV-ENT	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Valid Trigger Event
THEROITICAL-FLAG	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Theoritcak Flag, Yes/ No
SETUPENA-BLED	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		GL setup enable disa-ble flag, Yes/No
COMPONEN-TID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		GL Component ID
COMPONENT-DESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	1020	Mandatory		GL Component Description
DEBITCREDIT-FLAG	VAR-CHAR2	8	Mandatory		Debit or Credit Flag
GLSETUPFOR-PRIMARY	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		GL Setup for Primary
PRIMARYENTI-TYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Primary Entity Type
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	34	Mandatory		GL Account number for Primary
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		GL Account Currency for Primary
TRANSAC-TIONCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Transaction Currency

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
BANKBRANCH	VAR-CHAR2	48	Optional		Bank Branch
DIRECTDEB-ITAPPLICABLE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Direct Debit applicable Yes/No
GLSETUP-FORCONTRA	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		GL Setup for Contra
CONTRAPRI-MARYENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Contra Entity Type
CONTRAAC-COUNTNUM-BER	VAR-CHAR2	64	Mandatory		Contra GL Account Number
CONTRAAC-COUNTCUR-RENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Contra GL Account Currency
CON-TRATRANSAC-TIONCURREN CY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Contra Transaction Currency
CONTRABANK-BRANCH	VAR-CHAR2	48	Optional		Contra Brank Branch
CONTRADI-RECTDEBITAP-PLICABLE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Contra Direct Debit Applicable Yes/No
RESTRICTED-REFTYPES	VAR-CHAR2	1020	Optional		Restricted Ref types for the GL setup(Delimited with ':')
GLCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		GL Currency
GLREFEREN-CENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	40	Mandatory		GL Reference Number
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Valid FCIS Product ID
PRODUCTOR-FUNDLEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Indicates the GL setup is at fund level or product level
MODEODUP-LOAD	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Upload Mode

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	4	Optional		Auth Status
RESTRICTED-SUBTYPES	VAR-CHAR2	1020	Optional		Restricted sub types for the GL setup(Delimited with ':')

2.28 Bulk FSA Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.28.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.28.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Description
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory	Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory	Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory	Bulk Client code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Optional	Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	Upload Mode
FSAREGISTRATION-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	8	Mandatory	FSA Registration Number
FSAREGISTRATION-STATUS	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	FSA Registration Staus
HOLDCLIENTMONEY	NUMBER	1	Mandatory	Hold Client Money
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory	Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	Entity Type
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory	Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record
MODULEID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory	Module ID

2.29 GO Confirmation Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.29.1, "Segment Identification Number"

2.29.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Specifies the Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Specifies the Bulk Client code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Specifies the Import File Name
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Specifies the AMC of the Global order
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode.Value should be 'N'
GONUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Specifies the GO Number of the record
ALLOTEDUNITS	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Alloted units of Global order
CONFIRMEDUNITS	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Confirmed units of Global order
UNITPRICE	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the unit Price used for allocation of Global order
CONFIRMATIONDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Specifies the Confirmation date of Global order
PRICEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Specifies the Price date of Global order
AMOUNT	VARCHAR2	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Amount confirmed of Global order

2.30 Fund Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.30.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.30.2, "Fund Demographics Details"
- Section 2.30.3, "Fund Language Details"
- Section 2.30.4, "Shares Characteristics Details"
- Section 2.30.5, "Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital Details"
- Section 2.30.6, "General Operating Rules"
- Section 2.30.7, "Transaction Processing Rules Details"
- Section 2.30.8, "Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode Details"
- Section 2.30.9, "Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits Details"
- Section 2.30.10, "Fund SI Frequency Details"
- Section 2.30.11, "Fund Sale Country Details"
- Section 2.30.12, "Fund Residency Country Details"
- Section 2.30.13, "Fund Transaction Currency Details"
- Section 2.30.14, "Income Distribution Rule Details"
- Section 2.30.15, "Fund Load Maintenance Details"
- Section 2.30.16, "Fund Formula Maintenance Details"
- Section 2.30.17, "Fund Additional Information Details"
- Section 2.30.18, "Specific Fund Price Date Setup Details"
- Section 2.30.19, "Fund User Defined Price Dates Details"
- Section 2.30.20, "Fund IRA Details"
- Section 2.30.21, "Fund Delivery Instruction Details"
- Section 2.30.22, "Fund Investment Account Details"
- Section 2.30.23, "Fund investment Account SI Details"
- Section 2.30.24, "KYC Fund Details"
- Section 2.30.25, "Hedge Fund Rules Details"
- Section 2.30.26, "Hedge Fund Link Details"
- Section 2.30.27, "Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee Details"
- Section 2.30.28, "Multi Distribution Details"
- Section 2.30.29, "Reinvestment Details Format"
- Section 2.30.30, "Fund price currencies"

2.30.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00FDR	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Demographics	Mandatory
01FLT	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Language	Optional
02SCR	This segment is used for providing information related to Shares Characteristics	Mandatory
03FUH	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital	Optional
04GOR	This segment is used for providing information related to General Operating Rules	Mandatory
05TRP	This segment is used for providing information related to Transaction Processing Rules	Mandatory
06TRC	This segment is used for providing information related to Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode	Optional
07FIC	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits	Optional
08FSF	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund SI Frequency Details	Optional
09FSC	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Sale Country	Optional
10FRL	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Residency Country	Optional
11FTC	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Transaction Currency	Optional
12IDR	This segment is used for providing information related to Income Distribution Rule	Optional
13FLM	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Load Maintenance	Optional

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
14FFM	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Formula Maintenance	Optional
15FAI	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Additional Information	Optional
16SDS	This segment is used for providing information related to Specific Fund Price date Setup	Optional
17FPD	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund User Defined Price Dates	Optional
18IRA	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund IRA	Optional
19FDI	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Delivery Instruction	Optional
20FIA	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Investment Account	Optional
21FIS	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund investment Account SI	Optional
22KYC	This segment is used for providing information related to KYC Fund	Optional
23HFR	This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Rules	Optional
24HFL	This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Link	Optional
25HFC	This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee	Optional
26MID	This segment is used for providing information related to Multi Distribution Details	Optional

2.30.2 Fund Demographics Details

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00FDR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Demographics

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 00FDR
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Operation mode which will be performed on the Upload records. It can have N-New,D-Delete,A-Auth & E-Modify
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
FUNDSTARTDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Fund Start Date
FUNDNAME	VARCHAR2	60	Mandatory		Fund Name
FUNDNAMESHORT	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory		Fund Name Short
FUNDCLASS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Fund Class. O - Open-Ended, C - Close-Ended
FUNDTYPE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Fund Type
FUNDFAMILY	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Fund Family
FUNDBASECURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Fund Base Currency

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FUNDCOUNTRY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Fund Country
FISCALSTARTYEAR	DATE	7	Optional		Fiscal Year Start Date
FISCALENDYEAR	DATE	7	Optional		Fiscal Year End Date
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
BROKERSALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Brokers Mandatory? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
REGISTRARID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Registrar ID
TRUSTEEID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Trustee ID
FUNDENABLED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Fund Enabled? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holding Period
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Primary Registration Address
FUNDTAXID	VARCHAR2	25	Optional		Fund Tax ID
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2	25	Optional		Fund Identification Number
FUNDTICKERSYMBOL	VARCHAR2	25	Optional		Fund Ticker Symbol
ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	NUMBER	22	Optional		IRA Investments Allowed? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
EXISTINGFUND	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Existing Fund? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CUSTODIAN	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Custodian
FUNDSUSPENDED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Fund Suspended? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDINDV	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Amt for Tax ID-Indv

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
MINAMOUNT-FORTAXIDCOR	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Min Amt for Tax ID-Corp
HEDGEFUND	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Hedge Fund? Y - Yes, N - No
DEFAULTOP-TION	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Default Option

2.30.3 Fund Language Details

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01FLT

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Language

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 01FLT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Fund ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Language Code
LANGUAGE-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Sequence Number
FUNDNAME	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Fund Name

2.30.4 Shares Characteristics Details

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02SCR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Shares Characteristics

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id- 02SCR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Optional		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Rule Effective Date
SCRIPBASED	NUMBER	22	Optional		ScripBased. 2 - Certificate -Option, 1 - Scrip Based, 0 - Scrip Less
PARVALUE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Unit Par Value
NOOFDECI-MALSFO-RUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Rounding Precision For Units
ROUND-OFFTRUN-CATE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Option For Units. R - Round Off, T - Round Down, U - Round Up
MINNOOFU-NITHOLDERS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min No Of Unit Holders
MAXNOOFU-NITHOLDERS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max No Of Unit Holders
MINREGIS-TEREDCAPI-TAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Registered Capital
MAXREGIS-TEREDCAPI-TAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max Registered Capital
CAPINDICA-TOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Limit By. A - Amount, P - Percentage
FOREIGNIN-VESTORS-LIMIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Limit Value

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ACCOUNT-STATEMENT-FREQ	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Account statement frequency
ACCOUNT-STATE-MENTLEADTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		A/c Statement Lead Time
PRINTAC-COUNT-STATEMENT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Print Account State-ment
PRINTHOLD-INGSSTATE-MENT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Print Holding State-ment
LASTSTATE-MENTNUM-BER	NUMBER	22	Optional		Last Statement Num-ber
STANDARD-LOT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Standard Lot
PREFIXCERT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Prefix Code
STARTCER-TISSUEDNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Start Issue No
LASTCERTIS-SUEDNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Last Issue No
PREFIXDNR-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Prefix DNR Code
STARTDNRIS-SUEDNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Start DNR No.
LASTDNRIS-SUEDNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Last DNR No.
SINGLECER-TALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Single Certificate Allowed? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINCERTDE-NOMINATION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Cert Denomina-tion
MAXCERTDE-NOMINATION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max Cert Denomina-tion
USEROVER-RIDEAL-LOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		User Override Allowed

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
CERTREQD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Certificate Required For Block ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MAXREGIS-TEREDUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Registered Units
UHCATREG-CAPITAL	VAR-CHAR2	2000	Optional		Unit Holder Category Registered Capital

2.30.5 Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital Details

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03FUH

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 03FUH
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
UHCATE-GORY	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		UnitHolder Category
MAXRE-GUNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum Registered Units

2.30.6 General Operating Rules

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04GOR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to General Operating Rules

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 04GOR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
POSTPRICED	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Post Priced ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
FUNDRISKLEVEL	VARCHA R2	1	Optional		Indicates the risk level of the fund
NEXTPRICEDE-CLAREDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Next Price Declare Date
PRICEDE-CLAREFREQ	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Price Declare Fre-quency
NOOFDECI-MALSFORNAV	NUM-BER	22	Optional		No of Decimals for NAV
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Options for NAV. R - Round Off, T - Round Down, U - Round Up
MATURITYDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Maturity Date
RETAINIPO-BALANCE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Retain IPO Balance? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CONFBEFAL-CREQUIRED	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Allow Rejections Before Allocation? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
AUTOREDEMP-TIONALLOWED	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Automatic Redemp-tion Allowed? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINIMUMBAL-ANCETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Minimum Balance Type. A - Amount, U - Units
MINIMUMBAL-ANCE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum Balance

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
ELAPSED-DAYSBE-FOREAUTORED	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Elapsed Days
CHQALLOTON-CLGDATE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Allotment On Check Clearing. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
AGEINGBASE-DON	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Ageing Policy. F - FIFO, I - IOF/IRRF Optimization, T - Txn-Receipts, P - FIFO Across Products, H - Hierarchy
MAINTAINTRAD-INGBOX	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maintain Trading Box ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
NAVLOT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		NAV Lot
CDSCFUND	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		CDSC Fund?
CDSCAPPLICA-BLEFOR-SWITCHES	NUM-BER	22	Optional		CDSC Applicable for Switches? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
REINVEST-MENTFIRST	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Reinvestment First. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
VATVALUE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		VAT Percentage
CHECKFEATU-REEXISTS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Allow Check Writing. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINCHECKA-MOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum Amount For Checks
MAXCHECKA-MOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum Amount For Checks
MINCHECK-HOLDING-PERIOD	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum Holding Period (Days)
CHECKAC-COUNTCLO-SURE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Account Closure? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CHECKREDEMP TIONPENALTY	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Penalty Applicable? 1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holding Period Violation . 1 - Yes, 0 - No
BALANCEPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Insufficient Account Balance. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Stop Payment Request on Check. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
AMTLIMITPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum And Maximum Check Amount Violation. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Interest Rate
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Performance Fee Threshold
LIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Limit Order. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Future Dates Txn. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Automatic Processing. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PRICINGRULE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Pricing Rule. P - Prior, A - After
MULTIPLEPRICEBASIS	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Multiple Price Basis. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holdings Amount
MINHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holdings Units
MINHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Minimum Holdings Apply For. C - CIF, U - Unit Holder
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Cancel Instruction

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
MINHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Minimum Holdings Indicator. N - Not Applicable, A - Amount, U - Units, L - Lower of Amount/ Units, H - Higher of Amount/Units
TXNCANCELLATIONALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Cancellation Allowed. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TXNCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Cancellation Period
ALLOWSWITCHINGINCANCELPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Switching in Cancellation Period. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CANCELLATIONPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Cancellation Price Basis
MINTHRESHHOLDLIMIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Threshold Limit
EUSDSCOPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		EUSD Scope. R - Redemption and Switch, D - Dividend, B - Both
AGEINGDATE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Ageing Date. T - Transaction Date, C - Confirmation Date, D - Dealing Date
INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHOD	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Investment Simulation Method. N - Not Allowed, H - Historic NAV Based
MINLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Lock-In Period for Gain(Days)
MAXLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max Lock-In Period for Gain(Days
DEFAULTLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER	22	Optional		Default Lock-In Period for Gain(Days)
AMOUNTBLOCKALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Amount Block Allowed. 1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
CALCULATE-FEEINTXNCCY	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Allow Fee Calculation In Transaction Currency. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
INCLUDEHOLD-INGPERIOD	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Include Holding Period. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
BLOCKPRIORI-TYNO	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Block Priority Number
DIVIDENDEQAP-PLICABLE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Dividend Equalization Applicable. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
FATCAAPPLICA-BLE	NUM-BER	1	Optional		FATCA Applicable
FATCACLASSIFI-CATION	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		FATCA Classification
FATCAREASON	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		FATCA Reason
FATCAEIN	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Employer ID Number
FATCAEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		FATCA Effective Date
UCITSFUND	NUM-BER	1	Optional		UCITS Fund 1 - Yes, 0 - No
DILUTIONLEVY-APPLICABLE	VAR-CHAR2	5	Optional		Dilution Levy Applicable Y - Yes, N - No
INFLOW-BREACHFAC-TOR	NUM-BER	5	Optional		Inflow Breach Factor%
OUTFLOW-BREACHFAC-TOR	NUM-BER	5	Optional		Outflow Breach Factor%
THRESHOLDBA-SIS	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Threshold Basis A-Amount, P- Percentage
THRESHOLD-VALUE	NUM-BER	30	Optional		Threshold Value
SWINGPRICE-BASIS	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Swinging Price Basis 1 - Yes, 0 - No, Semi-swinging Price - 2

2.30.7 Transaction Processing Rules Details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05TRP

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Transaction Processing Rules

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 05TRP
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
GROSSORNET	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Gross or Net
TRANSACTIONSTARTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Start Date
TRANSACTIONENDDATE	DATE	7	Optional		End Date
TRANSACTIONFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Frequency
TRANSACTIONSTARTPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Start Period
TRANSACTIONENDPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		End Period
TRANSACTIONSTARTTIME	DATE	7	Optional		Start Time (HH24:MI:SS)
TRANSACTIONENDTIME	DATE	7	Optional		End Time (HH24:MI:SS)
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Amount

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
STEPAMOUNT	VARCHAR2	22	Optional		Step Amount
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Amount
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Units
STEPUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Step Units
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Units
ONLINEALLOCATION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Online Allocation? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allocation Percentage Versus Registered Capital
ALLOCATIONPOLICY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Allocation Policy. F - FIFO, P - Proportionate
NOOFTXNALLOWEDFORFREQ	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Frequency.D - Daily, W - Weekly, F - Bi-Weekly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly
NOOFTXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Limit(No of Txn Allowed per UH)
NOOFFREETXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Free(No of Free Txn Allowed per UH)
ALLOWBACKDATING	NUMBER	22	Optional		Back-Dating Allowed.1 - Yes, 0 - No
BACKDATINGLIMIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Back-Dating Limit
FUNDTRANSACTIONCOUNTER	NUMBER	22	Optional		Counter(Fund Txn Counter)
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTREQUIRED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Acknowledgement Note Required.1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
CONFIRMATIONREQUIRED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Confirmation Note Required.1 - Yes, 0 - No
BASEPRICEDEFINITION	VARCHAR2	60	Optional		Base Price Definition
BASEPRICEFACTOR	NUMBER	22	Optional		Base Price Factor (%)
NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Rounding Precision For Base Price
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEBASEPRICE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Options For Base Price. R - Round Off, T - Truncate
TRANSACTIONENABLED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Enabled.1 - Yes, 0 - No
CROSSBRANCHALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cross-Branching Allowed. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PRICELAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Price Lag
ALLOCATIONLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allocation Lag
CONFIRMATIONLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Confirmation Lag
CHQALLOCONPARWITHCASH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Check On Par With Cash. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
HOLDINGPERIODAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Holding Period Applicable. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
RETAINAGEINGTOSUBSCRIPTION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Retain Ageing To Subscription. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CREDITCARDALLOCONPARWITHCASH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Credit Card On Par With Cash. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
LIMITREDEMPTIONMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Limit Mode. P - Percent, A - Amount, U - Units
NATUREOFLIMIT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Carry Forward. C - Carry

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
TRANSFERAL-LOCONPAR-WITHCASH	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Transfer On Par With Cash. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Min. Initial Transac-tion Amount
MININITIALTXN-UNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Min. Initial Transac-tion Units
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Amount
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Maximum Amount
MINSITXN-UNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Units
MAXSITXN-UNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Maximum Units
EXISTINGUH	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Restrict Sale to Inves-tor. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
NOOFDECI-MALSFORUNIT-PRICE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Rounding Precision For Units
ROUND-OFFTRUNCA-TEUNITPRICE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Options For Unit Price.R - Round Off, T - Round Down, U - Round Up
ROUND-OFFTRUNCA-TEUNITS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Options For Units.R - Round Off, T - Round Down, U - Round Up
PAYMENTLAG	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Payment Lag (Days)
TRANSACTION-CUTOFFTIME	DATE	7	Optional		Cut Off Time(HH24:MI)
CUTOFFTIME	VAR-CHAR2	8	Optional		Cut Off Time(HH24:MI)
ENFORCE-HOLDING-PERIOD	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Enforce Holding Period. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
APPLYENTRY-TIMELOAD	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Apply Entry Time Load. 1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
IPOMAXISSUE-SIZE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum IPO Issue Size
TRANSACTION-SUSPENDED	NUM-BER	1	Optional		Transaction Sus-pended. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINSI-HOLDINGA-MOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Amount
MINSIHOLDIN-GUNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Units
MINSIHOLDIN-GAPPLYFOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Apply For. C - CIF, U - Unit Holder
MINSIHOLDIN-GINDICATOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Indicator.N - Not Applicable, A - Amount, U - Units, L - Lower of Amount/ Units, H - Higher of Amount/Units
PRICELAGCAL-ENDARBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Price Lag Calendar Basis. C - Actual Cal-endar, S - System Calendar, F - Fund Calendar
SIDESCRIP-TION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Default SI Description
SIHOLIDAY-RULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Holiday Rule. P - Prior, A - After
SICALENDER-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Calendar Basis. C - Actual Calendar, S - System Calendar, F - Fund Calendar
SIGENDAY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Specific Gen.Day
SIFREQUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Default SI Frequency
SIGENCYCLE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Generation Freq. M - Monthly, Q - Quar-terly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Cut-Off Day
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Cut-off Lag
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Enforce Generation
PAYMENTLAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Lag Calendar Basis. C - Actual Calendar, Y - Currency Calendar, S - System Calendar, F - Fund Calendar
AMOUNTORUNITS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Amounts OR Units
LINKTOUNSETTLEDINFLOWS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Link To Unsettled Trades?. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PSEUDOSWITCHLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Pseudo Switch Lag
ALLOWSYSTEMATICPLANS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Systematic Plans?. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MAXINITIALTXNAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max. Initial Transaction Amount
MAXINITIALTXNUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max. Initial Transaction Units
PSEUDOSWITCHLAGCALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Pseudo Switch Calendar Basis. C - Actual Calendar, S - System Calendar, F - Fund Calendar
FULLOUTFLOW	NUMBER	22	Optional		Full Outflow. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max No. of SI Txns
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max. Validity(Days)
SILEADTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Lead Time

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
APPLICABLE-ACCOUNT-TYPES	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Applicable Account Types
INFLOWOVER-RIDABLEMSG	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Inflow Over-ridable Msg. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINMATURI-TYPERIOD	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Min. Maturity Period (Days)
MAXMATURI-TYPERIOD	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Max. Maturity Period (Days)
FUTURE-DATELIMIT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Future Date Limit
UHCALENDAR-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Cycle Basis
NOOFDECI-MALSFO-RUNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		No. of Decimals
NOTICEPERI-ODDATEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Notice Period Date Basis.C - Actual Calendar, S - System Calendar
NOTICEPERIOD	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Notice Period
SIAUTOTERMI-NATION-COUNTER	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Cumulative Counter
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Consecutive Counter
THRESHOLDA-MOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Transaction Thresh-old Amount
GOCUTOFFLAG	VAR-CHAR2	8	Optional		GO Cut Off Lag(HH24:MI)
GOTHRESHOL-DUNITS	NUM-BER	27	Optional		GO Threshold Units
GOSETTLE-MENTLAG	NUM-BER	22	Optional		GO Settlement Lag
GOSETTLAG-CALENDAR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		GO Settlement Lag Calendar

2.30.8 Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode Details

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06TRC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 06TRC
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type. 02 - Subscription, 03 - Redemption, 04 - Switch, 54 - Transfer
COMMUNICATIONMODE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Communication Mode
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Transaction Amount
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Transaction Amount
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Transaction Units
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Transaction Units
DISALLOWFIRSTTRANSACTION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Disallow First Transaction. 0 - No, 1 - Yes

2.30.9 Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits Details

Serial Number: 8

Segment Identification Number: 07FIC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 07FIC
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Investor Category
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
MINTRANS-ACTION-AMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum Transaction Amount
STEPAMOUNT	VAR-CHAR2	22	Optional		Step Amount
MAXTRANS-ACTION-AMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum Transac-tion Amount
MINTRANS-ACTIONUNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum Transaction Units
STEPUNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Step Units
MAXTRANS-ACTIONUNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum Transac-tion Units

2.30.10 Fund SI Frequency Details

Serial Number: 9

Segment Identification Number: 08FSF

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund SI Frequency Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment id - 08FSF
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
FREQUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Frequency
FREQID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Freq ID
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum SI Transac-tion Amount
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum SI Transac-tion Amount
MINSITXN-UNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum SI Transac-tion Units
MAXSITXN-UNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum SI Transac-tion Units
MINSI-HOLDINGA-MOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum SI Holding Amount
MINSIHOLDIN-GUNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum SI Holding Units
MINSIHOLDIN-GAPPLYFOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Apply For. C - CIF, H - Unit Holder

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		SI Minimum Holdings Indicator.N - Not Applicable, A - Amount, U - Units, L - Lower of Amount/ Units, H - Higher of Amount/Units
MINNOOFSI	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Number of SI
NOOFFAILURESALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Number of failures Allowed
HOLIDAYRULE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Holiday Rule
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Maximum SI Transaction Allowed
CONSSIAUTOCOUNTER	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Auto Termination Counter
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Consecutive Counter

2.30.11 Fund Sale Country Details

Serial Number: 10

Segment Identification Number: 09FSC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Sale Country

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 09FSC
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
COUNTRY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Code

2.30.12 Fund Residency Country Details

Serial Number: 11

Segment Identification Number: 10FRL

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Residency Country

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 10FRL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
COUNTRY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Code

2.30.13 Fund Transaction Currency Details

Serial Number: 12

Segment Identification Number: 11FTC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Transaction Currency

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 11FTC
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
COUNTRY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Code

2.30.14 Income Distribution Rule Details

Serial Number: 13

Segment Identification Number: 12IDR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Income Distribution Rule

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 11FTC
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
DIVIDENDDECLAREFREQ	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Dividend Declare Frequency.D - Daily, F - Bi-Weekly, H - Half-Yearly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, W - Weekly, Y - Yearly
DIVIDENDPAYMENTFREQ	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Dividend Payment Frequency.D - Daily, F - Bi-Weekly, H - Half-Yearly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, W - Weekly, Y - Yearly
REINVESTMENTALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Reinvestment Allowed ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TAXID	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Tax ID
BOOKCLOSINGLEADTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		Book Closing Lead Time
FREEZEHOLDINGLEADTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		Freeze Holding Lead Time
BOARDMEETINGLEADTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		Board Meeting Lead Time
DIVIDENDPAYMENTLEADTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		Dividend Payment Lead Time
NOOFDECIMALSFORDIVIDEND	NUMBER	22	Optional		Number of Decimals For Dividend
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEDIVIDEND	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Round OFF Truncate Dividend
TDSBASIS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		TDS Basis.D - Each Dividend, U - Fiscal Year, E - Tax Exempt
EPUCOMPONENTS	NUMBER	22	Optional		EPU Based on Components?1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
DEFAULTDIS-TRIBUTION-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Default Distribution Mode. T - Payout-A/C Transfer, Q - Payout-Check, R - Full Rein-vestment
EXCHANGER-ATEDATEBA-SIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Dividend Exchange Rate Basis.P - Pay-ment Date, R - Refer-ence Date
RESTRICTIDS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Restrict IDS For Unit Holder?1 - Yes, 0 - No
EPULOT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		EPU Lot
DIVLOOKA-HEAD	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Look Ahead Process-ing? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CORPORATE-ACTIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Corporate Action Type
UNITSFOR-FREEZE-HOLDINGS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Units For Freeze Holdings. A - All Units As Of Allocation Date, C - Confirmed Units As Of Allocation Date, P - All Units As Of Price Date, T - Con-firmed Units As Of Transaction Date, D - All Units As Of Trans-action Date, U - All Units As Of Dealing Date
FIRSTDIVI-DENDDE-CLAREDATE	DATE	7	Optional		First Dividend Declare Date
SPECIALDIVI-DEND	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Special Dividend.1 - Yes, 0 - No
MOCKDIVI-DEND	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Mock Dividend.1 - Yes, 0 - No
HOLIDAY-RULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Holiday Rule.
PAYMENTLAG	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Payment Lag (Days)

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PAYDIVIDENDDURINGRED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Pay Dividend During Redemption.1 - Yes, 0 - No
REINVESTMENTPRICEBASIS	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Reinvestment Price Basis
IRACOMPULSORYREINVEST	NUMBER	22	Optional		Compulsory Reinvestment For Retirement Account? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
DISTRIBUTIONMODEFORMINBALANCE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Distribution Mode For Minimum Balance. P - Forced Payout, I - According To Unit Holder IDS
DEFAULTEPUOFPREVDAY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Default EPU to previous Declared EPU? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
INTERESTCOMPOUNDED	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Interest to be compounded for the payment Period? Y - Yes, N - No
NPISUPPORT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		NPI Applicable.Y - Yes, N - No
NPIPAYMENT	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		NPI Payment
NPIUHOVERRIDE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Override Unit holder preference? Y - Yes, N - No
FLGUNSETTLEUNITS	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Force Reinvestment of Uncleared units
MIMAMTTOBEPAIDOUT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Amount for Payment
ACTION	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Action
OVERRATPAYTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		Override at Pay Time Y - Yes, N - No
AUTOREINVFORUNCLCHQ	NUMBER	22	Optional		Auto Reinvestment for Unclaimed Dividend. 1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
AUTOREINV-FORUNCLCH-QFZB	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Auto Reinvestment for Unclaimed Dividend When No Balance Left. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TRACKUN-CLEAREDTXNS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Track Dividend For Uncleared Transac-tion? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TRACK-BLOCKED-TXNS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Track Dividend for Blocked Transac-tions? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PAYUNGEN-REINVEST-MENT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Pay Ungenerated Reinvestments? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TDSAPPLICA-BLEFORAL-LUH	NUM-BER	22	Optional		TDS Applicable for all UH. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINAMT-TOREINVEST	NUM-BER	30	Optional		Minimum Amount for Reinvestment

2.30.15 Fund Load Maintenance Details

Serial Number: 14

Segment Identification Number: 13FLM

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Load Maintenance

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 13FLM
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective date
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
LOADID	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Load ID
LOADTOPRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Load To Price
FROMENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		From EntityType
TOENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		To Entity Type
PROCESSINGFREQ	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Processing Frequency
GLACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		GL account Code
DEBITORCREDIT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Debit or Credit
CONTRAACCOUNTCODE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Contra Account Code
NOOFDECIMALSFORLOAD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Number of Decimals For Load
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEFORLOAD	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Round OFF Truncate For Load
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Mandatory
PRIORITYNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Priority Number
LOADVATTOPRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Load VAT To Price
APPLYRETVALON	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Based On Income? G - Capital Gains - Gross, N - Non Capital Gains - Net, C - Capital Gains, S - CDSC, P - Performance Based, I - IOF, D - Default IRRF, O - Optional IRRF

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SENDFOR-GLINTER-FACE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Send For GL Inter-face. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
DIFFEREN-TIALFEE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Differential Fee? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
SLABBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Slab Basis. G - Gross Amount, N - Net Amount, A - Average Cost
PRICEADDIN	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Price Add In. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
INDEXATION-ONCGT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Apply Indexation on CGT? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
LEVELID	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Level ID
GROUPID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Group Id
DEPENDENTL EVEL	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Dependent Level
REFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		RefType

2.30.16 Fund Formula Maintenance Details

Serial Number: 15

Segment Identification Number: 14FFM

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Formula Maintenance

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 14FFM
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective date
COMPONEN-TID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Component ID
COMPONENT-DESC	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Component Descrip-tion
COMPONENT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	5	Optional		Component Type
FORMULA	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Formula
DEFAULT-VALUE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Default Value
EXCLUDE-FROMCAPI-TALGAINS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Exclude From Capital Gains? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
USEDFORFP-COMPUTA-TION	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Used for FP Compu-tation ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Price Basis. Y - Yes, N - No
PARENT-PRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Parent Basis
INHERENT-FEE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Inherent Fee
INHERENTIN-CENTIVE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Inherent Incentive
DEFAULT-PRICEBASE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Default Price Basis. ON - Y, OFF - N

2.30.17 Fund Additional Information Details

Serial Number: 16

Segment Identification Number: 15FAI

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Additional Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 15FAI
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
OTHERINFO1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 1
OTHERINFO2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 2
OTHERINFO3	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 3
OTHERINFO4	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 4
OTHERINFO5	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 5
OTHERINFO6	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 6
OTHERINFO7	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 7
OTHERINFO8	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 8
OTHERINFO9	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 9
OTHERIN-FO10	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 10
OTHERINFO11	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 11
OTHERIN-FO12	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 12
OTHERIN-FO13	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 13

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
OTHERIN-FO14	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 14
OTHERIN-FO15	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 15
OTHERIN-FO16	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 16
OTHERIN-FO17	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 17
OTHERIN-FO18	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 18
OTHERIN-FO19	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 19
OTHERIN-FO20	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 20
OTHERIN-FO21	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 21
OTHERIN-FO22	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 22
OTHERIN-FO23	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 23
OTHERIN-FO24	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 24
OTHERIN-FO25	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 25
OTHERIN-FO26	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 26
OTHERIN-FO27	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 27
OTHERIN-FO28	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 28
OTHERIN-FO29	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 29
OTHERIN-FO30	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 30

2.30.18 Specific Fund Price Date Setup Details

Serial Number: 17

Segment Identification Number: 16SDS

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Specific Fund Price date Setup

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 16SDS
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
FIRSTPRICE-DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		First Price Date
PRICEFRE-QUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Price Frequency.D - Daily, W - Weekly, F - Fortnightly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half-Yearly, Y - Yearly, U - User Defined
HOLIDAY-RULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Holiday Rule. P - Prior, A - After
LASTPRICE-DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Last Price Date
FORWARD-PRICING	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Forward Pricing Applicable. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
CALENDAR-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Calendar Basis. S - System Calender, C - Actual Calender, F - Fund Calender
PRICEDAY	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Price Day
PRICEWEEK	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Price Week

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PRICEMONTH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Price Month
CUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cut OFF Day
CUTOFFWEEK	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cut OFF Week
CUTOFFMONTH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cut OFF Month
AUTOGENERATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Auto Generate?
GENERATIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Auto Generation Of Fund Prices. A - Auto Generate Fund Prices using the last available Price and Authorize the same, U - Auto Generate Fund Prices using the last available Price but do not Authorize the same, "" - Do not Auto Generate Fund Prices
CUTOFFFREQUENCY	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Cut-Off Frequency. D - Daily, W - Weekly, F - Fortnightly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half-Yearly, Y - Yearly
LASTWORKINGDAY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Last Working Day. ON - Y, OFF - N
DEALINGLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Dealing Lag (in days)
DEALINGRULE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Dealing Rule. P - Prior, A - After
PRICEDEFBASIS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Price Frequency Definition

2.30.19 Fund User Defined Price Dates Details

Serial Number: 18

Segment Identification Number: 17FPD

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund User Defined Price Dates

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 17FPD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
PRICEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Price Date

2.30.20 Fund IRA Details

Serial Number: 19

Segment Identification Number: 18IRA

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund IRA

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 18IRA
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
MININITIALIN-VESTMEN-TAMT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum Initial Investment amount
MAXINITIALIN-VESTMEN-TAMT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum Initial Investment amount
MININVEST-MENTAMT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum Investment amount
MAXINVEST-MENTAMT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum Investment amount
MINWITH-DRAWALAMT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Minimum Withdrawal amount
MAXWITH-DRAWALAMT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum Withdrawal amount

2.30.21 Fund Delivery Instruction Details

Serial Number: 20

Segment Identification Number: 19FDI

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Delivery Instruction

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 19FDI
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
REGISTERE-DACCOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Registered Unit Holder Account. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
DELIVERYTO-CUSTODIAN	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Deliver to Custodian Account. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
DELIVERYTO-CLGAGENT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Deliver to Clearing Agent. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
PHYSI-CALCERTDE-LIVERY	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Physical Delivery-Certificate option. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
DEFAULTDE-LIVERY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Default Account. R - Registered Unit Holder Account, C - Deliver to Custodian Account, A - Deliver to Clearing Agent, P - Physical Delivery-Certificate option
CERTIFICAT-EDENOMINA-TIONS	VAR-CHAR2	200	Optional		Certificate Denomina-tion
PUEV	NUM-BER	22	Optional		PUEV.0 - No, 1 - Yes

2.30.22 Fund Investment Account Details

Serial Number: 21

Segment Identification Number: 20FIA

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Investment Account

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -20FIA
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
ACCOUNT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Account Type
STARTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Start Date
ENDDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		End Date
MINORAGE	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Minor Age

2.30.23 Fund investment Account SI Details

Serial Number: 22

Segment Identification Number: 21FIS

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund investment Account SI

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -21FIS
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
ACCOUNT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Account Type

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SIDESCRIP-TION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		SI Description
SIFRE-QUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Frequency. D - Daily, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, W - Weekly, Y - Yearly, F - Bi-Weekly, H - Half-Yearly
SIGENDAY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		SI Generation day
SIGENCYCLE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Generation day. M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Amount
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Maximum Amount
MINSITXN-UNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Units
MAXSITXN-UNITS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Maximum Units
HOLIDAY-RULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Holiday Rule. P - Prior, A - After
CALENDER-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Calender Basis. S - System Calender, C - Actual Calender, F - Fund Calender
SICUTOFF-DAY	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Cut-Off Day
SICUT-OFFLAG	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		SI Cut-off Lag
ENFORCESIR-ULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Enforce Generation. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
MAXNOOFSI-TRANSAC-TIONS	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Max No. of SI Txns
MAXVALIDITY	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Max. Validity(Days)

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SIAUTOTER-MINATION-COUNTER	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Counter
LASTDAYOF-SIGENCYCLE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Last Day of SI Gen Cycle. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	NUM-BER	22	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Consecutive Counter
MAXSITXN-SALLOWED	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Maximum SI Transac-tions Allowed

2.30.24 KYC Fund Details

Serial Number: 23

Segment Identification Number: 22KYC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to KYC Fund

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -22KYC
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
DOCUMENT-DESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Document Description

2.30.25 Hedge Fund Rules Details

Serial Number: 24

Segment Identification Number: 23HFR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Rules

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -23HFR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
HFUNDTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Hedge Fund Type. S - Single/Simple, M - Master, O - Fund of Hedge Funds, P - Side Pockets, L - Lead Series, F - Follow Up Series
TXNGENERA-TIONBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Generation Basis. N - Net, O - Non Net, T - Non Net Transaction
MASTERFUN-DUHID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Master Fund UH ID
PFCOMPU-METHOD	VAR-CHAR2	4	Optional		Computation Method
PFACCRUAL-FREQ	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Accrual Frequency. D - Daily, W - Weekly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, Y - Yearly
PFPAYMENT-FREQ	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Frequency. M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly
HURDLERA-TEAPPLICA-BLE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Hurdle Rate Applicable.Y - Yes, N - No
HURDLETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Hurdle Type. C - Cumulative, N - Non Cumulative

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RESETHURDLE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Reset Hurdle.Y - Yes, N - No
HURDLERATETYPE	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		Hurdle Rate Type. F - Fixed, V - Variable, S - Semi Variable
PERFORMANCEFEEPER	NUMBER	22	Optional		Performance Fee (%)
RATECODE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Rate Code
HFUNDMANAGER	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Hedge Fund Manager
RATEBASIS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Rate Basis. 1 - Percentage (%), 2 - Basic Points
RATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Rate
LASTACCRUALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Last Accrual Date
LASTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Last Payment Date
NEXTACCRUALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Next accrual Date
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Next Payment Date
GROUPID	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Group ID
HURDLECALCMETHOD	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Hurdle Calculation Method. S - Simple, C - Compound
DAYBASIS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Day Basis.1 - Actual, 2 - 360, 3 - 365

2.30.26 Hedge Fund Link Details

Serial Number: 25

Segment Identification Number: 24HFL

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Link

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -24HFL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
HEDGEFUN-DID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Hedge Fund ID
PERCENTAGE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Percentage
UNITHOLDE-RID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unit Holder ID

2.30.27 Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee Details

Serial Number: 26

Segment Identification Number: 25HFC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -25HFC
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
INVCATEGO-RYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Investor Category ID
PERFOR-MANCEFEE	NUM-BER	22	Optional		Performance Fee

2.30.28 Multi Distribution Details

Serial Number: 27

Segment Identification Number: 26MID

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Multi Distribution Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -26MID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
CORPORATE-ACTIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Corporate Action Type
DISTRIBU-TIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Distribution Type

2.30.29 Reinvestment Details Format

Column name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory?	Description
REINVESTMENTUNITHOLDERID	String	12	Mandatory	For unit holder income distribution setup records, this is the same as the unit holder ID and is defaulted during processing.
REINVESTMENTFUNDID	String	6	Mandatory	The ID of the fund into which the income is being reinvested. The reinvestment fund ID should be unique for an income distribution setup record.
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Number	5, 2	Mandatory	The split percentage to indicate the percentage of income that must be reinvested into the reinvestment fund. The sum of the split percentages for an income distribution setup should add up to one hundred.

2.30.30 Fund price currencies

Serial Number: 29

Segment Identification Number: 28PCH

Description: This segment is used to capture the fund price currencies

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	No		Segment ID
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Yes		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE		Yes		Rule Effective Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
CURRENCY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		The currency code which is added as the fund price ccy
MINHOLDINGA-MOUNT	NUM-BER	22	No		The minimum holding amount for the corresponding FPC

Serial Number: 30

Segment Identification Number: 29PCD

Description: This segment is used to capture the details of the fund price currencies

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUM-BER	10	Yes		Sequence Number
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	No		Segment id
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Yes		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Yes		Rule Effective Date
CURRENCYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		The currency code which is added as the fund price ccy
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Yes		Transaction type mapped
MINTRANSAC-TIONAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Yes		Min. Transaction Amount
MAXTRANSAC-TIONAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Yes		Max. Transaction Amount

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	No		Min. Initial Trans-action Amount
MAXINITIALTX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Yes		Max. Initial Trans-action Amount
STEPAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	Yes		Step amount
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	No		Min. SI Transac-tion Amount
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	NUM-BER	22	No		Max. SI Transac-tion Amount

Serial Number: 31

Segment Identification Number: 30FSR

Description: This segment is used to capture the share class restriction details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	No		Segment ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process id
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUM-BER	10	Yes		Sequence number
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Yes		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Yes		Rule Effective Date
RESTRICTED-FUND	NUM-BER	22	No		Cannot be marked as Yes if fund risk level is not null

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RESTRICTIONAPPLIEDTO	VARCHAR2	1	No		Allowed/disallowed list of transaction types
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Yes		Transaction type
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Yes		Ref type

2.31 Unit Holder Deal File Format

Note

For all imports of unit holder deal information, the external hand-off file containing the information must

- Always be named in the format "*.*".
- Always contain all information marked as mandatory in the table below.
- Always contain the information in the exact format and serial order shown in the Field Name column (with values according to the validations mentioned) in the table below:

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory	Characteristics / rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	Number	number(10)	Mandatory		System generated sequence number for the records in the file
PROCESSID	String	varchar2(50)	Mandatory		The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely. Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.
BULKCLIENTCODE	String	varchar2(12)	Mandatory		The Code of the Bulk client.
IMPORTFILENAME	String	varchar2(255)	Mandatory		Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory	Characteristics / rules	Values
UPLOAD-MODE	String	var-char2(1)	Man-datory		Upload mode can be “N” for New unit holder uploads and ‘I’ for Incremental change.
AMCID	String	var-char2(12)	Man-datory		The ID of the AMC for which the bulk client has maintained the default details. This should be same within a file for all the records.
DEAL-TRANS-ACTIONNUMBER	String	VAR-CHAR2(16)	Optional		Null for a new mode. It may or may not be passed for other modes.
UHIDOR-CIFNUM-BER	String	VAR-CHAR2(12)	Man-datory		Could be any valid unit holder ID or CIF number maintained in the system.
APPLYAT-CIFLEVEL	Num-ber	NUM-BER(1)	Optional		Could be either 0- No or 1-Yes. If not supplied, value to be taken from bulk client defaults
APPLYDEALAT	String	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Man-datory		Could be any of the following values: G- Group Level, P- Product Level, F-Fund Level, L-Load level.
STATUS	String	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Man-datory		Could be either A- Active or C- Cancelled.
EFFEC-TIVE-STARTDATE	date	DATE	Man-datory		The effective date from which the deal is applicable
EFFEC-TIVEEND-DATE	date	DATE	Optional		The effective date on which the deal ends. In case of null values it will take the default value as the system high date.
AUTHSTA-TUS	String	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Man-datory		Could be either A- Authorized or U- Unauthorized.
LOAD-GROUPID	String	VAR-CHAR2(16)	Optional		Could be any valid group ID maintained in system.
FUNDID	String	VAR-CHAR2(6)	Optional		Could be any valid fund ID maintained in the system.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory	Characteristics / rules	Values
LOADID	Number	NUMBER(5)	Mandatory		Could be any valid load ID maintained in the system.
LOAD-SLABDE-TAILS	String	VARCHAR2(2000)	Optional		Could be any valid slab details maintained for the load in the system. It should have the slab number and the return value. Field separator is "," and record separator is ";". slabno>, <returnvalue>;
DERIVED-LOAD-SLABDETAILS	String	VARCHAR2(2000)	Optional		Could be any valid slab details maintained for the derived load in the system. It has derived load id, and return value. Field separator is "," and record separator is ";". <derivedloadid> ,<returnvalue>;
APPLY-RETVAL-UETOALL SLABS	Number	NUMBER(1)	Optional		Could be either 0-No or 1-Yes
RETURN-VALUE	Number	NUMBER(15,6)	Optional		If the above field is '1', then return value is applicable to all the slabs
PRODUCTID	String	VARCHAR2(10)	Optional		Could be any valid product ID maintained in the system. For UT it should be 'UT'. 'ALL' – Option would be applicable for all products.
USERID	String	VARCHAR2(320)	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record
POLICY-NUMBER	String	Varchar2(16)	Optional		Could be any valid Policy maintained in the system. For UT, it should be 'UT'.
DealBasedOn	String	Varcahr2(1)	Optional		I – Inclusion Percentage A – Flat Rate Amount P – Flat Rate Percentage

2.32 Cheque Tracking File Format

For all imports of new and amended Cheque Tracking data, the external hand-off file containing the information must:

- Always contain all information marked as mandatory in the table below.

- Always contain the information in the exact format and serial order shown in the Field Name column (with values according to the validations mentioned) in the table below:

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory?	Characteristics / rules	Values
SEGMENTID	String	20	Mandatory		Sequence no. of records in the file
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Number	10	Mandatory		Sequence no. of records in the file
PROCESSID	String	50	Mandatory		The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely. Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.
BULKCLIENTCODE	String	12	Mandatory		The Code of the Bulk client.
IMPORTFILENAME	String	255	Mandatory		Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.
UPLOADMODE	String	1	Mandatory		"N" for New Mode and 'E' for Edit Mode, "M" for modify mode , "D" for delete mode.
AMCID	String	12	Mandatory		The ID of the AMC/Distributor for which the bulk client has maintained the defaults details.
CHEQUETYPE	String	3	Mandatory		Should be valid type as maintained in the system.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	String	16			Transaction number should be specified if the Transaction Type is "RED".
FUNDID	String	6	Mandatory		The ID of a valid and enabled fund maintained in the system
PAYMENTNUMBER	Number	5	Mandatory		Payment number should be specified if the Transaction Type is "UHD".
UNITHOLDERID	String	12	Mandatory		The Unit holder ID to identify a unit holder in the system, depending on the scheme/ cross reference number.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory?	Characteristics / rules	Values
PRODUCTID	String	10	Optional		ID of the product under which the corresponding Policy has been created.
CORPORATEACTION-TYPE	String	1	Optional		C- Cash Dividend S – Stock Dividend
CHEQUEAMOUNT	Number	30,12	Mandatory		This field denotes the cheque Amount
CHEQUE-CURRENCY	String	3	Mandatory		This field denotes the cheque currency
CHEQUE-DATE	Date	10	Mandatory		For check payment modes, this is the date of issue of the check. Must not be later than the current application date..
CHEQUE-NUMBER	String	16	Mandatory		Indicates the check number for Payment mode (Q) and Credit card number for payment mode (R). This is mandatory if mode of Payment is check (Q) or credit card (R).
OLD-CHEQUE-NUMBER	String	16	Optional		This field denotes the previous cheque number.
DRAWEE-BANK	String	12	Mandatory		Should be a valid Bank Code as defined in the system
DRAWEE-BRANCH-CODE	String	12	Optional	Mandatory	Should be a valid Branch Code as defined in the system
DUPLICATE	String	1	Optional		
TRANSACTIONTYPE	String	4	Optional	Mandatory	Should valid type as maintained in the system.
SPOOLSERIALNO	Number	10	Optional		Unique Serial No.
CHECKSTATUS	String	1	Mandatory		Check Status(N- New, A – Active, D- Duplicate, C- Cleared, I – Invalid)
CHECK-PRINTED-DATE	Date	10	Optional		Actual Chq Printed Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory?	Characteristics / rules	Values
FILENAME	String	30	Optional		Chq Upload File Name
PROCESSED	String	1	Optional	Mandatory	Unique Sequence number
TIMESTAMP	Date	10	Optional		Date Time Stamp
PRINTERID	String	15	Optional		Unique Sequence number
USERID	String	320	Mandatory		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record
DEPOSITRYID	String	12	Optional		DP Id
PAYMENTMODE	String	2	Mandatory		Indicates mode of payment. Can be any of the following values. Q-Cheque, T-Transfer, R-Credit card, C-Cash, D-Draft
SUBPAYMENTMODE	String	2	Optional		Can have valid values as defined in the mode of payment table
PAYINBANK	String	12	Optional		Should be a valid Bank as defined in the system.
PAYINBRANCH	String	12	Optional		Should be a valid Brach as defined in the system.
PAYINNUMBER	String	12	Optional		Unique Serial Number
MODULEID	String	30	Mandatory		Should be a valid module id as defined in the system.
COMMISSION	Number	30,12	Optional		Entity Commission Amount
CHEQOPTYPE	String	1	Optional		0 – Cheque 3 – Demand Draft 4 – Outstation Cheques/DD 5 - Others
SYSREFERENCENUMBER	String	25	Mandatory		Unique Serial number
MICRCODE	String	40			Cheque MICR Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory?	Characteristics / rules	Values
AUTHTYPE	String	1	Mandatory		Could be either of the following values: "U" - Unauthorized, "A" – Authorized
IBAN	String	36	Optional		Used to capture the IBAN

2.33 Pseudo Switch Lag Upload

This is used to capture the pseudo switch lag details

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 00DET
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	5	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDORFUNDFAMILY	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Default Value is Fund
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
FROMFUNDFAMILYORFUND	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		From Fund Family or Fund
TOFUNDFAMILYORFUND	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		To Fund Family or Fund
PSLAGOPTION	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		PS lag option
SWITCHLAG	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Switch lag
CALENDARBASIS	VARCHAR2	30	Optional		Calendar Basis

2.34 Emergency Day Transaction Processing Upload

This is used to capture emergency day transaction processing review.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Values
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUMBER		Mandatory	Sequence number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory	Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory	bulkclientcode
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory	importfilename
KEYSTRING	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional	keystring
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory	Transactionnumber
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional	Transactiontype
REFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional	Reftype
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional	Fundid
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional	Amcid
FUNDFAMILY	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional	Fundfamily
TRANSACTION-DATE	DATE	7	Optional	Transactiondate
NEWTRANSAC-TIONDATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived transac-tion date considering Emergency day
PRICEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Pricedate
NEWPRICEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived price-date considering Emer-gency day
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Paymentdate

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Values
NEWPAYMENT-DATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived payment date considering Emergency day.
DEALINGDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Dealingdate
NEWDEALING-DATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived dealing date considering Emergency day.
FXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Fxdealdate
NEWFXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived fxdeal date Considering Emergency day.
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Fxvaluedate
NEWFXVALUE-DATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived fxvalue date considering Emergency day
PROCESSDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Date which is declared as Emergency day
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	320	Mandatory	User who reviewed the transactions
ACTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory	Action performed on the review screen
MODULEID	VAR-CHAR2	30	Optional	Module Id
EXCHANGERAT-ESTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Exchange rate status
SETTLEMENT-DUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Settlementduedate
NEWSETTLE-MENTDUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived Settlement due date considering Emergency day.

2.35 Emergency Day Maintenance Upload

This is used to capture emergency day maintenance record:

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ Rules Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	Number	10	Mandatory	System generated sequence number of records in the file
PROCESSID	String	50	Mandatory	The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely. Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.
BULKCLIENTCODE	String	12	Mandatory	The Code of the Bulk client.
IMPORTFILENAME	String	255	Mandatory	Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.
EMERGENCYDATE	Date	7	Mandatory	The system defaults the system date.
ALERTRECEIVEDTIME	String	5	Mandatory	Specify the time when the alert is received. You need to maintain the time in HH24:MI format.
COPYEXCHANGERATE	String	1	Mandatory	Select if the exchange rate should be copied or not from the drop-down list.
UserID	Varchar2	320	Mandatory	Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Date	7	Optional	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	Number	10	Optional	Indicates the number of times the record got modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR	1	Optional	Indicates whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR	1	Optional	Indicates whether the record was authorized at least once after its creation. Authorized(Y)/ Never Authorized(N)

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ Rules Values
ENTITYTYPE	Alpha-numeric	2	Optional	The entity type for which the fund is mapped. This helps us to understand whether it is a Fund-Agent mapping, Fund-Check Vendor mapping, Fund-Clearing, Agent mapping, Fund-Investor mapping, Fund-Individual category mapping or Fund -Corporate category mapping
ENTITYID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	The Entity ID which belongs to the entity type specified
UPLOADMODE	String	1	Mandatory	Upload Mode

2.36 Campaign Upload

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00CMP

Description: This is used to capture campaign upload details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80		Segment ID - 00CMP
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10		Sequence Number (either sequence number or process id should be unique)
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50		Process ID (either sequence number or process id should be unique)
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VARCHAR2	255		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VARCHAR2	1		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
CAMPAIGN-CODE	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory	Campaign Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Values
CAMPAIGN-NAME	VARCHAR2	60	Mandatory	Campaign Name
CAMPAIGN-TYPES	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	Campaign Types-. Valid Values are: A-Account Opening Date T-Transaction Date L-Loyality, B-Birth Day Campaign
STARTDATE	DATE		Mandatory	Campaign code start date
ENDDATE	DATE		Mandatory	Campaign code end date
INVESTOR-TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional	Investor type. Valid Values are: I-individual, C-Corporate
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	VARCHAR2	2	Optional	Investor category
COMMUNICA-TIONMODE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional	Communication mode
OCCUPATION	VARCHAR2	3	Optional	Occupation
MININVEST-MENTA-MOUNT	NUMBER	30,12		Minimum investment amount. Value should be greater than zero
MAXINVEST-MENTA-MOUNT	NUMBER	30,12		Maximum investment amount Value should be greater than zero and greater than minimum investment amount
ACTIVITY-BASEDON	VARCHAR2	1		Activity Based on.Valid values are T-Transaction Date, A-Account Opening Date, B-Birth Day
ACTIVITY-FROMPE-RIOD	DATE		Optional	Activity from period

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Values
ACTIVITYTO-PERIOD	DATE		Optional	Activity to period
AGERANGE-FROM	NUMBER		Optional	Age Range From
AGERANGETO	NUMBER		Optional	Age Range To
BIRTHDAY-CONCEPTS	VARCHAR2	50	Optional	Birth Day concepts - Comma separated string
BENEFIT-COUNTER	NUMBER		Mandatory	Benefit counter
FUNDOR-FUNDTYPE	NUMBER	38	Optional	Fund or Fund type
PERIOD	VARCHAR2	1	Optional	Period
RSPDATE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional	RSP Date
RSP	VARCHAR2	1	Optional	RSP
USERID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory	Indicates the user id who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional	Authorisation status
BIRTHDAY-MONTH	VARCHAR2	50	Optional	Birth Day Month -comma separated string

2.37 Special Discount Upload

This is used to capture special discount upload details.

Field or Column Name	Data Type	Length	Table Name	Mandatory/ Optional
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
SEQUENCENUM-BER	NUMBER	22	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	5	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory

Field or Column Name	Data Type	Length	Table Name	Mandatory/ Optional
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
FUNDTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
TRANSACTION-DATE	DATE	7	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
TRANSACTION-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	22	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional
CAMPAIGNCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	~~15~~320	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR	1	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional
MOD_NO	NUMBER	22	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional
RECORD_STAT	CHAR	1	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional

2.38 Pension Order Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.38.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.38.2, "Pension Order Upload"

2.38.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01MAS	This segment is used to provide pension order upload details
02INT	This segment is used to provide pension order instrument upload details
03AST	This segment is used to provide pension order asset upload detail
04INT	This segment is used to provide pension order intermediary upload detail
05SET	This segment is used to provide pension order settlement upload detail
06SIN	This segment is used to provide pension order instrument upload detail
07SAS	This segment is used to provide pension order instrument upload detail
08ADD	This segment is used to provide additional information upload detail

2.38.2 Pension Order Upload

For Pension order upload, use UH bulk client code as pension is needed to be maintained in FMG.

Export path of one system should be import path for another system:

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERUPLOAD
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUPLOAD
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
REFERENCE-NUMBER	Referencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERCUR-RENCY	Ordercurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERMODE	Ordermode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERVALUE	Ordervalue	NUMBER	30	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
INSTRUC-TIONDATE	Instructiondate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERSUB-TYPE	Ordersubtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
PAYMENT-MODE	Paymentmode	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
GROSSOR-NET	Grossornet	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERSTA-TUS	Orderstatus	NUMBER	2	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORIGIN-ALORDNUM-BER	Originalord-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORIGINAL-REFNUMBER	Originalrefnum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAM P	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAM P	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
SWIORDER-STATUS	Swiorderstatus	NUMBER	2	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
INSTRUMEN-TID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
INSTRUMEN-TID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
OVERRIDE	Override	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERINS-TASSETUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINTER-MEDIARYUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
PAYMENTREF-NUMBER	Paymentref-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
BANKREFER-ENCENO	Bankreferen-ceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
CHEQUEDATE	Chequedate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
CHEQUENUM-BER	Chequenumber	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
PAYMENTA-MOUNT	Paymenta-mount	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
PAIDDATE	Paiddate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
SETTLED	Settled	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
AUTOSETTLE-MENT	AUTOSETTLE-MENT	NUMBER	1	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
SETTLEMENT-DUEDATE	SETTLEMENT-DUEDATE	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERSET-TLEMENTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
INSTRUMEN-TID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	22	PATB_SWORDERIN-STRUMENTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
INSTRUMEN-TID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	22	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
OVERRIDE	Override	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_SWORDERIN-STASSETUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
ADDINFOLA-BEL	Addinfolabel	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
FIELDVALUE	Fieldvalue	CHAR	23	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD

2.39 Payroll and Pension Data Interface Standard (PAPDIS) Upload

The DATE format for Payroll and Pension Data Interface Standard (PAPDIS) upload to be maintained as per the PAPDIS standard format which is YYYY-MM-DD. Format maintained at interface definition level will be overridden by this.

Note

CFU and PAPDIS are the standard format, where we cannot have the audit fields in the upload template.

Contribution File Upload Upload

Employer level portfolio mapping for the following portfolios mandatory for CFU/PAPDIS upload:

- EMPRMND
- EMPYMND
- EMPYVOL
- EMPRVOL – Not applicable for PAPDIS

Export path of one system should be import path for another system.

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Sequence number of the record	VARCHAR2	10
PROCESSID	Process ID of the record	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk client code for the external system	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Mod e of upload(N,E,A,D)	VARCHAR2	1

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length
IMPORTFILENAME	Name of the file	VARCHAR2	255
MODULEID	Module	VARCHAR2	30
PAPDISVERSION	Version	VARCHAR2	5
PENSIONPROVID-ERID	ID of the pension provider	VARCHAR2	35
EMPLOYERID	ID of the employer	VARCHAR2	40
GROUPCODE	Group code	VARCHAR2	40
SUBGROUP	Sub group	VARCHAR2	40
PAYPERIOD-STARTDATE	Start date of the pay period	VARCHAR2	10
PAYPERIODEND-DATE	End date of the pay period	VARCHAR2	10
CONTRIDEDUC-TIONDATE	Deduction date of the contri	VARCHAR2	10
FREQUENCY-CODE	Code of frequency	VARCHAR2	2
TAXPERIOD	Tax period	VARCHAR2	2
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	35
FORENAME1	Forename1	VARCHAR2	35
FORENAME2	Forename2	VARCHAR2	35
SURNAME	Surname	VARCHAR2	35
EMPLOYEEID	EmployeeID	VARCHAR2	35
BIRTHDATE	Birthdate	VARCHAR2	10
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1
NATIONALINSUR-ANCENO	Number of national insur-ance	VARCHAR2	9
ADDRESS1	Address1	VARCHAR2	35
ADDRESS2	Address2	VARCHAR2	35
ADDRESS3	Address3	VARCHAR2	35
ADDRESS4	Address4	VARCHAR2	35
POSTCODE	Post code	VARCHAR2	10
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	35

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	75
EMPLOYMENT-STARTDATE	Employmentstartdate	VARCHAR2	10
EXITDATE	Exitdate	NUMBER	10
EXITREASON-CODE	Exitreasoncode	NUMBER	1
ASSESSMENT-CODE	Assessmentcode	NUMBER	1
EVENTCODE	Eventcode	VARCHAR2	1
EVENTDATE	Eventdate	VARCHAR2	10
DEFERRALDATE	Deferraldate	VARCHAR2	10
AEOPTOUTDATE	Aeoptoutdate	VARCHAR2	10
AEOPTOUTREF-ERENCE	Aeoptoutreference	VARCHAR2	35
ENROLMENT-COMMISSUEDDT	Enrolmentcommissueddt	NUMBER	10
EMPLOYERCON-TRIBUTIONSAMT	Employercontributionsamt	NUMBER	32
EMPLOYEECON-TRIBUTIONSAMT	Employeecontributionsamt	NUMBER	32
ADDITIONALVOL-UNTARYAMT	Additionalvoluntaryamt	NUMBER	32
ADDITIONALVOL-UNTARYPER	Additionalvoluntaryper	NUMBER	5
PENSIONA-BLEEARNING-SAMT	Pensionableearningsamt	NUMBER	32
EMPLOYERCON-TRIBUTIONSPER	Employercontributionsper	NUMBER	5
EMPLOYEECON-TRIBUTIONSPER	Employeecontributionsper	VARCHAR2	5

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length
SALARYSACRIFI-CEINDICATOR	Salarysacrificeindicator	VARCHAR2	1
TOTALGROS-SEARNINGS	Totalgrossearnings	NUMBER	32
WORKEREXCLU-SIONCODE	Workerexclusioncode	VARCHAR2	2
STATUTORYLET-TERCODE	Statutorylettercode	VARCHAR2	3
ISINDALREADY-MEMBEROFQPS	Isindalreadymemberofqps	VARCHAR2	1
REENROL-MENTINDICATOR	Reenrolmentindicator	VARCHAR2	1
SECOND-ARYEMAILAD-DRESS	Secondaryemailaddress	VARCHAR2	75
STAGINGDATE	Stagingdate	VARCHAR2	10
CYCLICALREEN-ROLMENTDATE	Cyclicalreenrolmentdate	NUMBER	10
MESSAGEFUNC-TIONCODE	Messagefunctioncode	VARCHAR2	3
PAYREFERENCE-STARTDATE	Payreferencestartdate	VARCHAR2	10
PAYREFEREN-CEENDDATE	Payreferenceenddate	VARCHAR2	10
OPTOUTWIN-DOWENDDATE	Optoutwindowenddate	VARCHAR2	10

2.40 Contribution File Upload (CFU) Upload

CFU and PAPDIS are the standard format, where we cannot have the audit fields in the upload template.

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
BATCHREFNUM-BER	Batchrefnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
EMPLOYER-CODE	Employercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
EARNINGSST-PERIOD	Earningsstperiod	VARCHAR2	11	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
EARNINGSEND-PERIOD	Earningsend-period	VARCHAR2	11	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
CONTRIBU-TIONCCY	Contributionccy	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
TOTALCONTRI-BUTIONAMT	Totalcontribution-amt	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
SETTLEMEN-TREQ	Settlementreq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
PAYMENTMODE	Payment Mode	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
BATCHSTATUS	Batch Status	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EMPLOYEE-CODE	Employeecode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EMPLOYERMAN-DATORY	Employermanda-tory	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EMPLOYEEMAN-DATORY	Employeemanda-tory	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EMPLOYERVOL-UNTARY	Employervolun-tary	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EMPLOYEEVOL-UNTARY	Employeevolun-tary	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
BASICPAY	Basic Pay	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EXITDATE	Exit Date	DATE	7	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
REASONCODE	Reason Code	NUMBER	1	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
RECORDSTATUS	Record Status	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL

2.41 CFU - Order Generation

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.41.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section , "CFU Order Generation"

2.41.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification	Segment Identification
HDR	This segment is used to provide CFU Header details
DET	This segment is used to provide CFU Upload details

CFU Order Generation

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
BATCHREF-NUMBER	Batchref-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
EMPLOYER-CODE	Employer-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table name
EARNINGSST-PERIOD	Earningsst-period	VARCHAR2	11	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
EARNINGSEND-PERIOD	Earn-ingsend-period	VARCHAR2	11	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
CONTRIBU-TIONCCY	Contribu-tionccy	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
TOTALCONTRI-BUTIONAMT	Totalcontri-butionamt	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
SETTLEMEN-TREQ	Settlemen-treq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
EMPLOYEE-CODE	Employee-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
EMPLOYER-MANDATORY	Employer-mandatory	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
EMPLOYEE-MANDATORY	Employee-mandatory	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
EMPLOY-ERVOLUNTARY	Employ-ervoluntary	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
EMPLOY-EEVOLUNTARY	Employ-eevoluntary	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
BASICPAY	Basicpay	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
EXITDATE	Exitdate	DATE	7	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
REASONCODE	REASON-CODE	NUMBER	3	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL
PROCESSSTA-TUS	PRO-CESSSTA-TUS	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUPLOADDE-TAIL

Following validations will be common for both CFU Upload and CFU order generation uploads:

Error Codes	Error Messages	Use case
E-DUPBA-TREFNO	Duplicate batch reference number	If same batch reference number is used in upload file
E-CFUREASON	Reason code for contribution file not maintained	If all contributions are empty and reason code is blank system will display this error
E-NOACCOUNT	Pension account is not available for this employee	If investment account if the employee is not an active pension account
E-DUPCONT	Contributions already processed for employee [Employeecode] for the period [Start period] and [End period]	If investments are already processed successfully for the employee for the uploaded contribution period
E-DECMEM	Contributions are not allowed for Deceased member	If employee is deceased and user tries to upload
E-NOCON-TRIEMP	Contribution amount missing for the employee	If Contribution amount is missing
E-EMPLOMAN-CON	Employer mandatory contribution amount should be entered or reason should be provided	No employer mandatory and reason code also blank
E-EMPLYMAN-CON	Employee mandatory contribution amount should be entered or reason should be provided	No employee mandatory and reason code is blank
E-EXITWOREAS	Employee exit date provided, without reason code	Exit date without reason code
E-INVREASON-CODE	Invalid reason code	Invalid reason code
E-EMPRCONT-MIS	Contribution amount not matching employee group limits	Contribution amount not matching employee group limits
E-EMPYCONT-MIS	Contribution amount not matching employee group limits	Contribution amount not matching employee group limits
E-INVEXITDATE	Exit Date cannot be lesser than employee’s Date of Joining	Exit Date cannot be lesser than employee’s Date of Joining
E-INVSTEND-PERIOD	Contribution period cannot be lesser than employees Date of Joining	Contribution period cannot be lesser than employees Date of Joining

2.42 Pension Order Import

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.42.1, "Section Identification Number"
- Section 2.42.2, "Pension Order Import Upload"

2.42.1 Section Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01ORD	This segment is used to provide Pension order master upload details
02OIN	This segment is used to provide Pension order instrument upload details
03OIA	This segment is used to provide Pension order investment asset upload detail
04OIT	This segment is used to provide Pension order intermediary upload detail
05OSE	This segment is used to provide Pension settlement upload detail
06PMA	This segment is used to provide Pension party master upload detail
07PCO	This segment is used to provide Pension party contact upload detail
08PID	This segment is used to provide Pension party ID upload detail
09IAM	This segment is used to provide Pension investment master upload detail
10IAI	This segment is used to provide Pension investment account intermediary upload detail
11IAB	This segment is used to provide Pension bank upload detail
12IBE	This segment is used to provide Pension investment account beneficiary upload detail
13ALO	This segment is used to provide Pension order allocation upload detail

2.42.2 Pension Order Import Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
REFEREN-CENUMBER	Referencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
PORTFO-LIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDERCUR-RENCY	Ordercurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-MODE	Ordermode	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-VALUE	Ordervalue	NUMBER	30	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
INSTRUC-TIONDATE	Instructiondate	DATE	7	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-TYPE	Ordertype	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDERSUB-TYPE	Ordersubtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
PAYMENT-MODE	Paymentmode	VARCHAR2	2	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
GROSSOR-NET	Grossornet	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDERSTA-TUS	Orderstatus	NUMBER	2	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORIGIN-ALORDNUM-BER	Originalordnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ORIGINAL-REFNUM-BER	Originalrefnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
SWIORDER-STATUS	Swiorderstatus	VARCHAR2	2	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERIN-STRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERIN-STRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERIN-STRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERIN-STRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERIN-STRUMENTUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INSTRU-MENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERIN-STRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHORDERIN-STRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
INSTRU-MENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	5	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
OVERRIDE	Override	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERINSTAS-SETUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERINTER-MEDIARYUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERINTER-MEDIARYUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERINTER-MEDIARYUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINTER-MEDIARYUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINTER-MEDIARYUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INTERMEDI-ARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERINTER-MEDIARYUP-LOADTBL
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHORDERINTER-MEDIARYUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
PAYMEN-TREFNUM-BER	Paymentrefnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
BANKREF-ERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
CHEQUE-DATE	Chequedate	DATE	7	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
CHEQUE-NUMBER	Chequenumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
PAYMENTA-MOUNT	Paymentamount	NUMBER	30	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
PAIDDATE	Paiddate	DATE	7	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
SETTLED	Settled	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTHOLDER-NAME	Accountholdername	VARCHAR2	100	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
AUTOSET-TLEMENT	AUTOSETTLE-MENT	NUMBER	1	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
SETTLE-MENTDUE-DATE	SETTLEMENTDUE-DATE	DATE	7	PHORDERSET-TLEMENTUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MIDDLE-NAME	Middlename	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
LASTNAME	Lastname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
REGIS-TEREDNAME	Registeredname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
DATEOF-BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
DATEOFIN-CORPORA-TION	Dateofincorporation	DATE	7	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MARITAL-STATUS	Maritalstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
OCCUPA-TION	Occupation	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PRE-FERRED-CURRENCY	Preferredcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
NATIONAL-ITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
COUNTRY-OFDOMI-CILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
COUNTRY-OFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
DUALNA-TIONALITY	Dualnationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
SUBSTAN-TIALSTAYI-NUS	Substantialstayinus	NUMBER	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
HEALTHSTA-TUS	Healthstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROTEC-TIONLEVEL	Protectionlevel	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
FIRSTAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Firstauthorizedsig-natory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
SECONDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Secondauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
THIRDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Thirdauthorizedsig-natory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CORPORA-TIONTYPE	Corporationtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MINNOOF-CORPORA-TESIGNATO RY	Minnoofcorporates-ignatory	NUMBER	22	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
INCORPO-RATION-COUNTRY	Incorporationcoun-try	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STA MP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STA MP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUT H	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
RECORD_S TAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FATHER-SPOUSENAME	Fatherspousename	VARCHAR2	105	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
CONTAC-TREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
ADDRESSTY PE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
POST-BOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
EMAILAD-DRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
EFFEC-TIVETO-DATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Primarycontactper-son	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryinterndial-code1	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryinterndial-code2	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryinterndial-code3	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryinterndial-code4	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-POSITION	Primaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-MOBILE-NUMBER1	Primarymobilenum-ber1	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-MOBILE-NUMBER2	Primarymobilenum-ber2	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-FIXEDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Primarycontactin-strn	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMA-RYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECOND-ARYCON-TACTPERSON	Secondarycontact-person	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYINTERN-DIALCODE1	Secondaryinterndi-alcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYINTERN-DIALCODE2	Secondaryinterndi-alcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYPOSI-TION	Secondaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECONDA-RYMOBILE-NUMBER	Secondarymobile-number	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYFIXED-LINE	Secondaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYCON-TACTINSTR N	Secondarycontac-tinstrn	VARCHAR2	105	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
IDREFEREN-CENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identificationnumber	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
PLACEOFISSUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
ISSUEAUTHORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
ISSUECOUNTRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
DATEOFISSUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
DATEOFEXPIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYIDUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL
ACOPERATIONTYPE	Acoperationtype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL
DEALINGTYPE	Dealingtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCMASTERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	Investorcategory	VARCHAR2	2	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACOPEN-INGDATE	Acopeningdate	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUN-TREFNO	Accountrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-STATUS	Accountstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PENSION-ACCOUNT	Pensionaccount	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CLOSED	Accountclosed	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANGE-DATE	Changedate	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANG-EREASON	Changereason	VARCHAR2	255	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANG-EREFEREN-CENO	Changereferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCINTER-UPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCINTER-UPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCINTER-UPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCINTER-UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCINTER-UPLOADTBL
INTERMEDI-ARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCINTER-UPLOADTBL
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHINVACCINTER-UPLOADTBL
DEFAULT-FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCINTER-UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
BANKREF-ERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
DIRECTDEB-ITAPPLICA-BLE	Directdebitapplica-ble	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
DEFAULT-FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTH OLDER-NAME	Accountholdername	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
VERIFICA-TIONSTA-TUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
LASTVERI-FIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENEFI-CIARYTYPE	Beneficiarytype	VARCHAR2	2	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENFPAR-TYID	Benfpartyid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
AWARDPER-CENTAGE	Awardpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
BENFPAR-TYNAME	Benfpartyname	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
DATEOF-BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRY-OFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRY-OFDOMI-CILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICA-TIONNUM-BER	Identificationnumber	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
RELATION-SHIP	Relationship	VARCHAR2	70	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EMAILAD-DRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARY-MOBILE-NUMBER1	Primarymobilenum-ber1	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARY-MOBILE-NUMBER2	Primarymobilenum-ber2	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARY-FIXEDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
DESIGNA-TION	Designation	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CON-TROLLING-PERSON	Controllingperson	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
EXTERNAL-TXNNUM-BER	Externaltxnnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
PORTFO-LIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
INSTRU-MENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ORDER-AMOUNT	Orderamount	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
LOADA-MOUNT	Loadamount	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
NETA-MOUNT	Netamount	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
SETTLE-MENTAMT	Settlementamt	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
NAV	Nav	NUMBER	17	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
NAVDATE	Navdate	DATE	7	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ALLOTE-DUNITS	Allotedunits	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ALLOCA-TIONDATE	Allocationdate	DATE	7	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
FROMORTO-LEG	Fromortoleg	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ORIGIN-ALORDNUM-BER	Originalordnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ORDER-TYPE	Ordertype	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
STATUS	Status	VARCHAR2	2	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ERR_CODE	Err_Code	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ERRDE-SCRIPTION	Errdescription	VARCHAR2	255	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
TATRANS-ACTION-DATE	Tatransactiondate	DATE	7	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
BLOCKED-FLAG	Blockedflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL

2.43 Pension Allocation Import from TA

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.44.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.44.2, "Pension Investment Account Upload"

2.43.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00FDU	This segment is used to provide pension allocation import from asset upload details
03TPR	This segment is used to provide pension allocation import from third party asset upload details
04FLU	This segment is used to provide pension allocation import from third party asset load upload details

2.43.2 Pension Allocation Import from TA

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
EXTERNALTXN-NUMBER	Externaltxnnum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ORDER-AMOUNT	Orderamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
LOADAMOUNT	Loadamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
SETTLEMEN-TAMT	Settlementamt	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NAV	Nav	NUMBER	17	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NAVDATE	Navdate	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ALLOTEDUNITS	Allotedunits	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ALLOCATION-DATE	Allocationdate	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
FROMORTO-LEG	Fromortoleg	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORIGINALORD-NUMBER	Originalordnum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ERR_CODE	Err_Code	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ERRDESCRIP-TION	Errdescription	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
TATRANSAC-TIONDATE	Tatransaction-date	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
BLOCKEDFLAG	Blockedflag	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF

2.44 Pension Investment Account (Incremental Upload)

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.44.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.44.2, "Pension Investment Account Upload"

2.44.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00PAR	This segment is used to provide pension invest-ment master upload details
03ADR	This segment is used to provide pension party con-tact upload details
04IDD	This segment is used to provide pension party ID upload detail
05IAC	This segment is used to provide pension invest-ment account master upload detail
06INT	This segment is used to provide pension invest-ment account intermediary upload detail
07IBK	This segment is used to provide pension invest-ment account bank upload detail
08IBF	This segment is used to provide pension invest-ment account beneficiary upload detail

2.44.2 Pension Investment Account Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MIDDLENAME	Middlename	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
LASTNAME	Lastname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
REGIS-TEREDNAME	Regis-teredname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
DATEOF-BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
DATEOFIN-CORPORA-TION	Dateofincorpo-ration	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MARITALSTA-TUS	Maritalstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
OCCUPATION	Occupation	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
PREFERRED-CURRENCY	Preferredcur-rency	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryofdomi-cile	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
DUALNATION-ALITY	Dualnationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
SUBSTAN-TIALSTAYI-NUS	Substantialstay-inus	NUMBER	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
HEALTHSTA-TUS	Healthstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
PROTEC-TIONLEVEL	Protectionlevel	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Firstauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
SECONDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Secondauthor-izedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
THIRDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Thirdauthor-izedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
CORPORA-TIONTYPE	Corporationtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MINNOOF-CORPORA-TESIGNATOR Y	Minnoofcorpo-ratesignatory	NUMBER	22	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
INCORPORA-TIONCOUN-TRY	Incorporation-country	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAM P	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAM P	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
RECORD_STA T	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
FATHER-SPOUSENAM E	Father-spousename	VARCHAR2	105	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
CONTAC-TREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
ADDRESSTY PE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
EMAILAD-DRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Primarycontact-person	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryinterndi-alcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryinterndi-alcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryinterndi-alcode3	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryinterndi-alcode4	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYPO-SITION	Primaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER1	Primarymobile-number1	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER2	Primarymobile-number2	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Primarycontac-tinstrn	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
PRIMA-RYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SECONDARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Secondarycon-tactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE1	Secondaryin-terndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE2	Secondaryin-terndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SECONDARY-POSITION	Secondaryposi-tion	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SECONDARY-MOBILENUM-BER	Secondarymo-bilenumber	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SECONDARY-FIXEDLINE	Secondaryfix-edline	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SECONDARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Secondarycon-tactinstrn	VARCHAR2	105	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYCONTAC-TUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
IDREFEREN-CENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identification-type	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICA-TIONNUMBER	Identification-number	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
PLACEOFIS-SUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
ISSUEAU-THORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
ISSUECOUN-TRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DATEOFIS-SUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
DATEOFEX-PIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
LASTVERI-FIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
VERIFICA-TIONSTATUS	Verificationsta-tus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACOPERA-TIONTYPE	Acoperation-type	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
DEALING-TYPE	Dealingtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	Investorcate-gory	VARCHAR2	2	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACOPENING-DATE	Acopeningdate	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUN-TREFNO	Accountrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-STATUS	Accountstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PENSIONAC-COUNT	Pensionaccount	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CLOSED	Accountclosed	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANGE-DATE	Changedate	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANGEREA-SON	Changereason	VARCHAR2	255	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANGEREF-ERENCENO	Changereferen-ceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCINTERU-PLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCINTERU-PLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCINTERU-PLOADTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCINTERU-PLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCINTERU-PLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INTERMEDIARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCINTERUPLOADTBL
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHINVACCINTERUPLOADTBL
DEFAULTFLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCINTERUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitapplicable	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
DEFAULTFLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	Accountholdername	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTTYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHINVACCBANKUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
VERIFICA-TIONSTATUS	Verificationsta-tus	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
LASTVERI-FIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENEFICIAR-YTYPE	Beneficiarytype	VARCHAR2	2	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENFPAR-TYID	Benfpartyid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
AWARDPER-CENTAGE	Awardpercent-age	NUMBER	5	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENFPAR-TYNAME	Benfpartyname	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
DATEOF-BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryofdomi-cile	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identification-type	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICA-TIONNUMBER	Identification-number	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
RELATION-SHIP	Relationship	VARCHAR2	70	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
EMAILAD-DRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER1	Primarymobile-number1	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER2	Primarymobile-number2	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcur-rency	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
DESIGNA-TION	Designation	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CON-TROLLING-PERSON	Controllingper-son	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

2.45 Pension Allocation Hand-off

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
USERREFEREN-CENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
EXTERNALTXN-NUMBER	Externaltxnnum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERAMOUNT	Orderamount	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
LOADAMOUNT	Loadamount	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
SETTLEMENTAMT	Settlementamt	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NAV	Nav	NUMBER	17	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NAVDATE	Navdate	DATE	7	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ALLOTEDUNITS	Allotedunits	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ALLOCATION-DATE	Allocationdate	DATE	7	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
FROMORTOLEG	Fromortoleg	VARCHAR2	1	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORIGINALORD-NUMBER	Originalordnum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VARCHAR2	3	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
STATUS	Status	VARCHAR2	2	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ERR_CODE	Err_Code	VARCHAR2	20	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ERRDESCRIP-TION	Errdescription	VARCHAR2	255	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
TATRANSACTION-DATE	Tatransaction-date	DATE	7	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
BLOCKEDFLAG	Blockedflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF

2.46 Load Maintenance Export

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.46.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.46.2, "Load Maintenance Upload"

2.46.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01LOD	This segment is used to provide load upload details
02DET	This segment is used to provide load detail upload details
03BAS	This segment is used to provide basis definition upload detail
04DER	This segment is used to provide derived load upload detail

2.46.2 Load Maintenance Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADDE-SCRIPTION	Loaddescription	VARCHAR2	60	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADTYPE	Loadtype	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
AMOUNTOR-PERCENTAGE	Amountorper-centage	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADCALC-METHOD	Loadcalcmethod	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
LOADOVER-RIDEABLE	Loadoverridea-ble	NUMBER	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CRITERIA	Criteria	VARCHAR2	255	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
FROMTABLES	Fromtables	VARCHAR2	20	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOWER-BOUNDARYIN-CLUSIVE	Lowerboundary-inclusive	NUMBER	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CUMULATIVE-LOADAPPLICA-BLE	Cumulativeload-applicable	NUMBER	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LASTMODIFIE-DUSERID	Lastmodifiedu-serid	VARCHAR2	320	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LASTMODI-FIEDDATE	Lastmodified-date	DATE	7	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
PRICEBASIS-LOAD	Pricebasisload	NUMBER	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
AMOUNTBASIS	Amountbasis	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
ROATHRESH-OLDFORINI-TIALFEE	Roathresholdfor-initialfee	NUMBER	30	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CREATED-MODULE	Createdmodule	VARCHAR2	30	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABSEQNO	Slabseqno	NUMBER	5	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABFROM-DATE	Slabfromdate	DATE	7	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABTODATE	Slabtodate	DATE	7	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABFRO-MAMOUNT	Slabfromamount	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABTOAMOU NT	Slabtoamount	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABFROMU-NITS	Slabfromunits	NUMBER	27	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABTOUNITS	Slabtounits	NUMBER	27	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABFROMPE-RIOD	Slabfromperiod	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABTOPER-IOD	Slabtoperiod	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
RETURN-VALUE	Returnvalue	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
FLOORVALUE	Floorvalue	NUMBER	15	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
CEILINGVALUE	Ceilingvalue	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
PERIODBASIS	Periodbasis	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SLABFROM-COUNTER	Slabfromcounter	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SLABTO-COUNTER	Slabtocounter	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
UHDEAL-CEILINGVALUE	Uhdealceiling-value	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
TABLESRE-FERRED	Tablesreferred	VARCHAR2	16	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
BASISAMOUNT	Basisamount	VARCHAR2	255	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
BASISDAYS	Basisdays	VARCHAR2	255	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
BASISUNITS	Basisunits	VARCHAR2	255	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
JOINCLAUSE	Joinclause	VARCHAR2	255	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
FIELDFLAG	Fieldflag	VARCHAR2	1	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
LASTMODIFIE-DUSERID	Lastmodifiedu-serid	VARCHAR2	320	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
LASTMODI-FIEDDATE	Lastmodified-date	DATE	7	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
DESCRIPTION	Description	VARCHAR2	60	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
PARENTLOA-DID	Parentloadid	VARCHAR2	6	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
TOENTITY-TYPE	Toentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
TOENTITYID	Toentityid	VARCHAR2	12	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADPER-CENTAGE	Loadpercentage	NUMBER	5	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
CRITERIA	Criteria	VARCHAR2	255	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FROMTABLES	Fromtables	VARCHAR2	20	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
MANDATORY	Mandatory	NUMBER	38	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
PRIORITY	Priority	NUMBER	38	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
AMOUNTBASIS	Amountbasis	VARCHAR2	1	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
CAPTO-PARENTLOAD-AMOUNT	Captoparent-loadamount	NUMBER	30	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
DIFFEREN-TIALLOAD	Differentialload	VARCHAR2	1	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
DEPENDENT-LOADID	Dependentloadid	VARCHAR2	6	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
FDAPINCOME	Fdapincome	NUMBER	1	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL

2.47 Broker Export

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.47.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.47.2, "Broker Export"

2.47.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00BKR	This segment is used to provide broker upload details
01BLG	This segment is used to provide broker legal upload details
02BRF	This segment is used to provide broker preference upload detail
03BBK	This segment is used to provide broker bank upload detail
04BCT	This segment is used to provide broker contact information upload detail
05RLP	This segment is used to provide broker related parties upload detail

2.47.2 Broker Export

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKERTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKERTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKERTBL
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKERTBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
BROKER-NAME	Brokername	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKERTBL
PARENTBRO-KERCODE	Parentbrokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
BROKERBA-SECCY	Brokerbaseccy	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL
AMCID	Amcid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DELETED-STATUS	Deletedstatus	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
OVERRID-DENTAXPER-CENTAGE	Overriddentaxper-centage	NUMBER	15	PHBROKERTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHBROKERTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STA MP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
LEVELNUM-BER	Levelnumber	NUMBER	3	PHBROKERTBL
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
CHANGETYP E	Changetype	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
VATREGIS-TERED	Vatregistered	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
VATREGIS-TRATION-NUMBER	Vatregistrationnum-ber	VARCHAR2	15	PHBROKERTBL
COMMIS-SIONPER-CENTAGE	Commissionpercent-age	NUMBER	5	PHBROKERTBL
COMMIS-SIONPAY-MENTFREQ	Commissionpay-mentfreq	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
UNITHOLDE-RID	Unitholderid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
LASTPAY-MENTDATE	Lastpaymentdate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
LASTPAY-MENTNUM-BER	Lastpaymentnumber	NUMBER	5	PHBROKERTBL
LAST-PRO-CESSEDDAT E	Lastprocesseddate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
NEXTPAY-MENTDATE	Nextpaymentdate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PHBROKERTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
BROKER-TYPE	Brokertype	VARCHAR2	6	PHBROKERTBL
USEBRO-KERTYPE-PAYMENTDATES	Usebrokertypepay-mentdates	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
BROKER-CONSULT-ANT	Brokerconsultant	VARCHAR2	40	PHBROKERTBL
BROKERCAT-EGORY	Brokercategory	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
HOLDBACK-PAYMENT	Holdbackpayment	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKERTBL
HOLDPYMT-FROMDATE	Holdpymtfromdate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
LATESTRULE	Latestrule	NUMBER	22	PHBROKERTBL
BROKERSTA-TUS	Brokerstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PHBROKERTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PHBROKERTBL
REPLICATE-PARENTDET	Replicateparentdet	CHAR	1	PHBROKERTBL
VATREGIS-TRATION-DATE	Vatregistrationdate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
TEMPLATEID	Templateid	VARCHAR2	6	PHBROKERTBL
USINDI-CIAAVAILA-BLE	Usindiciaavailable	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
FATCASTA-TUS	Fatcastatus	VARCHAR2	25	PHBROKERTBL
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL
COUNTRY-OFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
COUNTRY-OFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL
INCORPORA-TIONCOUN-TRY	Incorporationcountry	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL
TAXID	Taxid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKERTBL
EIN	Ein	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKERTBL
TAXCERTIFI-CATEEFFED-ATE	Taxcertificateeffed-ate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
TAXCERTIFI-CATEEXP-DATE	Taxcertificateexp-date	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
TAXCIRCLE	Taxcircle	VARCHAR2	15	PHBROKERTBL
FATCACLAS-SIFICATION	Fatcaclassification	VARCHAR2	25	PHBROKERTBL
GIIN	Giin	VARCHAR2	30	PHBROKERTBL
GIINISSUE-DATE	Giinissuedate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
GIINEXPIRY-DATE	Giinexpirydate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
GIINVERI-FIEDFLAG	Giinverifiedflag	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
FATCASPON-SORTYPE	Fatcasponsortype	VARCHAR2	2	PHBROKERTBL
SPONSORIN-GENTITY-TYPE	Sponsoringentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
SPONSORIN-GENTITYID	Sponsoringentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
VATEXPIRY-DATE	Vatexpirydate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
UNAUTHEX-IST	Unauthexist	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
BROKER-LEGACY-CODE	Brokerlegacycode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
FEEDTYPE	Feedtype	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
FEED-STRUCT	Feedstruct	VARCHAR2	4	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
FEEDSTART-DATE	Feedstartdate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FEEDFRE-QUENCY	Feedfrequency	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
FEEDFOR-MAT	Feedformat	VARCHAR2	6	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-PREFER-ENCETBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
REFERENCE-NUMBER	Referencenumber	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
DEFAULTDE-TAILS	Defaultdetails	NUMBER	1	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
DIRECTDEB-ITAPPLICA-BLE	Directdebitapplicable	NUMBER	1	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
SWIFTFOR-MAT	Swiftformat	VARCHAR2	6	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BANK-CHARGED	Bankcharged	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFI-CIARY	Beneficiary	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIAR-YADD1	Beneficiaryadd1	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIAR-YADD2	Beneficiaryadd2	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIAR-YADD3	Beneficiaryadd3	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIA-RYBICCODE	Beneficiarybiccode	VARCHAR2	24	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	Beneficiaryacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFI-CIARYCODE	Beneficiarycode	VARCHAR2	24	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFI-CIARYINFO	Beneficiaryinfo	VARCHAR2	100	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INTERMEDI-ARY	Intermediary	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
INTERMEDI-ARYADD1	Intermediaryadd1	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
INTERMEDI-ARYADD2	Intermediaryadd2	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
INTERMEDI-ARYADD3	Intermediaryadd3	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
INTERMEDIA-RYBICCODE	Intermediarybiccode	VARCHAR2	24	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
INTERMEDI-ARYACCTNO	Intermediaryacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
INTERMEDI-ARYCODE	Intermediarycode	VARCHAR2	24	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
INTERMEDI-ARYINFO	Intermediaryinfo	VARCHAR2	100	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
FURTHER-CREDIT-NAME	Furthercreditname	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
FURTHER-CRED-ITACCTNO	Furthercreditacctno	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
REFER-ENCE1	Reference1	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
REFER-ENCE2	Reference2	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFI-CIARYIBAN	Beneficiaryiban	VARCHAR2	40	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INTERMEDI-ARYIBAN	Intermediaryiban	VARCHAR2	40	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ENTITYID	Entityid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VARCHAR2	2	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESSTY PE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	80	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	80	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	80	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESS-LINE4	Addressline4	VARCHAR2	80	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
USSTATE	Usstate	NUMBER	1	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
TELE-PHONE1	Telephone1	VARCHAR2	60	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
TELE-PHONE2	Telephone2	VARCHAR2	60	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
CELLPHONE-NUMBER	Cellphonenumber	VARCHAR2	60	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	255	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	160	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
INTDIALLING-CODEFAX	Intdiallingcodefax	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
INTDIALLING-CODEPH2	Intdiallingcodeph2	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INTDIALLING-CODEPH1	Intdiallingcodeph1	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
INTDIALLING-CODECELL	Intdiallingcodecell	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
RPENTITYID	Rpentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
RPENTITY-TYPE	Rpentitytype	VARCHAR2	2	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
REPORTING-LEVEL	Reportinglevel	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
PREFMAILM-ODE	Prefmailmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
APPLYLEVEL	Applylevel	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
APPLYTO	Applyto	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL

2.48 Load Maintenance Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.48.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.48.2, "Load Maintenance Upload"

2.48.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01LOD	This segment is used to provide load upload details
02DET	This segment is used to provide load detail upload
03BAS	This segment is used to provide basis definition upload detail
04DER	This segment is used to provide derived load upload detail

2.48.2 Load Maintenance Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADDESCRIP-TION	Loaddescrip-tion	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADTYPE	Loadtype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
AMOUNTOR-PERCENTAGE	Amountorper-centage	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADCALC-METHOD	Loadcalc-method	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADOVER-RIDEABLE	Loadoverride-able	NUMBER	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CRITERIA	Criteria	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
FROMTABLES	Fromtables	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOWERBOUND-ARYINCLUSIVE	Lowerbound-aryinclusive	NUMBER	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
CUMULATIVE-LOADAPPLICA-BLE	Cumulativelo-adapplicable	NUMBER	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LASTMODIFIE-DUSERID	Lastmodifie-duserid	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LASTMODIFIED-DATE	Lastmodified-date	DATE	7	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
PRICEBASIS-LOAD	Pricebasis-load	NUMBER	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
AMOUNTBASIS	Amountbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
ROATHRESH-OLDFORINITIAL-FEE	Roathreshold-forinitialfee	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
CREATEDMOD-ULE	Createdmod-ule	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABSEQNO	Slabseqno	NUMBER	5	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABFROM-DATE	Slabfromdate	DATE	7	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTODATE	Slabtodate	DATE	7	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABFRO-MAMOUNT	Slabfro-mamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTOAMOUN T	Slabtoamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABFROMU-NITS	Slabfromunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTOUNITS	Slabtounits	NUMBER	27	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABFROMPE-RIOD	Slabfrompe-riod	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTOPERIOD	Slabtoperiod	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
RETURNVALUE	Returnvalue	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
FLOORVALUE	Floorvalue	NUMBER	15	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
CEILINGVALUE	Ceilingvalue	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
PERIODBASIS	Periodbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SLABFROM-COUNTER	Slabfrom-counter	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTO-COUNTER	Slabtocounter	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
UHDEAL-CEILINGVALUE	Uhdealceiling-value	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
TABLESRE-FERRED	Tablesre-ferred	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
BASISAMOUNT	Basisamount	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
BASISDAYS	Basisdays	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
BASISUNITS	Basisunits	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
JOINCLAUSE	Joinclause	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
FIELDFLAG	Fieldflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
LASTMODIFIE-DUSERID	Lastmodifie-duserid	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
LASTMODIFIED-DATE	Lastmodified-date	DATE	7	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
DESCRIPTION	Description	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
PARENTLOADID	Parentloadid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
TOENTITYTYPE	Toentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
TOENTITYID	Toentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
LOADPERCENT-AGE	Loadpercent-age	NUMBER	5	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
CRITERIA	Criteria	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
FROMTABLES	Fromtables	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
MANDATORY	Mandatory	NUMBER	38	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
PRIORITY	Priority	NUMBER	38	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
AMOUNTBASIS	Amountbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
CAPTOPARENT-LOADAMOUNT	Captoparent-loadamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
DIFFERENTIAL-LOAD	Differential-load	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
DEPENDENT-LOADID	Dependent-loadid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD
FDAPINCOME	Fdapincome	NUMBER	1	PATB_DERIV-EDLOADUP-LOAD

2.49 Broker Import

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.49.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.49.2, "Broker Import from TA"

2.49.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00BKR	This segment is used to provide broker upload details
01BLG	This segment is used to provide broker legacy upload details
02BRF	This segment is used to provide broker preference upload details
03BNK	This segment is used to provide broker bank detail upload
04BCT	This segment is used to provide broker contact upload details
05RLP	This segment is used to provide broker parties upload details

2.49.2 Broker Import from TA

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKER-NAME	Brokername	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
PARENTBRO-KERCODE	Parentbroker-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKERBA-SECCY	Brokerbaseccy	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
AMCID	Amcid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
DELETEDSTA-TUS	Deletedstatus	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
OVERRIDDEN-TAXPERCENT-AGE	Overriddentax-percentage	NUMBER	15	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAM P	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LEVELNUM-BER	Levelnumber	NUMBER	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
CHANGETYPE	Changetype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
VATREGIS-TERED	Vatregistered	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
VATREGIS-TRATIONNUM-BER	Vatregistration-number	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
COMMISSION-PERCENTAGE	Commission-percentage	NUMBER	5	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
COMMISSION-PAYMENT-FREQ	Commission-paymentfreq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
UNITHOLDE-RID	Unitholderid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LASTPAY-MENTDATE	Lastpayment-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LASTPAY-MENTNUM-BER	Lastpayment-number	NUMBER	5	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LAST-PROCESSED-DATE	Last-processeddate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
NEXTPAY-MENTDATE	Nextpayment-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAM P	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKERTYPE	Brokertype	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
USEBROKER-TYPEPAY-MENTDATES	Usebrokerty-pepayment-dates	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKERCON-SULTANT	Brokerconsult-ant	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKERCAT-EGORY	Brokercategory	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
HOLDBACK-PAYMENT	Holdbackpay-ment	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
HOLDPYMT-FROMDATE	Holdpymtfrom-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LATESTRULE	Latestrule	NUMBER	22	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKERSTA-TUS	Brokerstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
RECORD_STA T	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
REPLICATE-PARENTDET	Replicate-parentdet	CHAR	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
VATREGIS-TRATIONDATE	Vatregistration-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TEMPLATEID	Templateid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
USINDI-CIAAVAILABLE	Usindiciaavail-able	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FATCASTATUS	Fatcastatus	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryofdom-icile	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
INCORPORA-TIONCOUN-TRY	Incorporation-country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TAXID	Taxid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
EIN	Ein	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TAXCERTIFI-CATEEFFED-ATE	Taxcertifica-teeffedate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TAXCERTIFI-CATEEXP-DATE	Taxcertificate-expdate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TAXCIRCLE	Taxcircle	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
FATCACLAS-SIFICATION	Fatcaclassifi-cation	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
GIIN	Giin	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
GIINISSUE-DATE	Giinissuedate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
GIINEXPIRY-DATE	Giinexpirydate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
GIINVERIFIED-FLAG	Giinverifiedflag	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
FATCASPON-SORTYPE	Fatcasponsor-type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
SPONSORIN-GENTITYTYPE	Sponsoringen-titytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
SPONSORIN-GENTITYID	Sponsoringen-tityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
VATEXPIRY-DATE	Vatexpirydate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
UNAUTHEX-IST	Unauthexist	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
BROKERLEG-ACYCODE	Brokerlegacy-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
FEEDTYPE	Feedtype	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
FEEDSTRUCT	Feedstruct	VARCHAR2	4	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
FEEDSTART-DATE	Feedstartdate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FEEDFRE-QUENCY	Feedfrequency	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
FEEDFORMAT	Feedformat	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
REFERENCE-NUMBER	Reference-number	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnum-ber	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcur-rency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
DEFAULTDE-TAILS	Defaultdetails	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
DIRECTDEB-ITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitap-plicable	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
SWIFTFOR-MAT	Swiftformat	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
BANK-CHARGED	Bankcharged	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY	Beneficiary	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	Beneficiary-add1	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	Beneficiary-add2	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	Beneficiary-add3	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	Beneficiarybic-code	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	Beneficiar-yacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-CODE	Beneficiary-code	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-INFO	Beneficiaryinfo	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARY	Intermediary	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYADD1	Intermediary-add1	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYADD2	Intermediary-add2	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYADD3	Intermediary-add3	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIA-RYBICCODE	Intermediary-biccode	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYACCTNO	Intermediar-yacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYCODE	Intermediary-code	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYINFO	Intermediary-info	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
FURTHER-CREDITNAME	Furthercredit-name	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
FURTHER-CRED-ITACCTNO	Furthercred-itacctno	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
REFERENCE1	Reference1	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
REFERENCE2	Reference2	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	Beneficiary-iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYIBAN	Intermediary-iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE4	Addressline4	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
USSTATE	Usstate	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
TELEPHONE1	Telephone1	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
TELEPHONE2	Telephone2	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
CELLPHONE-NUMBER	Cellphonenum-ber	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	160	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLING-CODEFAX	Intdiallingcode-fax	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLING-CODEPH2	Intdiallingco-deph2	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLING-CODEPH1	Intdiallingco-deph1	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLING-CODECELL	Intdiallingcode-cell	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
RPENTITYID	Rpentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
RPENTITY-TYPE	Rpentitytype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
REPORTING-LEVEL	Reportinglevel	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
PREFMAILM-ODE	Prefmailmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
APPLYLEVEL	Applylevel	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
APPLYTO	Applyto	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD

2.50 Pension Held-away Holdings Upload

The upload format for Pension held-away holdings is as follows:

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VARCHAR2	10
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16
UNITBALANCE	Unitbalance	NUMBER	30
BLOCKEDUNITS	Blockedunits	NUMBER	30
AVAILABLEBALANCE	Availablebalance	NUMBER	30

2.51 Identification Details Upload

The upload format for identification details is as follows:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequence number of the record	NUMBER	22
PROCESSID	Process ID of the record	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENTCODE	BulkclientCode	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255
IDREFERENCENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20
IDENTIFICATIONNUM-BER	Identificationnumber	VARCHAR2	50
PLACEOFISSUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3
ISSUEAUTHORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50
ISSUECOUNTRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3
DATEOFISSUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7
DATEOFEXPIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7
VERIFICATIONSTA-TUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30
MAKER_ID	Maker_ID	VARCHAR2	320
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length
CHECKER_ID	Checker_ID	VARCHAR2	320
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22

2.52 Bank Account Details Upload

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16
ACCOUNTHOLDER-NAME	Accountholdername	VARCHAR2	100
ACCOUNTTYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1
ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40
VERIFICATIONSTA-TUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22

2.53 Address Details Upload

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255
CONTACTREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16
ADDRESSLINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100
ADDRESSLINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100
ADDRESSLINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100
EFFECTIVEFROM-DATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7
EFFECTIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7
PRIMARYCONTACT-PERSON	Primarycontactperson	VARCHAR2	100
PRIMARYINTERNDI-ALCODE1	Primaryinterndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10
PRIMARYINTERNDI-ALCODE2	Primaryinterndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10
PRIMARYINTERNDI-ALCODE3	Primaryinterndialcode3	VARCHAR2	10
PRIMARYINTERNDI-ALCODE4	Primaryinterndialcode4	VARCHAR2	10

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length
PRIMARYPOSITION	Primaryposition	VARCHAR2	60
PRIMARYMOBILE-NUMBER1	Primarymobilenumber1	VARCHAR2	60
PRIMARYMOBILE-NUMBER2	Primarymobilenumber2	VARCHAR2	60
PRIMARYFIXEDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120
PRIMARYCONTAC-TINSTRN	Primarycontactinstrn	VARCHAR2	100
PRIMARYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60
SECONDARYCON-TACTPERSON	Secondarycontactperson	VARCHAR2	100
SECONDARYINTERN-DIALCODE1	Secondaryinterndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10
SECONDARYINTERN-DIALCODE2	Secondaryinterndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10
SECONDARYPOSI-TION	Secondaryposition	VARCHAR2	60
SECONDARYMOBILE-NUMBER	Secondarymobilenumber	VARCHAR2	60
SECONDARYFIXED-LINE	Secondaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60
SECONDARYCON-TACTINSTRN	Secondarycontactinstrn	VARCHAR2	105
SECONDARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22

2.54 Party Role Mapping Upload

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	2	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
PARTYROLEID	Partyroleid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
EMPLOYEEID	Employeeid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
EMPLOYER-CODE	Employercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
COMPLI-ANCESTATUS	Compliancestatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAM P	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
DOJ	Date of Joining	DATE	7	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
PREVRE-LIEVINGDATE	Previous Reliev-ing Date	DATE	7	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
GROUPCODE	Group Code	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYROLEMA-PUPLOAD

2.55 Group Maintenance Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.55.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.55.2, "Group Maintenance Import"

2.55.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification	Segment Identification
00GRP	This segment is used to provide Group master details
01DET	This segment is used to provide group Portfolio details

2.55.2 Group Maintenance Import

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMEN-TID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
SEQUEN-CENUM-BER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
PROCES-SID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
GROUP-CODE	Groupcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
GROUPDE-SCRIP-TION	Groupdescription	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
EMPLOY-ERCODE	Employercode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_ST AMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
SEGMEN-TID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_GROUPDETAI-LUPLOADTBL
SEQUEN-CENUM-BER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_GROUPDETAI-LUPLOADTBL
PROCES-SID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_GROUPDETAI-LUPLOADTBL
GROUP-CODE	Groupcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPDETAI-LUPLOADTBL
EMPLOY-ERCODE	Employercode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPDETAI-LUPLOADTBL
PORTFO-LIOID	Portfolioid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_GROUPDETAI-LUPLOADTBL
MINCON-TRIBUTION	Mincontribution	NUMBER	22	PATM_GROUPDETAI-LUPLOADTBL
MAXCON-TRIBUTION	Maxcontribution	NUMBER	22	PATM_GROUPDETAI-LUPLOADTBL

2.56 Investment Account Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.56.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.56.2, "Investment Account Upload"

2.56.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01MAS	This segment is used to provide investment account master upload details
02INT	This segment is used to provide intermediary account upload details
03BNK	This segment is used to provide bank account upload detail
04BNF	This segment is used to provide beneficiary account upload detail
05ADD	This segment is used to provide additional information of account upload detail

2.56.2 Investment Account Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
ACOPERATIONTYPE	Acoperationtype	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
DEALINGTYPE	Dealingtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTMENTACCMASTERUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	Investorcate-gory	VARCHAR2	2	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
ACOPEN-INGDATE	Acopeningdate	DATE	7	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
ACCOUN-TREFNO	Accountrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-STATUS	Accountstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
PENSION-ACCOUNT	Pensionaccount	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC-CMASTERUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
DEFAULT-FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD

2.57 Portfolio Mapping Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.57.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.57.2, "Portfolio Mapping Upload"

2.57.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01MAS	This segment is used to provide portfolio upload details
02PID	This segment is used to provide portfolio ID details
03INS	This segment is used to provide portfolio instrument upload detail
04AST	This segment is used to provide portfolio asset upload detail

2.57.2 Portfolio Mapping Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STA MP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STA MP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
PORTFO-LIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOIDUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
PORTFO-LIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
INSTRU-MENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
OVERRIDE	Override	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFO-LIOASSETUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
PARTYID	Party ID	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTID	Account ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
PORTFO-LIOID	Portfolio ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
INSTRU-MENTID	Instrument ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
INSTRU-MENTRATIO	Instrument Ratio	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD

2.58 Portfolio Charge Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.58.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.58.2, "Portfolio Charge Upload"

2.58.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01HDR	This segment is used to provide header details
02MAP	This segment is used to provide charge mapping details

2.58.2 Portfolio Charge Upload

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	TABLENAME
PROCESSID	PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	PORTFO-LIOID	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
CHARGETYPE	CHAR-GETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
NEXTPROCESS-DATE	NEXT-PROCESS-DATE	DATE	7	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
USER_ID	USER_ID	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
PROCESSID	PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	PORTFO-LIOID	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	TABLENAME
CHARGETYPE	CHAR-GETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
CHARGEID	CHARGEID	NUM-BER	10	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
PROCESSID	PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	PORTFO-LIOID	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
CHARGETYPE	CHAR-GETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
NEXTPROCESS-DATE	NEXT-PROCESS-DATE	DATE	7	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
USER_ID	USER_ID	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
PROCESSID	PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUM-BER	10	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	PORTFO-LIOID	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
CHARGETYPE	CHAR-GETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
CHARGEID	CHARGEID	NUM-BER	10	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD

2.59 Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.59.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.59.2, "Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload"

2.59.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00REB	This segment is used to provide header details
01DET	This segment is used to provide rebalancing rule mapping details

2.59.2 Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00REB

Description: This segment is used for providing rebalancing Rule Mapping header Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

COLUMN NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	LENGTH	TABLENAME
SEGMENTID	Segment ID. Value of Segment ID is 00REB	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequence Number	NUMBER	22	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulk Client Code	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Upload Mode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
IMPORTFILENAME	Import File Name	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD

COLUMN NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	LENGTH	TABLENAME
REBALRULEID	Rebalance Rule ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
MOD_NO	Modification Number	NUMBER	22	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
USER_ID	User ID	VARCHAR2	~~15~~320	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01DET

Description: This segment is used for providing rebalancing Rule Mapping Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

COLUMN NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	LENGTH	TABLENAME
SEGMENTID	Segment ID. Value of Segment ID is 01DET	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	NUMBER	22	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk Client Code	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD
REBALRULEID	Rebalance Rule ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_REBAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD

COLUMN NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	LENGTH	TABLENAME
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolio ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD
PARTYID	Party ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Account ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD

2.60 Party Main Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.60.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.60.2, "Party Main Upload"

2.60.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01MAS	This segment is used to provide party master upload details
02CON	This segment is used to provide party contact upload details
03DIR	This segment is used to provide party director upload detail
04BNK	This segment is used to provide party bank upload detail
05IDN	This segment is used to provide party identification upload detail
06TAX	This segment is used to provide party tax compilation upload detail
07ADD	This segment is used to provide party additional information upload detail

2.60.2 Party Main Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MIDDLENAME	Middlename	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
LASTNAME	Lastname	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
REGIS-TEREDNAME	Registeredname	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
DATEOF-BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
DATEOFIN-CORPORA-TION	Dateofincorpora-tion	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MARITALSTA-TUS	Maritalstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
OCCUPATION	Occupation	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
PREFERRED-CURRENCY	Preferredcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
DUALNATION-ALITY	Dualnationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
SUBSTAN-TIALSTAYI-NUS	Substantialstayi-nus	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
HEALTHSTA-TUS	Healthstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
PROTECTION-LEVEL	Protectionlevel	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
FIRSTAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Firstauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
SECONDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Secondauthor-izedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
THIRDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Thirdauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
CORPORA-TIONTYPE	Corporationtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MINNOOF-CORPORA-TESIGNATOR Y	Minnoofcorpora-tesignatory	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
INCORPORA-TIONCOUN-TRY	Incorporation-country	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
FATHER-SPOUSENAME	Father-spousename	VARCHAR2	105	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
CONTAC-TREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Primarycontact-person	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryinterndial-code1	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryinterndial-code2	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryinterndial-code3	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryinterndial-code4	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYPO-SITION	Primaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER1	Primarymobile-number1	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER2	Primarymobile-number2	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Primarycontactin-strn	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMA-RYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Secondarycon-tactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE1	Secondaryintern-dialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE2	Secondaryintern-dialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-POSITION	Secondaryposi-tion	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-MOBILENUM-BER	Secondarymobile-number	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-FIXEDLINE	Secondaryfixed-line	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Secondarycontac-tinstrn	VARCHAR2	105	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECOND-ARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
DIRECTORID	Directorid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
PERCENTAGE	Percentage	NUMBER	5	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
CON-TROLLING-PERSON	Controllingperson	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
BANKREFER-ENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
OWNERSHIP-TYPE	Ownershiptype	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
VERIFICA-TIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
LASTVERI-FIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTHO LDERNAME	Accountholder-name	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PAR-TYBANKUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
IDREFEREN-CENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
IDENTIFICA-TIONNUMBER	Identificationnum-ber	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
PLACEOFIS-SUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
ISSUEAU-THORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
ISSUECOUN-TRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
DATEOFIS-SUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
DATEOFEX-PIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
LASTVERI-FIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
VERIFICA-TIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICA-TIONUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
TAXCOMPLI-ANCE	Taxcompliance	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
TAXJURISDIC-TION	Taxjurisdiction	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
INDICIAAVAIL-ABLE	Indiciaavailable	NUMBER	1	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
REPORTA-BLESTATUS	Reportablestatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
CRITERIA-MATCHED	Criteriamatched	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PAR-TYTAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD
ADDINFOLA-BEL	Addinfolabel	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD
FIELDVALUE	Fieldvalue	CHAR	23	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUP-LOAD

2.61 Fund Export

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.61.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.61.2, "Fund Export"

2.61.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00FDU	This segment is used to provide fund demographics upload details
01TPR	This segment is used to provide third party upload details
02FLU	This segment is used to provide fund load upload detail

2.61.2 Fund Export

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	50	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	Ruleeffec-tivedate	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUND-STARTDATE	Fundstart-date	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDNAME	Fundname	VARCHAR2	60	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FUND-NAMESHORT	Fund-nameshort	VARCHAR2	90	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDCLASS	Fundclass	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDTYPE	Fundtype	NUMBER	38	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDFAMILY	Fundfamily	VARCHAR2	6	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDBASE-CURRENCY	Fundbase-currency	VARCHAR2	3	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDCOUN-TRY	Fundcountry	VARCHAR2	3	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FISCAL-STARTYEAR	Fiscalstart-year	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FISCALEND-YEAR	Fiscalend-year	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
AMCID	Amcid	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
BROKER-SALLOWED	Brokersal-lowed	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
REGIS-TRARID	Registrarid	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
TRUSTEEID	Trusteeid	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
LAT-ESTRULE	Latestrule	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MINHOLD-INGPERIOD	Minholding-period	NUMBER	22	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYRE-GADDRESS	Primaryre-gaddress	VARCHAR2	255	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDTAXID	Fundtaxid	VARCHAR2	25	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDIDEN-TIFICATION-NUMBER	Fundidentifi-cationnum-ber	VARCHAR2	25	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDTICK-ERSYMBOL	Fundticker-symbol	VARCHAR2	25	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
ALLOW-IRAINVEST-MENTS	Allowirain-vestments	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
CUSTODIAN	Custodian	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDSUS-PENDED	Fundsus-pended	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
MINAMOUNT FORTAX-IDINDV	Minamount-fortaxidindv	NUMBER	30	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
MINAMOUNT FORTAXID-COR	Minamount-fortaxidcor	NUMBER	30	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
RECORD_ST AT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
EXISTING-FUND	Existingfund	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
UMBREL-LAFUND	Umbrel-lafund	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
HEDGE-FUND	Hedgefund	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDENA-BLED	Fundena-bled	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
COEENA-BLED	Coeenabled	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
LEGALENTIT Y	Legalentity	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FUND-CLOSED-DATE	Fundclosed-date	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH-ICSUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	TPRUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	TPRUPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	50	TPRUPLOADTBL
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	TPRUPLOADTBL
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	Ruleeffec-tivedate	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	Transaction-type	VARCHAR2	2	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONSTART-DATE	Transaction-startdate	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONEND-DATE	Transac-tionenddate	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONFRE-QUENCY	Transaction-frequency	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONSTART-PERIOD	Transaction-startperiod	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONEND-PERIOD	Transac-tionend-period	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONSTART-TIME	Transaction-starttime	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONEND-TIME	Transac-tionendtime	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINTRANS-ACTION-AMOUNT	Mintransac-tionamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
STEPAMOUNT	Stepamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	Maxtransactionamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	Mintransactionunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
STEPUNITS	Stepunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	Maxtransactionunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
ONLINEALLOCATION	Onlineallocation	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	Allocationpervsregcapital	NUMBER	20	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOCATIONPOLICY	Allocationpolicy	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFTXNALLOWEDFORFREQ	Nooftxnallowedforfreq	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFTXNALLOWEDPERUH	Nooftxnallowedperuh	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFFREETXNALLOWEDPERUH	Nooffreetxnallowedperuh	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOWBACKDATING	Allowbackdating	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
BACKDATINGLIMIT	Backdatinglimit	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
FUNDTRANSACTIONCOUNTER	Fundtransactioncounter	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTREQUIRED	Acknowledgementrequired	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CONFIRMA-TIONRE-QUIRED	Confirma-tionrequired	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
BASEPRICE-DEFINITION	Baseprice-definition	VARCHAR2	60	TPRUPLOADTBL
BASEPRICE-FACTOR	Baseprice-factor	NUMBER	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFDECI-MALSFOR-BASEPRICE	Noofdeci-malsforbase-price	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ROUND-OFFTRUN-CATEBASEP RICE	Round-offtruncate-baseprice	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONENA-BLED	Transac-tionenabled	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
CROSS-BRANCHAL-LOWED	Cross-branchal-lowed	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
PRICELAG	Pricelag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOCA-TIONLAG	Allocationlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
CONFIRMA-TIONLAG	Confirma-tionlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
CHQALLO-CONPAR-WITHCASH	Chqallocon-parwithcash	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
HOLDING-PERIODAP-PLICABLE	Holdingperi-odapplicable	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
RETAINAGE-INGTOSUB-SCRIPTION	Retainage-ingtosub-scription	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
CREDIT-CARDALLO-CONPARWIT HCASH	Creditcardal-loconpar-withcash	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
LIMITRE-DEMPTION-MODE	Limitre-demption-mode	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
NATUREOF-LIMIT	Natureoflimit	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSFE-RALLOCON-PARWITHCA SH	Transferallo-conparwith-cash	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
GROS-SAMOUNT	Gros-samount	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
GROSSU-NITS	Grossunits	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NETUNITS	Netunits	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MININI-TIALTX-NAMOUNT	Mininitialtx-namount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MININI-TIALTXN-UNITS	Mininitialtxn-units	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	Minsitx-namount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	Maxsitx-namount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSITXN-UNITS	Minsitxnunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXSITXN-UNITS	Maxsitxn-units	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
EXISTINGUH	Existinguh	VARCHAR2	2	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFDECI-MALSFO-RUNITPRICE	Noofdeci-malsforunit-price	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ROUND-OFFTRUN-CATEUNITP RICE	Round-offtruncateu-nitprice	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
ROUND-OFFTRUN-CATEUNITS	Round-offtruncateu-nits	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
PAYMENT-LAG	Paymentlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
TRANSAC-TIONCUT-OFFTIME	Transaction-cutofftime	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
ENFORCE-HOLDING-PERIOD	Enforcehold-ingperiod	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
APPLY-ENTRYTIME-LOAD	Applyentry-timeload	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
IPOMAX-ISSUESIZE	Ipomax-issuesize	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
FLUCTUA-TIONAL-LOWED	Fluctuation-allowed	NUMBER	5	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONSUS-PENDED	Transaction-suspended	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSI-HOLDINGA-MOUNT	Minsi-holdinga-mount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSI-HOLDIN-GUNITS	Minsiholdin-gunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSI-HOLDINGAP-PLYFOR	Minsiholdin-gapplyfor	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSIHOLD-INGINDICA-TOR	Minsiholdin-gindicator	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
PRICELAG-CALENDAR-BASIS	Pricelagcal-endarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOCLAG-CALENDAR-BASIS	Alloclagcal-endarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIDESCRIP-TION	Sidescription	VARCHAR2	255	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIHOLIDAY-RULE	Siholidayrule	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SICALEN-DERBASIS	Sicalender-basis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIGENDAY	Sigenday	VARCHAR2	3	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SIFRE-QUENCY	Sifrequency	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIGENCY-CLE	Sigencycle	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SICUTOFF-DAY	Sicutoffday	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
SICUT-OFFLAG	Sicutofflag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ENFORCE-SIRULE	Enforcesir-ule	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
PAYMENT-LAGCALEN-DARBASIS	Paymentlag-calendarba-sis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
LINKTOUN-SETTLEDIN-FLOWS	Linktounset-tledinflows	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
PSEU-DOSWITCH-LAG	Pseu-doswitchlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOWSYS-TEMAT-ICPLANS	Allowsys-tematicplans	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXINI-TIALTX-NAMOUNT	Maxinitialtx-namount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXINI-TIALTXN-UNITS	Maxinitialtx-nunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
PSEU-DOSWITCH-LAGCALEND ARBASIS	Pseu-doswitchlag-calendarbasi s	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
FULLOUT-FLOW	Fulloutflow	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXNOOFS-ITRANSAC-TIONS	Maxnoofsi-transactions	NUMBER	4	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXVALID-ITY	Maxvalidity	NUMBER	4	TPRUPLOADTBL
SILEADTIME	Sileadtime	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
APPLICA-BLEAC-COUNTTYPES	Applicable-account-types	VARCHAR2	255	TPRUPLOADTBL
INFLOW-OVERRIDA-BLEMSG	Inflowover-ridablemsg	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINMATURI-TYPERIOD	Minmaturi-typeriod	NUMBER	4	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXMATURI-TYPERIOD	Maxmaturi-typeriod	NUMBER	4	TPRUPLOADTBL
FUTURE-DATELIMIT	Future-datelimit	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
UHCALEN-DARBASIS	Uhcalendar-basis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFDECI-MALSFO-RUNITS	Noofdeci-malsforunits	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOTICEPER-IODDATEBA-SIS	Noticeperi-oddatebasis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOTICEPER-IOD	Noticeperiod	NUMBER	3	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIAUTOTER-MINATION-COUNTER	Siautotermi-nation-counter	NUMBER	3	TPRUPLOADTBL
THRESHOL-DAMOUNT	Thresholda-mount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
CONSSIAU-TOCOUNTE R	Conssiauto-counter	NUMBER	3	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXSITXN-SALLOWED	Maxsitxnsal-lowed	NUMBER	3	TPRUPLOADTBL
STARTTIME	Starttime	VARCHAR2	8	TPRUPLOADTBL
ENDTIME	Endtime	VARCHAR2	8	TPRUPLOADTBL
CUTOFF-TIME	Cutofftime	VARCHAR2	8	TPRUPLOADTBL
GOCUT-OFFLAG	Gocutofflag	VARCHAR2	8	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
GOTHRESH-OLDUNITS	Gothreshol-dunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
GOSETTLE-MENTLAG	Gosettle-mentlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
GOSET-TLAGCAL-ENDAR	Gosettlag-calendar	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	50	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	Ruleeffec-tivedate	DATE	7	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	Transaction-type	VARCHAR2	2	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADTO-PRICE	Loadtoprice	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
FROMENTI-TYTYPE	Fromentity-type	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
TOENTITY-TYPE	Toentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
PROCESS-INGFREQ	Processing-freq	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
GLAC-COUNT-CODE	Glaccount-code	VARCHAR2	10	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
DEBITOR-CREDIT	Debitorcredit	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CONTRAAC-COUNT-CODE	Contraac-countcode	VARCHAR2	10	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
NOOFDECI-MALSFOR-LOAD	Noofdeci-malsforload	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
ROUND-OFFTRUN-CATEFORLO AD	Round-offtruncate-forload	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
MANDA-TORY	Mandatory	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
PRIORITYNO	Priorityno	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADVATTO-PRICE	Loadvatto-price	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
APPLYRET-VALON	Applyretva-lon	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
SENDFOR-GLINTER-FACE	Sendforglin-terface	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
REFTYPE	Reftype	VARCHAR2	4	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
DIFFEREN-TIALFEE	Differential-fee	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
SLABBASIS	Slabbasis	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
PRICEADDIN	Priceaddin	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
GROUPID	Groupid	VARCHAR2	6	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
INDEXA-TIONONCGT	Indexation-oncgt	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
LEVELID	Levelid	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
DEPENDENT LEVEL	Dependentle vel	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
FDAPIN-COME	Fdapincome	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL

2.62 Fund Price Export

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	NUMBER	10	PHFUNDPRICETBL
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2	50	PHFUNDPRICETBL
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	Bulk Client Code	VARCHAR2	12	PHFUNDPRICETBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Upload Mode	VARCHAR2	1	PHFUNDPRICETBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	UserRefer-ence Number	VARCHAR2	16	PHFUNDPRICETBL
FUNDID	Fund ID	VARCHAR2	6	PHFUNDPRICETBL
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	Transaction Type	VARCHAR2	2	PHFUNDPRICETBL
TRANSAC-TIONBASE-PRICE	Txn Base Price	VARCHAR2	20	PHFUNDPRICETBL

2.63 Investment Account Export

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.63.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.63.2, "Investment Account Export"

2.63.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00PAR	This segment is used to provide party master investment upload details
03ADR	This segment is used to provide party contact investment upload details
04IDD	This segment is used to provide party ID investment upload detail
05IAC	This segment is used to provide investment master export upload detail
06INT	This segment is used to provide investment account intermediary export upload detail
07IBK	This segment is used to provide investment party bank upload detail
08IBF	This segment is used to provide investment account beneficiary upload detail

2.63.2 Investment Account Export

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MIDDLENAME	Middlename	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
LASTNAME	Lastname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
REGIS-TEREDNAME	Regis-teredname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
DATEOF-BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
DATEOFIN-CORPORA-TION	Dateofincor-poration	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MARITALSTA-TUS	Maritalstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
OCCUPATION	Occupation	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
PREFERRED-CURRENCY	Preferredcur-rency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryof-domicile	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryof-birth	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
DUALNATION-ALITY	Dualnational-ity	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
SUBSTAN-TIALSTAYI-NUS	Substantial-stayinus	NUMBER	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
HEALTHSTA-TUS	Healthstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
PROTEC-TIONLEVEL	Protection-level	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Firstauthor-izedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
SECONDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Secondau-thorizedsig-natory	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
THIRDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Thirdauthor-izedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
CORPORA-TIONTYPE	Corporation-type	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MINNOOF-CORPORA-TESIGNATOR Y	Minnoofcor-poratesigna-tory	NUMBER	22	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
INCORPORA-TIONCOUN-TRY	Incorporation-country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MAK-ER_DT_STAM P	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
CHECK-ER_DT_STAM P	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
RECORD_ST AT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT
FATHER-SPOUSENAM E	Father-spousename	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_PARTYMAS-TERINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
CONTAC-TREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
ADDRESSTY PE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
EMAILAD-DRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectiveto-date	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Primarycon-tactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryin-terndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryin-terndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryin-terndialcode3	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryin-terndialcode4	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYPO-SITION	Primaryposi-tion	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER1	Primarymo-bilenumber1	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER2	Primarymo-bilenumber2	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixed-line	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Primarycon-tactinstrn	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMA-RYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Secondary-contactper-son	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE1	Secondaryin-terndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE2	Secondaryin-terndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-POSITION	Secondarypo-sition	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-MOBILENUM-BER	Secondary-mobilenum-ber	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-FIXEDLINE	Secondaryfix-edline	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Secondary-contactinstrn	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECOND-ARYEXTN	Second-aryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
IDREFEREN-CENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identification-type	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
IDENTIFICA-TIONNUM-BER	Identification-number	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
PLACEOFIS-SUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
ISSUEAU-THORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ISSUECOUN-TRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
DATEOFIS-SUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
DATEOFEX-PIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
LASTVERI-FIEDDATE	Lastverified-date	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
VERIFICA-TIONSTATUS	Verification-status	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACOPERA-TIONTYPE	Acoperation-type	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
DEALING-TYPE	Dealingtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	Investorcate-gory	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACOPENING-DATE	Acopening-date	DATE	7	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACCOUN-TREFNO	Accountrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-STATUS	Accountstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
PENSIONAC-COUNT	Pensionac-count	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-CLOSED	Account-closed	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
CHANGE-DATE	Changedate	DATE	7	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
CHANGEREA-SON	Changerea-son	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
CHANGEREF-ERENCENO	Changerefer-enceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVACCIN-TERINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_INVACCIN-TERINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_INVACCIN-TERINVEXPORT
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCIN-TERINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCIN-TERINVEXPORT
INTERMEDI-ARYID	Intermedi-aryid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVACCIN-TERINVEXPORT
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercent-age	NUMBER	5	PATB_INVACCIN-TERINVEXPORT
DEFAULT-FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCIN-TERINVEXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
BANKREFER-ENCENO	Bankreferen-ceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
DIRECTDEB-ITAPPLICA-BLE	Directdebitap-plicable	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
DEFAULT-FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
ACCOUNTHO LDERNAME	Accounthold-ername	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcur-rency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnum-ber	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
VERIFICA-TIONSTATUS	Verification-status	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
LASTVERI-FIEDDATE	Lastverified-date	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENEFICIAR-YTYPE	Beneficiary-type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENFPAR-TYID	Benfpartyid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
AWARDPER-CENTAGE	Awardper-centage	NUMBER	5	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENFPAR-TYNAME	Benfpar-tyname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
DATEOF-BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryof-birth	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryof-domicile	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENFIDTYPE	Benfidtype	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENFIDNUM-BER	Benfidnumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
RELATION-SHIP	Relationship	VARCHAR2	70	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER1	Primarymo-bilenumber1	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER2	Primarymo-bilenumber2	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixed-line	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactper-son	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BANK	Bank	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BRANCH	Branch	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcur-rency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnum-ber	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT

2.64 Asset NAV Import from TA

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processi D	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk Client Code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Upload Mode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	User refer-ence Number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
FUNDID	Fund ID	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	Txn Type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
TRANSAC-TIONBASE-PRICE	Txn Base Price	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD

2.65 Pension Order Export

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.65.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.65.2, "Pension Order Export Upload"

2.65.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01ORD	This segment is used to provide Pension order master upload details
02OIN	This segment is used to provide Pension order instrument upload details
03OIA	This segment is used to provide Pension order investment asset upload detail
04OIT	This segment is used to provide Pension order intermediary upload detail
05OSE	This segment is used to provide Pension settlement upload detail
06PMA	This segment is used to provide Pension party master upload detail
07PCO	This segment is used to provide Pension party contact upload detail
08PID	This segment is used to provide Pension party ID upload detail
09IAM	This segment is used to provide Pension investment master upload detail
10IAI	This segment is used to provide Pension investment account intermediary upload detail
11IAB	This segment is used to provide Pension bank upload detail
12IBE	This segment is used to provide Pension investment account beneficiary upload detail
13ALO	This segment is used to provide Pension order allocation upload detail

2.65.2 Pension Order Export Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDERTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERTAUPLOAD
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
REFERENCE-NUMBER	Referencenum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERCUR-RENCY	Ordercurrency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERMODE	Ordermode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERVALUE	Ordervalue	NUMBER	30	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
INSTRUCTION-DATE	Instructiondate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERSUB-TYPE	Ordersubtype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
PAYMENT-MODE	Paymentmode	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
GROSSORNET	Grossornet	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERSTATUS	Orderstatus	NUMBER	2	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORIGINALORD-NUMBER	Originalord-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORIGINALREF-NUMBER	Originalrefnum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
SWIORDER-STATUS	Swiorderstatus	NUMBER	2	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
INSTRUMEN-TID	Instrumentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
INSTRUMEN-TID	Instrumentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	5	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
OVERRIDE	Override	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYID	Intermediaryid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
PAYMENTREF-NUMBER	Paymentref-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
BANKREFER-ENCENO	Bankreferen-ceno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
CHEQUEDATE	Chequedate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
CHEQUENUM-BER	Chequenumber	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
PAYMENTA-MOUNT	Paymenta-mount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
PAIDDATE	Paiddate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
SETTLED	Settled	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTHOL-DERNAME	Accountholder-name	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTTAUPLOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTTAUPLOAD
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTTAUPLOAD
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTTAUPLOAD
AUTOSETTLEMENT	AUTOSETTLEMENT	NUMBER	1	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTTAUPLOAD
SETTLEMENTDUEDATE	SETTLEMENTDUEDATE	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTTAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYMASTERTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_PARTYMASTERTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYMASTERTAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYMASTERTAUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYMASTERTAUPLOAD
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTYMASTERTAUPLOAD
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTYMASTERTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MIDDLENAME	Middlename	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
LASTNAME	Lastname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
REGIS-TEREDNAME	Regis-teredname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
DATEOFIN-CORPORATION	Dateofincorpo-ration	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MARITALSTA-TUS	Maritalstatus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
OCCUPATION	Occupation	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
GENDER	Gender	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
PREFERRED-CURRENCY	Preferredcur-rency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryofdomi-cile	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DUALNATION-ALITY	Dualnationality	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
SUBSTANTIAL-STAYINUS	Substantial-stayinus	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
HEALTHSTA-TUS	Healthstatus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
PROTECTION-LEVEL	Protectionlevel	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
FIRSTAUTHOR-IZEDSIGNA-TORY	Firstauthorized-signatory	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
SECONDAU-THORIZEDSIG-NATORY	Secondauthor-izedsignatory	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
THIRDAU-THORIZEDSIG-NATORY	Thirdauthor-izedsignatory	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
CORPORA-TIONTYPE	Corporation-type	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MINNOOFCOR-PORATESIG-NATORY	Minnoofcorpo-ratesignatory	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
INCORPORA-TIONCOUNTRY	Incorporation-country	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
FATHER-SPOUSENAME	Father-spousename	VAR-CHAR2	105	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
CONTAC-TREFNO	Contactrefno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
CITY	City	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
STATE	State	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
BICCODE	Biccode	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
WEBSITE	Website	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
EMAILAD-DRESS	Emailaddress	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
EFFECTIVETO-DATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYCON-TACTPERSON	Primarycon-tactperson	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryintern-dialcode1	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryintern-dialcode2	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryintern-dialcode3	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryintern-dialcode4	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYPOSI-TION	Primaryposition	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYMO-BILENUMBER1	Primarymobile-number1	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYMO-BILENUMBER2	Primarymobile-number2	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixed-line	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
FAX	Fax	VAR-CHAR2	120	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYCON-TACTINSTRN	Primarycontac-tinstrn	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PRIMARYEXTN	Primaryextn	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-CONTACTPER-SON	Secondarycon-tactperson	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE1	Secondaryin-terndialcode1	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE2	Secondaryin-terndialcode2	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-POSITION	Secondarypo-sition	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECONDARY-MOBILENUM-BER	Secondarymo-bilenumber	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-FIXEDLINE	Secondaryfix-edline	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Secondarycon-tactinstrn	VAR-CHAR2	105	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SECOND-ARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
IDREFEREN-CENO	Idreferenceno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identification-type	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
IDENTIFICA-TIONNUMBER	Identification-number	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
PLACEOFIS-SUE	Placeofissue	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
ISSUEAU-THORITY	Issueauthority	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
ISSUECOUN-TRY	Issuecountry	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
DATEOFISSUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DATEOFEX-PIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
LASTVERIFIED-DATE	Lastverified-date	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
VERIFICATION-STATUS	Verificationsta-tus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ACOPERA-TIONTYPE	Acoperation-type	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
DEALINGTYPE	Dealingtype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
INVESTORCAT-EGORY	Investorcate-gory	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ACOPENING-DATE	Acopeningdate	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUN-TREFNO	Accountrefno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTSTA-TUS	Accountstatus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
PENSIONAC-COUNT	Pensionac-count	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNT-CLOSED	Accountclosed	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHANGEDATE	Changedate	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHANGEREA-SON	Changereason	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHANGEREF-ERENCENO	Changerefer-enceno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_INVACCIN-TERTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATM_INVACCIN-TERTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_INVACCIN-TERTAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVACCIN-TERTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVACCIN-TERTAUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYID	Intermediaryid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_INVACCIN-TERTAUPLOAD
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PATM_INVACCIN-TERTAUPLOAD
DEFAULTFLAG	Defaultflag	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVACCIN-TERTAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
BANKREFER-ENCENO	Bankreferen-ceno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DIRECTDEB-ITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitap-plicable	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
DEFAULTFLAG	Defaultflag	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTHOL-DERNAME	Accountholder-name	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY	Accountcur-rency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
IBAN	Iban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
VERIFICATION-STATUS	Verificationsta-tus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
LASTVERIFIED-DATE	Lastverified-date	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_INVAC-CBANKTAUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-TYPE	Beneficiarytype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BENFPARTYID	Benfpartyid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
AWARDPER-CENTAGE	Awardpercent-age	NUMBER	5	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BENFPAR-TYNAME	Benfpartyname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryofdomi-cile	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
GENDER	Gender	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identification-type	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
IDENTIFICA-TIONNUMBER	Identification-number	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
RELATIONSHIP	Relationship	VAR-CHAR2	70	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
CITY	City	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
STATE	State	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
EMAILAD-DRESS	Emailaddress	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
PRIMARYMO-BILENUMBER1	Primarymobile-number1	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
PRIMARYMO-BILENUMBER2	Primarymobile-number2	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixed-line	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
FAX	Fax	VAR-CHAR2	120	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
CONTACTPER-SON	Contactperson	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY	Accountcur-rency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
IBAN	Iban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
DESIGNATION	Designation	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
CON-TROLLINGPER-SON	Controllingper-son	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
EXTERNAL-TXNNUMBER	Externaltxn-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
INSTRUMEN-TID	Instrumentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ORDER-AMOUNT	Orderamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
LOADAMOUNT	Loadamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
SETTLEMEN-TAMT	Settlementamt	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
NAV	Nav	NUMBER	17	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
NAVDATE	Navdate	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ALLOTEDUN-ITS	Allotedunits	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ALLOCATION-DATE	Allocationdate	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
FROMORTO-LEG	Fromortoleg	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ORIGINALORD-NUMBER	Originalord-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ERR_CODE	Err_Code	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ERRDESCRIP-TION	Errdescription	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
TATRANSAC-TIONDATE	Tatransaction-date	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
BLOCKEDFLAG	Blockedflag	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD

2.66 Asset Import from TA

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.66.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.66.2, "Asset Import from TA"

2.66.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00FDU	This segment is used to provide asset upload details
03TPR	This segment is used to provide asset third party upload details
04FLU	This segment is used to provide asset load upload detail

2.66.2 Asset Import from TA

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDSTART-DATE	Fundstartdate	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDNAME	Fundname	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUND-NAMESHORT	Fund-nameshort	VARCHAR2	90	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDCLASS	Fundclass	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FUNDTYPE	Fundtype	NUMBER	38	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDFAMILY	Fundfamily	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDBASE-CURRENCY	Fundbasecur-rency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDCOUNTRY	Fundcountry	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FISCALSTART-YEAR	Fiscalstartyear	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FISCALEND-YEAR	Fiscalendyear	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
AMCID	Amcid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
BROKERSAL-LOWED	Brokersal-lowed	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
REGISTRARID	Registrarid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
TRUSTEEID	Trusteeid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
LATESTRULE	Latestrule	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	320	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MINHOLDING-PERIOD	Minholding-period	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
PRIMARYRE-GADDRESS	Primaryregad-dress	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDTAXID	Fundtaxid	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FUNDIDENTIFI-CATIONNUM-BER	Fundidentifica-tionnumber	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDTICKER-SYMBOL	Fundticker-symbol	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
ALLOWIRAIN-VESTMENTS	Allowirainvest-ments	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
CUSTODIAN	Custodian	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDSUS-PENDED	Fundsus-pended	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MINAMOUNT-FORTAXIDINDV	Minamountfor-taxidindv	NUMBER	30	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MINAMOUNT-FORTAXIDCOR	Minamountfor-taxidcor	NUMBER	30	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
EXISTINGFUND	Existingfund	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
UMBREL-LAFUND	Umbrellafund	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
HEDGEFUND	Hedgefund	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDENABLED	Fundenabled	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
COEENABLED	Coeenabled	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
LEGALENTITY	Legalentity	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDCLOSED-DATE	Fundclosed-date	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-TYPE	Transaction-type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-STARTDATE	Transaction-startdate	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSAC-TIONENDDATE	Transac-tionenddate	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-FREQUENCY	Transaction-frequency	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-STARTPERIOD	Transaction-startperiod	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSAC-TIONEND-PERIOD	Transac-tionendperiod	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-STARTTIME	Transaction-starttime	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSAC-TIONENDTIME	Transac-tionendtime	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINTRANSAC-TIONAMOUNT	Mintransac-tionamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
STEPAMOUNT	Stepamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXTRANSAC-TIONAMOUNT	Maxtransac-tionamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINTRANSAC-TIONUNITS	Mintransac-tionunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
STEPUNITS	Stepunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXTRANSAC-TIONUNITS	Maxtransac-tionunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ONLINEALLO-CATION	Onlinealloca-tion	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOCATION-PERVSREG-CAPITAL	Allocationper-vsregcapital	NUMBER	20	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOCATION-POLICY	Allocationpol-icy	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFTXNAL-LOWEDFOR-FREQ	Nooftxnal-lowedforfreq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFTXNAL-LOWEDPERUH	Nooftxnal-lowedperuh	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFFREETX-NALLOWEDPE-RUH	Nooffreetxnal-lowedperuh	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOWBACK-DATING	Allowbackdat-ing	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
BACKDATIN-GLIMIT	Backdatin-glimit	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FUNDTRANS-ACTION-COUNTER	Fundtransac-tioncounter	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACKNOWL-EDGEMENTRE-QUIRED	Acknowledge-mentrequired	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CONFIRMA-TIONREQUIRED	Confirmation-required	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
BASEPRICE-DEFINITION	Basepricedefi-nition	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
BASEPRICE-FACTOR	Basepricefac-tor	NUMBER	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFDECI-MALSFORBASE-PRICE	Noofdeci-malsforbase-price	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-BASEPRICE	Roundofftrun-catebaseprice	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSAC-TIONENABLED	Transac-tionenabled	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CROSS-BRANCHAL-LOWED	Cross-branchallowed	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PRICELAG	Pricelag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOCATION-LAG	Allocationlag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CONFIRMA-TIONLAG	Confirmation-lag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CHQALLOCON-PARWITHCASH	Chqallocon-parwithcash	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
HOLDINGPERI-ODAPPLICABLE	Holdingperi-odapplicable	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
RETAINAGEING-TOSUBSCRIP-TION	Retainageing-tosubscription	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CREDITCARD-ALLOCONPAR-WITHCASH	Creditcardallo-conparwith-cash	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
LIMITREDEMP-TIONMODE	Limitredemp-tionmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NATUREOF-LIMIT	Natureoflimit	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSFERAL-LOCONPAR-WITHCASH	Transferallo-conparwith-cash	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GROS-SAMOUNT	Grossamount	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GROSSUNITS	Grossunits	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NETUNITS	Netunits	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	Mininitialtx-namount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MININITIALTXN-UNITS	Mininitialtxn-units	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	Minsitx-namount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	Maxsitx-namount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSITXNUNITS	Minsitxnunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXSITXN-UNITS	Maxsitxnunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EXISTINGUH	Existinguh	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFDECI-MALSFORUNIT-PRICE	Noofdeci-malsforunit-price	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-UNITPRICE	Roundofftrun-cateunitprice	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-UNITS	Roundofftrun-cateunits	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PAYMENTLAG	Paymentlag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-CUTOFFTIME	Transaction-cutofftime	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ENFORCE-HOLDING-PERIOD	Enforcehold-ingperiod	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
APPLYENTRY-TIMELOAD	Applyentry-timeload	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
IPOMAXISSUE-SIZE	Ipomaxissue-size	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FLUCTUATION-ALLOWED	Fluctuational-lowed	NUMBER	5	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-SUSPENDED	Transaction-suspended	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSI-HOLDINGA-MOUNT	Minsiholdinga-mount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSIHOLDIN-GUNITS	Minsiholdin-gunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSIHOLDIN-GAPPLYFOR	Minsiholdin-gapplyfor	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MINSIHOLDIN-GINDICATOR	Minsiholdin-gindicator	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PRICELAGCAL-ENDARBASIS	Pricelagcalen-darbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOCLAGCAL-ENDARBASIS	Alloclagcalen-darbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIDESCRIPTION	Sidescription	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIHOLIDAY-RULE	Siholidayrule	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SICALENDER-BASIS	Sicalenderba-sis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIGENDAY	Sigenday	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIFREQUENCY	Sifrequency	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIGENCYCLE	Sigencycle	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SICUTOFFDAY	Sicutoffday	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SICUTOFFLAG	Sicutofflag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ENFORCESIR-ULE	Enforcesirule	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PAYMENTLAG-CALENDARBA-SIS	Paymentlag-calendarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
LINKTOUNSET-TLEDINFLOWS	Linktounsettle-dinflows	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PSEU-DOSWITCHLAG	Pseudoswitch-lag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOWSYS-TEMATICPLANS	Allowsystem-aticplans	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXINITIALTX-NAMOUNT	Maxinitialtx-namount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXINITIALTXN-UNITS	Maxinitialtxn-units	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PSEU-DOSWITCHLAG-CALENDARBASIS	Pseudoswitch-lagcalendar-basis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FULLOUTFLOW	Fulloutflow	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXNOOFSI-TRANSACTIONS	Maxnoofsi-transactions	NUMBER	4	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXVALIDITY	Maxvalidity	NUMBER	4	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SILEADTIME	Sileadtime	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
APPLICABLEAC-COUNTTYPES	Applicableac-counttypes	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
INFLOWOVER-RIDABLEMSG	Inflowoverrida-blemsg	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINMATURI-TYPERIOD	Minmaturi-typeriod	NUMBER	4	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXMATURI-TYPERIOD	Maxmaturi-typeriod	NUMBER	4	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FUTURE-DATELIMIT	Future-datelimit	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UHCALENDAR-BASIS	Uhcalendarba-sis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFDECI-MALSFORUNITS	Noofdeci-malsforunits	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOTICEPERI-ODDATEBASIS	Noticeperiod-datebasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOTICEPERIOD	Noticeperiod	NUMBER	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIAUTOTERMI-NATION-COUNTER	Siautoterminа-tioncounter	NUMBER	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
THRESHOLDA-MOUNT	Thresholda-mount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	Conssiauto-counter	NUMBER	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXSITXNSAL-LOWED	Maxsitxnsal-lowed	NUMBER	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
STARTTIME	Starttime	VARCHAR2	8	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ENDTIME	Endtime	VARCHAR2	8	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CUTOFFTIME	Cutofftime	VARCHAR2	8	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GOCUTOFFLAG	Gocutofflag	VARCHAR2	8	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GOTHRESHOL-DUNITS	Gothreshol-dunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GOSETTLE-MENTLAG	Gosettlement-lag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
GOSETTLAG-CALENDAR	Gosettlagcal-endar	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
TRANSACTION-TYPE	Transaction-type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
LOADTOPRICE	Loadtoprice	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
FROMENTITY-TYPE	Fromentity-type	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
TOENTITYTYPE	Toentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
PROCESSING-FREQ	Processing-freq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
GLACCOUNT-CODE	Glaccount-code	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
DEBITOR-CREDIT	Debitorcredit	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
CONTRAAC-COUNTCODE	Contraac-countcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
NOOFDECI-MALSFORLOAD	Noofdeci-malsforload	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-FORLOAD	Roundofftrun-cateforload	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MANDATORY	Mandatory	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
PRIORITYNO	Priorityno	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
LOADVATTO-PRICE	Loadvattoprice	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
APPLYRETVA-LON	Applyretvalon	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
SENDFORGLIN-TERFACE	Sendforglinter-face	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
REFTYPE	Reftype	VARCHAR2	4	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
DIFFERENTIAL-FEE	Differentialfee	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
SLABBASIS	Slabbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
PRICEADDIN	Priceaddin	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
GROUPID	Groupid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
INDEXATION-ONCGT	Indexationon-cgt	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
LEVELID	Levelid	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
DEPENDENTLE VEL	Dependentlev el	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
FDAPINCOME	Fdapincome	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD

2.67 Asset Maintenance Import

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.67.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.67.2, "Asset Maintenance Import"

2.67.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification	Segment Identification
00AST	This segment is used to provide Asset master details
01TXN	This segment is used to provide Transaction rules details
02LOD	This segment is used to provide Load details
03ADD	This segment is used to provide Addinfo details

2.67.2 Asset Maintenance Import

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER	10	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
UPLOADMODE	Upload Mode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ASSET-NAMESHORT	Asset-nameshort	VAR-CHAR2	90	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ASSETBA-SECCY	Assetba-seccy	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
QUOTATION	Quotation	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
EXTERNAL-SYSTEM	External system	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Maker Date Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	320	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
NOOFDECI-MALS	Noofdeci-mals	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER	22	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
ADDINFOLA-BEL	Addinfolabel	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
FIELDVALUE	Field value	CHAR	23	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER	10	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
PROCESSID	Process Id	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
ASSETID	Asset Id	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	Transaction type	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
LOADDE-SCRIPTION	Loadde-scription	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER	10	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	Transaction Type	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
TRANSAC-TIONSTART-DATE	Transaction-startdate	DATE	7	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
TRANSAC-TIONENDDATE	Transac-tionenddate	DATE	7	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MINTRANSAC-TIONAMOUNT	Mintransac-tionamount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
STEPAMOUNT	Step Amount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MAXTRANSAC-TIONAMOUNT	Maxtransac-tionamount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MINTRANSAC-TIONUNITS	Mintransac-tionunits	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
STEPUNITS	Step units	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MAXTRANSAC-TIONUNITS	Maxtransac-tionunits	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
TRANSAC-TIONENABLED	Transaction enabled	NUMBER	1	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	Mininitialtx-namount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MININITIALTX-NUNITS	Mininitialtxn-units	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MAXINITIALTX-NAMOUNT	Maxinitialtx-namount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MAXINITIALTX-NUNITS	Maxinitialtx-nunits	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD

2.68 Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
AMTBLKNO	Amount block number	VARCHAR2	35	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACC	Account	VARCHAR2	20	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
AMT	Amount	NUMBER	30	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EFFDATE	Effective Date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EXPDATE	Expiry Date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REM	Remittance	VARCHAR2	255	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ABLKTYPE	Amount Block Type	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BRANCH	Branch	VARCHAR2	3	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
HOLD_CODE	Hold Codes	VARCHAR2	15	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REFERENCE_NO	Reference number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
VERIFY_AVL_BAL	Verify available balance	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
KEYSTRING	Key String	VARCHAR2	50	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACTION	Actions	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
RELATEDREFNO	Related reference number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EVENSEQNO	even sequence number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENEMAILID	Beneficiary mail ID	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENFACEBOOKID	Beneficiary booking ID	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENTELPHONENO	Beneficiary telephone number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
FUNDAVLCHECK	Fund available balance	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
SEQNO	Sequence number	VARCHAR2	16	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

2.69 AmountBlock Export to External Systems Modify Upload Format

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
AMTBLKNO	Amount block number	VARCHAR2	35	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACC	Account	VARCHAR2	20	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
AMT	Amount	NUMBER	22	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EFFDATE	Effective date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EXPDATE	Expiry date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REM	Remittance	VARCHAR2	255	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ABLKTYPE	Amount block type	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BRANCH	Branch	VARCHAR2	3	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
HOLD_CODE	Hold code	VARCHAR2	15	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REFERENCE_NO	Reference number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
VERIFY_AVL_BAL	Verify available balance	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACTION	Action	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
RELATEDREFNO	Related reference number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EVENSEQNO	Event sequence number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENEMAILID	Beneficiary mail ID	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
BENFACE-BOOKID	Beneficiary booking ID	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENTEL-PHONENO	Beneficiary phone number	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
FUNDAVLCHECK	Fund available balance	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
SEQNO	Sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	16	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

2.70 AmountBlock Export to External Systems Close Upload Format

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	200	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
AMTBLKNO	Amount block number	VARCHAR2	140	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACC	Account	VARCHAR2	80	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
AMT	Amount	NUMBER	22	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EFFDATE	Effective Date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EXPDATE	Expiry Date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REM	Remittance	VARCHAR2	1020	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ABLKTYPE	Amount block type	VARCHAR2	4	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BRANCH	Branch	VARCHAR2	12	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
SEQNO	Sequence Number	VARCHAR2	64	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REFERENCE_NO	Reference number	VARCHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
VERIFY_AVL_BAL	Verify available balance	VARCHAR2	4	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACTION	Action	VARCHAR2	4	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
RELATEDREFNO	Related reference number	VARCHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EVENSEQNO	Event sequence number	VARCHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENEMAILID	Beneficiary mail ID	VARCHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
BENFACE-BOOKID	Beneficiary booking ID	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENTEL-PHONENO	Beneficiary phone number	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
FUNDAVLCHECK	Fund available check	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

2.71 Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
AMTBLKNO	Amount block number	VAR-CHAR2	16	AMTBLOCKRESPON-SETBL
SEQNO	Sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	16	AMTBLOCKRESPON-SETBL
ERRORCODE	Error code	VAR-CHAR2	16	AMTBLOCKRESPON-SETBL
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	1	AMTBLOCKRESPON-SETBL

2.72 Accounting Export Upload Format

Accounting Export file will be exported in the back-end server only.

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VAR-CHAR2	20	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
SOURCECODE	Source Code	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
SOURCEREF	Source reference number	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
SOURCESEQNO	Source sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
BRANCHCODE	Branch code	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
FUNCTION_ID	Function ID	VAR-CHAR2	32	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
ACTION_CODE	Action Code	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
UPLOAD_ID	Upload ID	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
MODULE	Module	VAR-CHAR2	8	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
UNIQUEREFNUM	Unique reference number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
EXTERNAL-REFNO	External reference number	VAR-CHAR2	120	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	4	BULK_AETB_TXN_MAS-TER
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VAR-CHAR2	20	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
SOURCE_CODE	Source code	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
SOURCE_REF	Source reference number	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
SOURCE_SE-Q_NO	Source sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
BRANCH_CODE	Branch code	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
UNIQUEREFNO	Unique reference number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
EXTERNAL-REFNO	External reference number	VAR-CHAR2	120	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
MODULE	Module	VAR-CHAR2	8	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
EVENTSRNO	Event serial number	NUMBER	22	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
EVENT	Event	VARCHAR2	16	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
AMTBLOCKNO	Amount block number	VARCHAR2	140	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
ACBRANCH	Branch	VARCHAR2	12	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
ACNO	Account number	VARCHAR2	34	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
ACCCY	Account currency	VARCHAR2	12	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
FORCEPOST	Force post	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
DRCRIND	Debit Credit indicator	CHAR	4	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
TRNCODE	Transaction code	VARCHAR2	12	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
AMOUNTTAG	Amount tag	VARCHAR2	140	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
FCYAMOUNT	Foreign currency amount	NUMBER	22	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
EXCHRATE	Exchange rate	NUMBER	22	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
LCYAMOUNT	Local currency amount	NUMBER	22	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
RELATEDCUSTOMER	Related customer	VARCHAR2	36	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
RELATEDACCOUNT	Related account	VARCHAR2	80	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
RELATEDREFERENCE	Related reference	VARCHAR2	64	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
TRNDT	Transaction details	DATE	7	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
VALUEDT	Value details	DATE	7	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
INSTRUMENT-CODE	Instru-ment code	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
MISHEAD		VAR-CHAR2	36	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
PRODUCT	Product	VAR-CHAR2	16	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
REMARKS	Remarks	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	4	BULK_DETB_JRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL

3. Appendix B - Upload File Formats B

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 3.1, "Fund Rules Upload Formats"
- Section 3.2, "Incremental Upload Format"
- Section 3.3, "Sub Service Upload Format"
- Section 3.4, "Entity Upload Format"
- Section 3.5, "Broker Upload Format"
- Section 3.6, "Unit Holder Upload Format"
- Section 3.7, "Transactions Upload Format"
- Section 3.8, "Fund Entity Upload Format"
- Section 3.9, "Account Officer Upload Format"
- Section 3.10, "Agency Branch AO Upload Format"

3.1 Fund Rules Upload Formats

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 3.1.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 3.1.2, "Fund Rules Upload Segment Formats"
- Section 3.1.3, "PROCESSINGFREQ (ref 11FLM, 12.10)"
- Section 3.1.4, "Fund Related Information Upload Segments Format"
- Section 3.1.5, "EPU Upload File Format"
- Section 3.1.6, "Tax Aggregation Interface Format"
- Section 3.1.7, "Agent Reference File"
- Section 3.1.8, "Global Order Placement Interface"
- Section 3.1.9, "GL Setup Upload Interface Format"
- Section 3.1.10, "Interface to Check for Transaction Unrelated to GL Extraction"
- Section 3.1.11, "File Format for OMIPAY FILE INTERFACE"
- Section 3.1.12, "File format for Header Record"
- Section 3.1.13, "File format for Detailed Record"

3.1.1 Segment Identification Number

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. Each segment identified by a unique tag, indicates the type of fund rule information such as Demographics, Shares Characteristics

and so on. The possible segments that would be used in Fund upload are given below for reference:

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?	Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date
00GEN	This segment is used for providing information common to the other fund rules that need to be uploaded in the system.	Mandatory; and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.	No
01FDR	This segment is used for providing Fund Demographics related information	Mandatory	No
02SCR	This segment is used for providing Shares Characteristics related information	Mandatory	No
03GOR	This segment is used for providing General Operating rules information	Mandatory	No
04TPR	This segment is used for providing Transaction processing rules information	Mandatory	Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)
05TCM	This segment is used for providing Transaction Processing Communication Mode information	Mandatory	Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)
06INV	This segment is used for providing Transaction Processing Investor Category related information	Mandatory	Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)
07IDR	This segment is used for providing Corporate Action related information	Optional	Yes (For cash and Stock dividend information)
08FSC	This segment is used for providing Fund Sale Country information	Mandatory	Yes
09FRL	This segment is used for providing Fund Residency List information	Mandatory	Yes
10FFM	This segment is used for providing Fund Formula information	Optional	Yes

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?	Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date
11FLM	This segment is used for providing Fund Load information	Optional	Yes
12FTC	This segment is used for providing Fund Transaction Currency information	Mandatory	Yes
13FAI	This segment is used for providing Fund Additional Information	Mandatory	No
14IRA	This segment is used for providing Fund IRA Information, if applicable	Optional	No
15FDI	This segment is used for providing Fund Delivery Instructions, if applicable	Optional	No
17KYC	This segment is used for providing the Customer document details, if applicable	Optional	Yes
18MLD	This segment is used for providing Multi language details, if applicable	Optional	Yes
19FSI	This segment is used for providing Fund Investment Account SI, if applicable	Optional	Yes
20HFP	This segment is used to include hedge fund parameters	Optional	No
21HFL	This segment is used to provide hedge fund linkage details	Optional	Yes
22HFD	This segment is used to provide investor category details for hedge funds	Optional	Yes

Each of the segments have variable list of fields stored as information pertaining to that segment. The list of fields for each segment is mentioned in the following tables along with the description of the segment.

3.1.2 Fund Rules Upload Segment Formats

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00GEN

Description: This segment is used for providing information that is common to the other fund rules that need to be uploaded in the system

Mandatory: Mandatory and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.

Multiple records allowed for the same fund and Rule Effective Date: No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory		This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
BULKCLIENTCODE	Alphanumeric	12	Mandatory		Valid authorized, enabled Bulk client codes maintained in the system as a part of Entity Maintenance.
IMPORTFILENAME	Alphanumeric	255	Mandatory		This is the name of the file being uploaded into the FCIS system
AMCID	Alphanumeric	12	Mandatory		Valid authorized, enabled AMC maintained in the system as a part of Entity Maintenance. The fund rule upload defaulting would be based on both AMCID and the Bulk client code.
USERID	Alphanumeric	320	Mandatory		The fund rule MakerID would have the value of UserID as a part of data storage in all the fund rule tables.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
UPLOAD-MODE	Alphanu-meric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are 'N' and 'I'	Should be 'N' for New fund rule, and 'I' for Incre-mental for amend-ing an existing authorized fund rule.
GENERA-TEAUTH-FUNDRULE	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' and 'U'	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be a authorized fund rule or un-author-ized fund rule.
DEFAULTOP TION	Alphanu-meric	15	Optional	Valid values are Null which means 'No defaulting'; 'BULKCLI-ENT-CODE' means defaulting information based on Bulk Client code men-tioned as a part of this segment; existing valid tem-plate id based on which defaulting would hap-pen	This indicates if data needs to be defaulted based on any existing templates or based on bulk cli-ent code.

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01FDR

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund demographics related information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MEN-TID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 01FDR	Standard value of 01FDR to uniquely identify Fund demographics information
PRO-CESSID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. Enter a unique value for the fund for which a Fund Demographics record is being set up
RULEEFFEC-TIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Rule Effective Date should be later than (or same as) the Fund Start Date and it should also be later than (or same as) the current application date of the system.	Specify the date from when the Fund Demographics Rule that is currently being set up should become effective.
FUND-START-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory		Specify the date upon which the fund is to begin operations
FUND-NAME	Alpha-numeric	60	Mandatory		Enter the name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up in this record

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FUND-NAMESHORT	Alpha-numeric	15	Mandatory		Enter the short name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up in this record
FUND-CLASS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'O' for Open-ended and 'C' for Closed-ended	Enter the fund class as either Open Ended and Closed-Ended Funds
FUND-TYPE	Number	38	Optional	Valid Fund types defined in the system	Enter the value of Fund Type. The Fund Types are set up as a part of the Fund Type Maintenance.
FUND-FAMILY	Alpha-numeric	2	Optional	Valid Fund families defined in the system	Enter the fund family under which the fund must be placed
FUND-BASE-CURRENCY	Alpha-numeric	3	Optional	Valid Currency code defined in the system	Specify the currency code in which the fund will be denominated. The NAV and dividend declarations for the fund will be in this base currency.
FUND-COUNTRY	Alpha-numeric	3	Optional	Valid Domicile code defined in the system as a part of Params Maintenance	Enter the country of domicile of the fund. This information will be used to determine whether a unit holder that subscribes to the fund must be considered a Foreign unit holder or not
FISCAL-START YEAR	DATE	8	Optional	The Fiscal Start Date must be earlier than the application date and the Rule Effective Date of the fund	Enter the date from when the Fiscal Year should start for the fund

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FISCA-LEND-YEAR	DATE	8	Optional	The Fiscal End Date should be later than (or same as) the current date of the system. It should also be later than (or same as) the Rule Effective Date of the fund that is being set up.	Enter the date on which the Fiscal Year should end for the fund
AMCID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid authorized AMC defined in the system as a part of entity maintenance	Specify the AMC that this Fund will be operative in
BRO-KER-SALLO WED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 1 and 0	if brokers are to be mandatory for the given Fund, then a value of '1' should be entered else enter 0.
REGIS-TRARID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid Registrar defined in the system as a part of Entity mainte-nance	Enter the Registrar ID for the fund being set up
TRUS-TEEID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid Trustee defined in the system as a part of Entity mainte-nance	Enter the Trustee ID for the fund being set up
FUNDE NABLE D	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 1 and 0	Every new fund is created in the sys-tem initially as an enabled fund. Hence, the value can be defaulted to 1

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MIN-HOLD-INGPERIOD	Number		Optional		Enter the lock in period for the investors investing in the fund so that outflow transaction would be possible only after this period
MINAMOUNT-FOR-TAXID	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimal places allowed	Enter the minimum subscription / IPO subscription amount beyond which it is necessary / preferable to capture the Tax details for any unit holder.
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	Alpha-numeric	255	Optional		Registered Address for the fund
FUND-TAXID	Alpha-numeric	25	Optional		Unique Tax ID for the fund
FUNDIDENTIFICATION-NUMBER	Alpha-numeric	25	Mandatory for DEKA Installation. For others this is optional.		Fund ISIN number that helps to uniquely identify the fund
FUND-TICKERSYMBOL	Alpha-numeric	25	Optional		This is another value that helps to uniquely identify the fund. However, if this is not applicable, it can be entered as null also.
ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	Only if IRA transactions are allowed, the value should be specified as 1. Else specify 0.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CUSTODIAN	Alphanumeric	12	Optional	Valid custodian defined in the system as a part of Entity maintenance	Enter the Custodian for the fund being set up
HEDGE FUND	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	Indicate whether the fund is a hedge fund

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02SCR

Description: This segment is used for providing Shares Characteristics related information

Segment Mandatory/Optional? : Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 02SCR	Standard value of 02SCR to uniquely identify Shares characteristics information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Shares characteristics information has to be uploaded

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which share characteristic information for the fund has to be maintained.
SCRIP-BASED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0,1 and 2	This field is used to designate the applicability of certificate issue for investment in the fund. The value '0' indicates 'Scripless'; '1' indicates 'Scrip based' and '2' indicates 'Certificate option'
PAR-VALUE	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimal places allowed	Enter the Par Value for the fund. Normally, this will be the base price for Initial Public Offer (IPO) period, However you can change the base price for IPO.
NOOF-DECI-MALSFOR UNITS	Number	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the number of allotted units. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allot-ted units, desig-nated for the fund.
MINNOO-FUNITHOLDERS	Number	5	Optional		At any point of time, when the fund is ena-bled, the num-ber of unit holders cannot fall below this value. This value must not be lower than zero.
MAXNOO-FUNITHOLDERS	Number	5	Optional		At any point of time, when the fund is ena-bled, the num-ber of unit holders cannot go above this value.
MINREG-ISTEREDCAPITAL	Number	20	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimal places allowed	. At any point of time, when the fund is ena-bled, the fund corpus (regis-tered capital) cannot go below this value.
MAXREG-ISTEREDCAPITAL	Number	NUM-BER(30,12)	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimal places allowed	At any point of time, when the fund is ena-bled, the fund corpus (regis-tered capital) cannot go above this value.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CAPINDICATOR	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' and 'P'	This is to specify the foreign investors' limit to be defined either in percentage of fund corpus or a flat Amount. Enter A if the foreign investors limit is in terms of an Amount and P for a percentage of the Registered Capital.
FOREIGNINVESTORSLIMIT	Number	NUMBER(30,12)	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimal places allowed	Enter a value to specify the percentage of fund corpus that foreigners are allowed to hold. This could be either a percentage of Fund Corpus or a flat Amount. If it is a percentage, then it cannot be greater than 100.
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTFREQ	Alphanumeric	20	Optional	Valid values are 'F' or 'B' for Bi-weekly; 'M' for 'Monthly; 'Q' for 'Quarterly' ; 'H' for 'Half-yearly' ; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	This is to indicate the frequency with which the system should initiate the Account Statement processing
ACCOUNTSTATEMENTLEADTIME	Number	3	Optional		Enter a lead-time in days..
PRINTACCOUNTSTATEMENT	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '1' to print and '0' for not to print account statement	This is to indicate that the Account Statement to be printed for the fund that is being set up

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PRINTHOLDINGS-STATEMENT	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '1' to print and '0' for not to print holding statement	This is to indicate that if the Holding Statement to be printed for the fund that is being set up
STANDARDLOT	Number	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the standard lot for fund. This is also the marketable lot
PREFIX-CERT-CODE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Enter a character for this field. This will be used as prefix to the Certificate Number
START-CERTIS-SUEDNO	Number	1	Optional		Enter a value for this field. This is just for information. For a new Fund, the Certificate Numbers will start from this number.
LASTCERTIS-SUEDNO	Number	5	Optional		Enter a value for this field. This is to specify that this was the last certificate number that has been issued so far and system needs to start from next number. For new funds, this could be zero. This is also equal to the Start Certificate Issue Number in the case of new Funds

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PREFIXD-NRCODE	Number	1	Optional		Enter a character for this field. This will be used as prefix to the Distinctive Number Record (DNR) Number. This information is only applicable if you have specified the number of decimals for units as zero, in the Number of Decimals for Units field in this screen.
STARTDN-RIS-SUEDNO	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Enter a value for this field. This is just for information. For new funds, this will be same as last DNR issued number. This information is only applicable if you have specified the number of decimals for units as zero, in the Number of Decimals for Units field in this screen.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
LASTDN-RIS-SUEDNO	Number	5	Optional		Enter a value for this field. This is to specify that this was the last DNR number that has been issued so far and system needs to start from next number. For new funds, this could be zero. This is also equal to the Start Certificate Issue Number in the case of new Funds. This information is only applicable if you have specified the number of decimals for units as zero, in the Number of Decimals for Units field in this screen
SIN-GLECER-TALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	This is to indicate whether a single certificate is needed for the transaction or multiple certificates are needed. Valid values are 0 and 1 indicating 'No' and 'Yes' option for Single certificate allowed.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MINCERT-DENOMI-NATION	Number	5	Optional		Enter a value to specify the minimum certificate denomination. I.e., the next level of denomination after the standard lot. The system will use this after exhausting the maximum certificate denominations.
MAX-CERTDE-NOMINATION	Number	5	Optional		Enter a value to specify the maximum certificate denomination. This is the first level of denomination used by the system.
USER-OVER-RIDEALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Enter value as '1' if the user on the unit holder's request can override the default denominations defined. If the User override is allowed then, system will allow the teller to override the fund default denominations. This is true only for minimum and maximum denominations. The Standard lot cannot be changed. This is applicable only to scrip-based funds.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CER-TREQD	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	For scrip less funds, this value is to indicate that certificates must be issued to investors for block transac-tions in the fund.
MAXREG-ISTERE-DUNITS	NUM-BER	5	Optional		Capture the Maximum Units Registered Capital.
UHCA-TREG-CAPITAL	VAR-CHAR2	2000	Optional		Tilde separated string with Inv Category and Max Reg Units. Eg : PB~100;CO~200

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03GOR

Description: This segment is used for providing General Operating rules information

Segment Mandatory/Optional: Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanu-meric	20	Mandatory	Default value 03GOR	Standard value of 03GOR to uniquely iden-tify General Operating Rules information
PROCES-SID	Alphanu-meric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - Pro-cessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to iden-tify imported records later

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which General operating rules information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which general operating rules information for the fund has to be maintained.
POSTPRICED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Enter '1'if the price for the fund will be announced Post Transactions. Else enter '0' if it is a pre-priced fund
NEXTPRICEDECLAREDATE	DATE	DATE	Optional		Specify the next date upon which the fund price is to be declared. This date must be after the Rule Effective Date of the fund, and the current system date.
PRICEDECLAREFREQ	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' for 'Daily; 'W' for 'Weekly'; 'F' or 'B' for 'Bi-weekly'; 'M' for 'Monthly; 'Q' for 'Quarterly' ; 'H' for 'Half-yearly' ; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	This is used to indicate the frequency with which the price will be announced. If the fund is Post-priced Fund, you must specify this frequency as Daily

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
NOOF-DECI-MALSFO RNAV	Number	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the NAV. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUND-OFFTRU NCATE	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.
MATURI-TYDATE	DATE	DATE	Optional		Indicate the maturity date for the fund. This is applicable only if the fund is closed-ended fund.
RETAIN-IPO-BALANC E	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate if the IPO Balance of unit holders must to be stored for later use. '1' indicate maintenance of IPO balance of Unit holders and '0' indicates that it need not be maintained separately

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CONFBE-FALCRE-QUIRED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that a rejection of a transaction as applicable, for all authorized transactions, prior to alloca-tion. If this is not specified, then all authorized transactions will be taken up for allocation directly.
AUTORE-DEMP-TIONALL OWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate if Auto-matic Redemp-tion is to be allowed for the fund. This is applicable only for Open Ended funds. When the balance the unit holder falls below a defined minimum level, then the inves-tor will be inti-mated about it and will be pro-vided with some lead-time to either increase the balance above the mini-mum level or redeem all his units. After the elapsed lead-time, if the unit holder balance still lies below the defined min-imum level, then the auto-matic redemp-tion of those units will be done.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MINI-MUM-BALANCETYPE	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' and 'U'	Enter the type of Minimum bal-ance (amount / units) to be maintained for Automatic Redemption
MINI-MUM-BALANCE	Number	20	Optional		Enter the mini-mum balance (in amounts / units based on what balance type has been specified above) to be maintained for Automatic Redemption
ELAPSEDDAYSBEFOREAUTORED	Number	3	Optional		Enter the num-ber of days from the date of inti-mation after which Auto-matic Redemp-tion will be initiated. This is the lead-time provided to the investor.
CHQAL-LOTON-CLGDATE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate whether alloca-tion must be done on the transaction date or on the check clearing date, using the price prevailing on that date, for transactions in which the pay-ment mode is Check

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
AGEING-BASE-DON	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'F' for 'FIFO'; 'T' for 'Transaction Receipts' and 'P' for 'FIFO across products'	This is used to indicate if the unit holder has specified as to how transac-tions are to be ordered - FIFO, Tansaction receipts and FIFO across products
MAIN-TAINTRA-DINGBO X	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate to the system that the trading func-tions must be enabled for the fund. This means that for the fund, all trading transac-tions and the relevant pro-cessing are allowed
NAVLOT	Number	6	Optional		Specify the number of units for which the NAV quote is deemed to be applicable, for the fund.
CDSC-FUND	Varchar2	2	Optional	Valid values : 1. LOCOM 2.Market Price 3.Not Applicable 4. CDSC Class B Default : Not Applicable 'L','M','N','B'	This is used to indicate that the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable for the transac-tions in this fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CDSCAP-PLICA-BLEFOR SWITCH ES	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable to switch or exchange for the transac-tions in this fund.
REIN-VEST-MENTFIR ST	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that reinvestment transactions must be taken up first for aging during computa-tion of Contin-gent Deferred Sales Charge for redemption transactions in this fund.
VAT-VALUE	Number	5	Optional	Maximum of 2 decimals possi-ble	Value added tax value for the fund
CHECK-FEATU-REEXIST S	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Indicates whether the check writing facility is allowed for the fund or not
MINCHE CKA-MOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals possi-ble	If check writing facility is allowed then the minimum check amount possible is indi-cated here.
MAX-CHECKA-MOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals possi-ble	If check writing facility is allowed then the maximum check amount possible is indi-cated here.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MINCHECKHOLD-ING-PERIOD	Number	5	Optional		If check writing facility is allowed then the minimum holding period required is indicated here.
CHECK-ACCOUNTCLO-SURE	Number	1	Optional		
CHECKREDEMP-TION-PENALTY	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	If check writing facility is allowed then various penalties applicable or not is indicated by values '0' and '1'
HOLD-INGPERI-ODPENALTY	Number	1	Optional		
BALAN-CEPEN-ALTY	Number	1	Optional		
STOP-PAY-MENTPENALTY	Number	1	Optional		
AMTLIM-ITPEN-ALTY	Number	1	Optional		
INTERE-STRATE	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals possible	
PERFOR-MANCE-FEETHRESHOLD	Number	5	Optional	Maximum of 2 decimals possible	

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
LIMI-TORDER-ALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This indicates whether limit order is applicable for the fund depending upon the price
FUTURE-LIMI-TORDER ALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Indicates - limit order based on Date
AUTOLIMITOR-DER-PROCESS	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	If limit order is based on price, indicates whether automatic triggering of processing is required or not.
PRICIN-GRULE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' for After and 'P' for Prior	Rule to be applied for pricing
MinThreshHold-Limit	Number	5	Optional	Maximum of 2 decimals possible	Used for capturing Minimum Threshold Limit.
EUSD-SCOPE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are ‘R’ for Redemption & Switch Out and ‘D’ for Dividend and ‘B’ for Both. Shown only for EUSD applicable segments.	Used to cater EUSD requirements.
Ageing-Date	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are ‘T’ for Transaction Date and ‘C’ for Confirmation date and ‘D’ for Dealing date.	Used to store Ageing basis value.
INVEST-MENT-SIMULATIONMETHOD	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are ‘N’ and ‘H’	This indicates whether the Investment Simulation Method should be a Not Allowed or Historic Based NAV.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MIN-LOCKIN-PERIODFORGAIN	Number	4	Optional	Valid values are Greater than or equal to 0	
MAX-LOCKIN-PERIODFORGAIN	Number	4	Optional	Valid values are Greater than or equal to the Min Lock-in Period	
MIN-LOCKIN-PERIODFORGAIN	Number	4	Optional	Valid values are Greater than or equal to the Min Lock-in Period and Less than or equal to the Max Lock-in Period.	
AMOUNT BLOCK-ALLOWED	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
CALCU-LATE-FEEINTXNCCY	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
INCLU-DEHOLD-INGPERIOD	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid Values are 0 and 1	
BLOCK-PRIORI-TYNO	NUMBER	4	Optional	Block priority should not be a numeric value.	For amount block, the prior-ity will be derived with this number and for amount unblock the priority would be reverse of this order.
DIVI-DENDE-QUALIZATIONAP-PLICA-BLE	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid Values are ‘0’ (No) and ‘1’ (Yes)	Dividend equali-zation applica-ble” flag should be set to ‘1’ to support divi-dend / income equalization funds.

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04TPR

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction processing rules information

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 04TPR	Standard value of 04TPR to uniquely identify Transaction processing information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Transaction processing information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which transaction processing information for the fund has to be maintained.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANS-ACTION-TYPE	Alphanu-meric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are '01' for IPO; '02' for Subscrip-tion; '03' for Redemption; '04' for Switch from operation; '05' for trans-fers and so on upto '10'	Indicate the value for which the transaction type for which the rules are being set up
GROS-SORNET	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	G' for Gross ; 'N' for Net and 'B' for Both	Opting for a gross or net mode in trans-action process-ing is mode is only available for IPO, sub-scription or redemption transactions. For transac-tions with a gross process-ing mode, the value of the transaction, whether as an amount or a number of units, will be processed as a gross value from which any applicable charges will be deducted. For transactions with a net pro-cessing mode, the amount value of the transaction will be processed as a net value apart from the charges.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANS-ACTION-STARTDATE	DATE	8	Optional		Enter a date to specify that the above mentioned transaction type will start from this date
TRANS-ACTIONENDDATE	DATE	8	Optional		Enter a date to specify that the above mentioned transaction type will end on this date
TRANS-ACTION-FREQUENCY	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' for 'Daily; 'W' for 'Weekly'; 'F' or 'B' for 'Bi-weekly'; 'M' for 'Monthly; 'Q' for 'Quarterly' ; 'H' for 'Half-yearly' ; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	Enter a value to specify the frequency with which the transaction type will operate
TRANS-ACTION-STARTPERIOD	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the Start Period within the frequency mentioned above. Within a particular frequency, you have an option to restrict it to a particular period. For example if the transaction Frequency is WEEKLY, Start Period is 2 and End Period is 5. This means that the Fund is open for this transaction from second day till the fifth day of the week.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANS-ACTIONENDPERIOD	NUMBER	1	Optional		The End period has to be within the Transaction Frequency i.e., it can take values up to 7 (weekly) and not greater than that.
DATE	DATE		Optional		Enter a time to specify the start time for a given working date. On a given day when the fund is open for this transaction, you can start entering transactions from this time.
MIN-TRANS-ACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	The minimum transaction amount allowed for this transaction type in this fund
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Enter a value to specify the steps of amount in which a unit holder can invest or redeem. This will operate above the Minimum Transaction Amount.
MAX-TRANS-ACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	The maximum transaction amount allowed for this transaction type in this fund

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MIN-TRANS-ACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	The minimum transaction units allowed for this transaction type in this fund
STEPU-NITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	The unit steps applicable for a unit holder to invest do any operation
MAX-TRANS-ACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	The maximum transaction units allowed for this transaction type in this fund
ONLINE-ALLOCA-TION	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values '0' and '1'	This is to indicate if Online Allocation is to be allowed for the given transaction type. This can be applicable only if the fund is pre-priced. For Post Priced Fund with Allocation as Online, the Transaction Frequency is Allocation
ALLOCA-TION-PERVSREGCAPI-TAL	NUMBER	1	Optional	Should be below 100.	Specify the percentage up to which allocation can be allowed for a given registered amount on the day

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ALLOCATION-POLICY	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Enter F for First In First Out or P Proportionate to specify the policy for allocation in case the maximum limit is reached for a given day. This policy is with respect to the allocation percentage that is allowed against the fund corpus.
NOOFTXNAL-LOWEDFORFREQ	NUMBER	1	Optional		This is to specify the number of transactions allowed restriction within this frequency
NOOFTXNAL-LOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the number of transactions that are allowed for a unit holder. You can restrict the unit holder from operating more than the specified limit for transactions.
NOOF-FREETXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the number of free transactions within the permitted transactions. This definition will override all loads that will be set for this transaction

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ALLOW-BACK-DATING	NUMBER	1	Optional		This is used to indicate whether back-dating should be allowed for this fund. This means that on any given date, for this transaction type, the system will allow the user to enter transactions dated earlier to the current date
BACK-DATIN-GLIMIT	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is applicable only if Allow Back Dating is True. This has to be later than the transaction start date. Fund Price as effective on that date will be taken into account during allocation.
FUNDTRANSAC-TION-COUNTER	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the total number of transactions to be allowed in this transaction type.
ACKNOWLEDGE-MENTRE-QUIRED	NUMBER	1	Optional		This is to indicate if the Acknowledgment Slip is to be printed after every transaction. Otherwise this can be printed on receiving specific request from the User.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CONFIR-MATION-REQUIRED	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values '0' and '1'	This is to indicate whether confirmation Slip is to be printed after every transaction entry. Otherwise this can be user initiated after allocation of the transaction.
NOTI-CEPERI-ODDATE BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		
NOTI-CEPER-IOD	NUMBER	3	Optional		
BASE-PRICE-DEFINITION	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'P' for Par Value and 'N' for declared NAV	This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction.
BASE-PRICE-FACTOR	NUMBER	1	Optional		This percentage will be applied to the price arrived from the above calculations to arrive at the Base Price for this transaction type for the fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
NOOF-DECI-MALSFO RBASE-PRICE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the base price. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUND-OFFTRU NCATE-BASE-PRICE	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.
TRANS-ACTIONE NABLED	NUMBER	1	Optional		This is used to indicate whether the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund.
CROSS-BRANCH ALLOWE D	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
PRICE-LAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		This cannot have negative value. This indicates the price date to be used for the transaction during allocation process

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ALLOCA-TIONLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify when the transaction should be allo-cated if the transaction is 'T'. T + X , where 'X' will be days of Lag. Lag can only be positive.
CONFIR-MATION-LAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify when the redemption transaction should be picked for con-firmation after allocation. T + X , where 'X' will be days of Lag. Lag can only be posi-tive.
CHQAL-LOCON-PARWITH CASH	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to specify that all check / Demand Draft transactions are to be treated on par with cash transactions. If this is true, then during allocation, the check / demand draft transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allo-cated will be provisional, and will be con-firmed only after the check is cleared.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
HOLD-INGPERI-ODAPPLI CABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate whether a lock in period is applicable for the investors investing in the fund for the transaction type
RETAIN-AGEING-TOSUBS CRIP-TION	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that the aging prin-ciple must be applied to sub-scription trans-actions in the fund. Aging is the process of keeping track of a transac-tion from the transaction date right up to when it is cleared in full from the account of the unit holder. Depending upon the pol-icy specified to be followed for aging, (i.e., either FIFO or proportionate), aging is applied.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CREDIT-CARDAL-LOCONP ARWITH-CASH	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate if all credit card transactions to be treated on par with cash transactions. If this is true then during allocation the credit card transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only after the credit card transaction is cleared.
LIMITRE-DEMP-TIONMO DE	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'P' for Percent; 'U' for Units and 'A' for Amount	The mode based on which redemption will be limited
NATURE-OFLIMIT	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional		Indicates whether it is 'A' or 'U' or 'B'

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANS-FERAL-LOCONP ARWITH-CASH	NUMBER	1	Optional		Mark this check box if you want all transfer transactions to be treated on par with cash transactions. If this is true then during alloca-tion the transfer transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allo-cated will be provisional, and will be con-firmed only after the bank transfers are cleared
MININI-TIALTX-NAMOUN T	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Minimum amount appli-cable for initial transaction
MININI-TIALTXN-UNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Minimum units applicable for initial transac-tion
MINSITX-NAMOUN T	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Minimum amount appli-cable for Standing instructions
MAX-SITX-NAMOUN T	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Maximum amount appli-cable for Standing instructions
MINSITX-NUNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Minimum units applicable for Standing instructions
MAX-SITXN-UNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Maximum units applicable for Standing instructions

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
EXISTINGUH	Alphanumeric	2	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate that the subscription transactions for the fund must only be available to existing customers, and not to new customers.
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITPRICE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the unit price. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEUNITPRICE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.
ROUNDOFFTRUNCATEUNITS	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PAY-MENT-LAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		In the case of redemption transactions, specify a value to indicate the number of days by which the resulted redemption payouts would be lagged or deferred, after the redemption transaction has been allotted and confirmed. To arrive at the actual date of redemption payment, both the confirma-tion lag (if specified) and the payment lag (if specified here) are taken into considera-tion. For instance, if the redemption transaction was allocated on 15th Janu-ary and both the confirma-tion lag and payment lag were specified as 2, then the actual redemp-tion payout to the unit holder would be effected on 19th January (15 + 2+ 2), provided it is not a holiday in the system, and provided there are no intervening hol-idays.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANS-ACTION-CUTOFFTIME	DATE	DATE	Optional		Specify the time, on a given working day before which a transaction of the selected type will be accepted with the transaction date being the current date. Beyond this time on a working day, the transaction date will be set by default to be the next working date.
ENFORCEHOLD-ING-PERIOD	NUMBER	1	Optional		You can indicate that the minimum holding period specified for the fund in the Fund Demographics profile must be enforced as mandatory for the transaction type, by selecting this option.
APPLY-ENTRY-TIMELOAD	NUMBER	1	Optional		Applicable for Exit transactions
Pseu-doswitch-lag	Number		Optional		Used for capturing Pseudo Switch lag
AllowSys-temat-icPlans	Number	1	Optional		
MaxIni-tialTx-nAmount	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Used for capturing the maximum initial transaction amount.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MaxInitialTxnUnits	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	Used for capturing maximum initial transaction units.
Pseudoswitchlagcalendarbasis	Alphanumeric Code	1	Optional		Specify whether the ps lag days should be considered based on the holiday calendar for the fund, the actual calendar or the System calendar.
FULLOUTFLOW	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER	4	Optional	MaxNoofSITransactions value should be Greater than 0	
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER	4	Optional	Maxvalidy value should be Greater than 0	
SILEADTIME	NUMBER	4	Optional		
APPLICABLEACCOUNTTYPES	Alphanumeric	255	Optional		
INFLOWOVERRIDABLEMSG	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
MINMATURITYPERIOD	NNUMBER	4	Optional	Min.Maturity Period value sholud be greater than 0	

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MAXMA-TURI-TYPERIOD	NNUM-BER	4	Optional	Max.Maturity Period value sholud be greater than 0 and greater than or equal to Min.Maturity Period	
FUTURE-DATELIMIT	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are positive integer	To facilitate users to input future dated transactions
UHCAL-ENDAR-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2(1)	1	Optional	Valid values are 'T' and 'C'	
NOOF-DECI-MALSFO RUNITS	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are -1 to 9	
CONS-SIAUTO-COUNTER	NUMBER	3	Optional		Used to cap-ture consecu-tive payment rejections allowed for the SI
THRESH-OLDA-MOUNT	NUMBER	(30, 12)	Optional		Threshold Amount

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05TCM

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction processing communication mode information

Segment Mandatory/Optional? : Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 05TCM	Standard value of 05TCM to uniquely identify Transaction processing communication mode information
PRO-CESSID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Transaction processing communication mode information has to be uploaded
RULEEF FEC-TIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which transaction processing communication mode information for the fund has to be maintained.
TRANS-ACTION-TYPE	Alpha-numeric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are '01' for IPO; '02' for Subscription; '03' for Redemption; '04' for Switch from operation; '05' for transfers and so on up to '10'	Indicate the value for which the transaction type for which the rules are being set up

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
COMMUNICATION MODE	Alpha-numeric	2	Mandatory		Valid Communication mode code indicated as a part of Params Maintenance.
MINTRANSACTION AMOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	Minimum transaction amount allowed for the transaction type and communication mode.
MAXTRANSACTION AMOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	Maximum transaction amount allowed for the transaction type and communication mode.
MINTRANSACTION UNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	Minimum transaction units allowed for the transaction type and communication mode.
MAXTRANSACTION UNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	Maximum transaction units allowed for the transaction type and communication mode.
DISALLOWFIRSTTRANSACTION	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06INV

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction processing investor category related information

Segment Mandatory/Optional? : Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 06INV	Standard value of 06INV to uniquely identify Transaction processing communication mode information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Transaction processing investor category information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which transaction processing investor category information for the fund has to be maintained.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are '01' for IPO; '02' for Subscription; '03' for Redemption; '04' for Switch from operation; '05' for transfers and so on up to '10'	Indicate the value for which the transaction type for which the rules are being set up

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
INVES-TORCAT-EGORY	Alphanu-meric	2	Mandatory		Valid Corporate and Individual categories defined as a part of Params Maintenance.
MIN-TRANS-ACTIONA MOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	Minimum trans-action amount allowed for the transaction type and investor category.
STEPAM OUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	
MAX-TRANS-ACTIONA MOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	Maximum trans-action amount allowed for the transaction type and investor category.
MIN-TRANS-ACTION UNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	Minimum trans-action unit allowed for the transaction type and investor category.
STEPU-NITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	
MAX-TRANS-ACTION UNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	Maximum trans-action unit allowed for the transaction type and investor category.

Serial Number: 8

Segment Identification Number: 07IDR

Description: This segment is used for providing Corporate Action related information

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes (For cash and Stock dividend information)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMEN-TID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 07IDR	Standard value of 07IDR to uniquely identify Transaction pro-cessing commu-nication mode information
PROCES-SID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - Pro-cessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to iden-tify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identifi-cation for each Fund and it indi-cates the fund for which Corpo-rate action has to be uploaded
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effec-tive date combi-nation should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effec-tive date for which corporate action for the fund has to be maintained.
DIVI-DENDDE-CLAREFR EQ	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' for 'Daily; 'W' for 'Weekly'; 'F' or 'B' for 'Bi-weekly'; 'M' for 'Monthly; 'Q' for 'Quarterly' ; 'H' for 'Half-yearly' ; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	Enter the fre-quency with which the divi-dend is to be declared

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DIVIDEND-PAYMENT FREQ	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' for 'Daily; 'W' for 'Weekly'; 'F' or 'B' for 'Bi-weekly'; 'M' for 'Monthly; 'Q' for 'Quarterly' ; 'H' for 'Half-yearly' ; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	Enter the frequency with which the declared dividends are to be paid. As the system supports accumulation of dividends, the payment could be for any dividend that has been declared earlier. The Dividend Payment Frequency must not be less than Dividend Declaration Frequency.
REINVESTMENTALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate if reinvestment is allowed for the fund.
TAXID	Alpha-numeric	50	Optional		Enter the tax ID for the fund that is being set up.
BOOKCLOSINGLEADTIME	Number	5	Optional		Enter a lead-time in days
FREEZEHOLDINGLEADTIME	Number	5	Optional		This data is also in days and the Freeze Holding Date is the date on which the balances held by all unit holders in the fund will be consolidated
BOARDMEETINGLEADTIME	Number	5	Optional		Enter a lead-time in days. This is captured for information purposes only.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DIVI-DEND-PAYMENT LEAD-TIME	Number	5	Optional		The lead time entered is in days. Each of the lead times must be less than the Divi-dend Declara-tion Frequency. For example, if the Dividend Declaration Fre-quency is WEEKLY, the Board Meeting Lead Time can-not be 8 days.
NOOF-DECI-MALSFO RDIVI-DEND	Number	5	Optional		Indicate the maximum num-ber of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding preci-sion, for the divi-dend. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUND-OFFTRU NCATE-DIVI-DEND	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the dividend, designated for the fund.
TDSBA-SIS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	D - Each Divi-dend ; U - Fiscal year	This is to indi-cate whether slab should be looked for every dividend pay-ment separately or whether con-solidated on a fiscal year basis.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
EPUCOM-PONENTS	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This indicates the applicability of Earnings Per Unit and that the earnings per unit must be defined in terms of components, or as a single value. Setting up EPU components is not applicable for stock dividends.
DEFAULT DISTRI-BUTION-MODE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'T' - Payout-A/C Transfer; 'Q' - Payout-Cheque and 'R' - Full Reinvestment	If the Income Distribution Setup for the unit holder has not yet been specified, the fund level default Unit Holder Distribution Mode to be considered for the unit holder can be specified here. For stock dividends, the only possible option is 'Reinvestment' as others would not be applicable
EXCHAN GERATE-DATEBA-SIS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'P' - Payment Date; 'R' - Reference Date	Specify the basis upon which the exchange rate will be applied for dividend processing. The system provides two options: Reference Date and Payment Date.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
RESTRICTIDS	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that specific income distribution set-ups for unit holders may be overridden. For stock dividends this value should always be set.
EPULOT	Number	6	Optional		Specify the number of units for which the EPU quote is deemed to be applicable, for the fund. Setting up EPU components is not applicable for stock dividends.
DIVLOOKAHEAD	Number	1	Optional		This is to indicate that in the event of intervening holidays, the system would obtain the EPU information and process dividends for the holiday period, ahead of the prior business day, for the fund.
CORPORATEACTIONTYPE	Alphanumeric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are 'C' for Cash and 'S' for Stock dividends	For cash dividend EPU should be mentioned whereas for Stock dividend, Parent:Resultant ratio should be mentioned

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
UNITS-FOR-FREEZEHOLDINGS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values 'A' for all units and 'C' for Con-firmed units	Specify the units to be considered for dividend eli-gibility as on the freeze holdings date. You can specify that all units (including unconfirmed units) must be considered, or that only con-firmed units are to be considered as on the freeze holdings date.
FIRST-DIVI-DENDDECLARE-DATE	Date	8	Optional		Specify the first date for dividend declaration, for the fund
SPECIAL-DIVI-DEND	Number	1	Optional		This is to indi-cate that special dividends are applicable for the fund. This feature is only available if your installation has requested for it.
MOCK-DIVI-DEND	Number	1	Optional		Not applicable now

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
HOLIDAY-RULE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	A' for After and 'P' for prior	Select the rule to be applied if the dividend processing date falls on a holiday. You can select either the PRIOR rule (the previous working day is considered) or the AFTER rule (the next working day is considered), for the dividend type. The holiday rule you select here will be applicable to all dividend-processing dates that have been arrived at using a frequency. They are not applicable to dates arrived at using lead times or lag periods.
PAY-MENT-LAG	Number	3	Optional		Specify a lag period (in days) for the payment of dividend. The lag value is interpreted in calendar days, and is used to arrive at the payment date for the dividend. The payment date is arrived at as follows: Dividend Payment Date = Dividend Declaration Date + Payment Lag

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PAYDIVI-DEND-DURINGRED	Number	1	Optional		This is used to indicate that dividends may be paid during redemption.
REIN-VEST-MENTPRICEBASIS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional		
IRACOM-PULSO-RYREINVEST	Number	1	Optional		Applicable only if IRA is applicable for the fund.
NPISUP-PORT	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional		
NPIPAY-MENT	Alpha-numeric	3	Optional		
NPIU-HOverride	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional		
FlgUnset-tleUnits	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional		
MIMAMT-TOBEP-AIDOUT	NUM-BER	1	Optional		
ACTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are ‘L’ and ‘R’	
OVER-RATPAY-TIME	NUM-BER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
AUTORE-INVFO-RUNCLCHQ	NUM-BER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
AUTORE-INVFO-RUNCLCHQFZB	NUM-BER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
TRACK-UNCLEAREDTXNS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRACK-BLOCKEDTXNS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
PAYUN-GENRE-INVESTMENT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
TDS APPLICA-BLE FOR ALL UH	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 (No) and 1(Yes)	TDS Applicable for all UH" flag could be set to '1' only if divi-dend equaliza-tion is applicable for the fund.

Serial Number: 9

Segment Identification Number: 08FSC

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Sale Country information

Segment Mandatory / Optional?: Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanu-meric	20	Mandatory	Default value 08FSC	Standard value of 08FSC to uniquely identify Fund sale coun-try information
PRO-CESSID	Alphanu-meric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - Pro-cessID	This should iden-tify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FUNDID	Alphanu-meric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identifica-tion for each Fund and it indi-cates the fund for which Fund sale country informa-tion has to be uploaded
RULEEF FEC-TIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effec-tive date combi-nation should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effec-tive date for which fund sale country informa-tion for the fund has to be main-tained.
COUN-TRY-CODE	Alphanu-meric	3		Valid country code present in the system as a part of Domicile in Params main-tenance	If no country code is men-tioned and this field is left blank then it means that there is no restriction on the sale of the fund. However, if valid value is entered then the fund would be restricted for sale in those coun-tries

Serial Number: 10

Segment Identification Number: 09FRL

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund residency list information

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanu-meric	20	Mandatory	Default value 09FRL	Standard value of 09FRL to uniquely identify Fund resi-dency list informa-tion

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund residency list information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund residency list information for the fund has to be maintained.
COUNTRYCODE	Alphanumeric	3		Valid country code present in the system as a part of Domicile in Params maintenance	If no country code is mentioned and this field is left blank then it means that there is no restriction on the investor residing in any domicile. However, if valid value is entered then the fund would be restricted for investors residing in that domicile.

Serial Number: 11

Segment Identification Number: 10FFM

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund formula information

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 10FFM	Standard value of 10FFM to uniquely identify Fund formula related information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund formula information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund formula information for the fund has to be maintained.
COMPONENTID	Alphanumeric	10	Mandatory		Valid components maintained in the system as a part of Params maintenance. This also depends on whether this is used for Fund price computation or not.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FUND-PRICE-COMPUTATION	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Indicates whether the data has to be used for Fund price computation or not. This value should remain the same for the fund and Rule effective date combination. In other words, for a fund and Rule effective date - we cannot have one component used for fund price computation and the other component not used for fund price computation.
FORMULA	Alphanumeric	255	Optional		
DEFAULTVALUE	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	
EXCLUDEFROMCAPITALGAINS	Number	1	Optional		

Serial Number: 12

Segment Identification Number: 11FLM

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund load information

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

M**ultiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date**: Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 11FLM	Standard value of 11FLM to uniquely identify Fund load related information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund load information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund load information for the fund has to be maintained.
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are from '01' to '10' ranging from IPO to Re-issue	This is to indicate the transaction type for which the loads are being defined
LOADID	Number	5	Mandatory	Valid load ID defined in the system	Specify the name of the Load (fee/incentive) that must be applied for the selected Fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
LOADTO-PRICE	Number		Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate that this load is to be loaded to the base price
FRO-MENTI-TYTYPE	Alphanu-meric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are· 'M' for AMC, 'A' for Agent, 'B' for Broker, 'D' for Distributor, 'F' for Fund, 'R' for Registrar, 'T' for Trustee, 'U' for Unit Holder, 'S' for Custodian	This is to indicate the entity type from which the load is applied
TOENTI-TYTYPE	Alphanu-meric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are· 'M' for AMC, 'A' for Agent, 'B' for Broker, 'D' for Distributor, 'F' for Fund, 'R' for Registrar, 'T' for Trustee, 'U' for Unit Holder, 'S' for Custodian	This is to indicate the entity type to which the load is applied
PRO-CESS-INGFREQ	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A', 'T' and 'P'	Specify the frequency at which this load is to be applied. Loads can be applied at any of three possible frequencies - Allocation time, Transaction time and Post allocation. (Refer the table marked 'PROCESSING-FREQ' at the end of this document)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
GLAC-COUNT-CODE	Alphanu-meric	10	Optional		When transac-tion information is exported to an external sys-tem, if separate books of accounts are to be posted for different loads, this code will be used to identify this load infor-mation in the export data.
DEBI-TOR-CREDIT	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' and 'C'	This is used to indicate that the applied load would result in a debit or credit for the fund. This data is cap-tured for infor-mation purposes only and has no pro-cessing implica-tions in the system data-base.
CON-TRAAC-COUNTC ODE	Alphanu-meric	10	Optional		Specify the code that will be used to identify the second leg of accounting entries for any transaction, in the event of exporting of transaction information to an external sys-tem.
NOOF-DECI-MALSFO RLOAD	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the load, desig-nated for the fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-FOR-LOAD	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the load. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
MANDA-TORY	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'M' and 'O'	Select Mandatory or Optional to specify whether the load is mandatory or optional
PRIORI-TYNO	Number		Optional	For a mandatory load, the priority number is set to 0 and for an optional load the priority number should be unique i.e.. for a given Fund, no more than one load can have the same priority number.	Enter a value to specify the priority number in case of optional loads.
LOAD-VATTO-PRICE	Number		Optional	Valid values are 1 and 0	
APPLY-RETVA-LON	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid vales are 'G' - Capital Gains Gross; 'N' - Non-capital gains Net and 'C' - Capital gains and 'P' - Performance Based and 'I' – IOF and 'D' - Default IRRF and 'O' - Optional IRRF and 'S'- CDSC	If the load is a Capital Gains Tax, and it is to be applied based on the gross amount after allocation, choose the Capital Gains – Gross option in this field, for such a load.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEND-FOR-GLINTERFACE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that accounting entries due only to the selected load must be posted to the external asset management system, for the fund.
REFTYPE	Alphanu-meric	2	Mandatory	Valid reference type as per the pre-shipped data in RefTy-peTbl	When load needs to be mapped to a ref-erence transac-tion type like Reinvestment and if the sys-tem supports the mapping of the Ref Type to any load, then such RefTypes can be indicated here.
DIFFER-ENTIAL-FEE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indi-cate whether differential fee in the case of switch transac-tions for any fund is to be applicable
SLABBA-SIS	Alphanu-meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'G' for Gross and 'N' for Net 'W' – Weighted Average	This is to Indi-cate the basis on which the slabs will be reckoned for an amount-based load that you are designating as applicable for the fund

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PRICEADDIN	Number	1	Optional		This is used to indicate the add-in factor that is to be applicable for computing the return value for the load, for the selected transaction type. The add-in factor is used to arrive at the return value for a load, at the time of allocation.
GROUPID	Alphanumeric	6	Optional	Valid Group Id present in the system	
INDEXATIONONCGT	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for 'No'	
LevelID	Number		Optional		Used for capturing the LevelID
DependentLevel	Number		Optional		Used for capturing Dependent level.

Serial Number: 13

Segment Identification Number: 12FTC

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund transaction currency information

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 12FTC	Standard value of 12FTC to uniquely identify Fund transaction currency information

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PROCESSID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund transaction currency information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund transaction currency information for the fund has to be maintained.
CURRENCYCODE	Alpha-numeric	3	Optional	Valid currency maintained in the system	If no currency code is mentioned and this field is left blank then it means that there is no restriction on the currency used for transaction for this fund. However, if valid value is entered then the fund would be restricted for transaction in those currencies

Serial Number: 14

Segment Identification Number: 13FAI

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund additional information

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Mandatory

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 13FAI	Standard value of 13FAI to uniquely identify Fund additional information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund additional information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund additional information for the fund has to be maintained.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
OTHER-INFO1	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		Additional infor-mation could be maintained in the system as a art of 'Add Info Main-tenance'. Once this is done, for a specific AMC, the additional infor-mation can be mapped for the entity type Fund. Hence, as a part of Fund addi-tional informa-tion maintenance, the values could be captured. Any such additional information can be captured using these fields
OTHER-INFO2	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO3	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO4	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO5	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO6	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO7	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO8	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO9	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO10	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO11	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
OTHER-INFO12	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO13	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO14	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO15	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO16	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO17	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO18	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO19	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO20	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO21	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO22	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO23	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO24	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO25	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO26	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO27	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO28	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO29	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO30	Alphanu-meric	60	Optional		

Serial Number: 15

Segment Identification Number: 14IRA

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund IRA information, if applicable

Segment Mandatory/Optional? : Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 14IRA	Standard value of 14IRA to uniquely identify Fund IRA information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund IRA information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund IRA information for the fund has to be maintained.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MININI-TIALIN-VESTMENTAMT	Number	15	Mandatory		Minimum initial investment amount
MAX-INI-TIALIN VEST-MEN-TAMT	Number	15	Mandatory		Maximum initial investment amount
MININ-VEST-MENTAMT	Number	15	Mandatory		Minimum invest-ment amount
MAXIN-VEST-MENTAMT	Number	15	Mandatory		Maximum invest-ment amount
MIN-WITH-DRAWALAMT	Number	15	Mandatory		Minimum With-drawal amount
MAX-WITH-DRAWALAMT	Number	15	Mandatory		Maximum With-drawal amount

Serial Number: 16

Segment Identification Number: 15FDI

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund delivery instruction information, if applicable

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanu-meric	20	Mandatory	Default value 15FDI	Standard value of 15FDI to uniquely identify Fund trans-action currency information

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund delivery instruction has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which Fund delivery instruction information for the fund has to be maintained.
REGISTEREDACCOUNT	Number	1	Mandatory	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Indicate as '1' if the respective delivery mode is applicable for the fund
DELIVERYTOCUSTODIAN	Number	1	Mandatory	Valid values are '0' and '1'	
DELIVERYTOCLGAGENT	Number	1	Mandatory	Valid values are '0' and '1'	
PHYSICALCERTDELIVERY	Number	1	Mandatory	Valid values are '0' and '1'	

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DEFAULTDELIVERY	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are 'RA' for Registered account, 'CU' for Deliver to Custodian, 'CL' for Deliver to Clearing Agent and 'PD' for Physical delivery	Should be based on allowed delivery modes
CERTIFICATEDENOMINATIONS	Alphanumeric	200	Optional	This value should be specified with necessary field and record separator as shown below:-10|0:100|1:500|0:1000|0 where the field separator between Denomination value and Default is '|' and the record separator is colon - ':'	This is applicable only in case of scripless funds having Physical delivery as one of the delivery instruction.
PUEV	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	This is a new delivery+ option

3.1.3 PROCESSINGFREQ (ref 11FLM, 12.10)

* Allocation: This will mean that you will be charging the investor a fee or giving an incentive at the time of allocation of units. Allocation time loads cannot be designated for any transaction types other than IPO, subscription, redemption, and switch.

* Transaction: The charge (fee) or incentive will be applied at the time the transaction request is accepted from the investor.

* Post Allocation: This frequency is applicable typically to the Capital Gains Tax, which may be applied after allocation, on the gross amount.

Capital Gains Tax may also be designated as an allocation time load.

Serial Number: 17

Segment Identification Number: 17KYC

Description: This segment is used for capturing the Document information, if applicable

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 17KYC	Standard value of 17KYC is to uniquely identify Fund document description.
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund delivery instruction has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which Fund delivery instruction information for the fund has to be maintained.
DocumentDescription	Alphanumeric Code	255	Optional	Captured only if the KYCAML parameter is set to True.	Used for capturing the document description.

Serial Number: 18

Segment Identification Number: 18MLD

Description: This segment is used for capturing the information in multiple languages against the language codes.

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 18MLD	Standard value of 18MLD is to uniquely identify multiple languages.
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund delivery instruction has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which Fund delivery instruction information for the fund has to be maintained.
Language-Code	Alphanumeric Code	12	Optional		Used for capturing the information in multiple languages against the language code.
Fund-Name	Alphanumeric Code	60	Optional		Enter the name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up in this record

Serial Number: 19

Segment Identification Number: 19FSI

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Investment Account SI, if applicable

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER	4	Optional
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER	4	Optional

Serial Number: 20

Segment Identification Number: 20HFP

Description: This segment is used for providing hedge fund parameters

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
SegmentID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory
ProcessID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory
FundID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory
RuleEffectiveDate	DATE	7	Mandatory
HedgeFundType	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory
HedgeFundManager	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory
TxnGenerationBasis	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
MasterFundUHID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional
NoticePeriodforRed	NUMBER	5	Optional
ComputationMethod	VARCHAR2	4	Optional
RuleGroupID	VARCHAR2	10	Optional
PerformancefeePer	NUMBER	3	Optional
AccrualFrequency	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
NextAccrualDate	DATE	7	Optional
PaymentFrequency	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
NextPaymentDate	DATE	7	Optional
HurdleRateApplicable	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
HurdleType	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
ResetHurdle	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
HurdleRateType	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
CalculationMethod	VARCHAR2	1	Optional

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
DayBasis	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
RateCode	VARCHAR2	15	Optional
RateBasis	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
Rate	NUMBER	20	Optional

Serial Number: 21

Segment Identification Number: 21HFL

Description: This segment is used for providing hedge fund linkage details

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
SegmentID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory
ProcessID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory
FundID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory
RuleEffectiveDate	DATE	7	Mandatory
LinkFundID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory
Percentage	NUMBER	3	Optional
Unit holder ID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional

Serial Number: 22

Segment Identification Number: 21HFD

Description: This segment is used for providing investor category details for hedge funds

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
SegmentID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory
ProcessID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory
FundID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory
RuleEffectiveDate	DATE	7	Mandatory
InvestorCategory	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
PerformanceFeeR-ate	NUMBER	20	Mandatory

3.1.4 Fund Related Information Upload Segments Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification numbers in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. Each segment identified by a unique tag, indicates the type of Fund rule related information like Fund entity, Fund calendar and Fund Agency Branch Back-dating limit.

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?	Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date
00GEN	This segment is used for providing information that is common to the other fund related rules that need to be uploaded in the system.	Mandatory and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.	No
01FEM	This segment is used for providing Fund entity related information that needs to be uploaded in the system for the Fund.	Optional	Yes [For various entity types and entity ids]
02FAB	This segment is used for providing Fund agency branch back-dating informa-tion that needs to be uploaded in the system for the Fund.	Optional	Yes [For various transaction types]
03FBC	This segment is used for providing Fund based cal-endar related information that needs to be uploaded in the system for the Fund.	Optional	Yes [For various years]

3.1.4.1 Fund Related Information Segments Formats

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00GEN

Description: This segment is used for providing information that is common to the other fund related rules that need to be uploaded in the system.

Segment Mandatory / Optional?: Mandatory and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory		This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
BULKCLIENTCODE	Alphanumeric	12	Mandatory		Valid authorized, enabled Bulk client codes maintained in the system as a part of Entity maintenance.
IMPORTFILENAME	Alphanumeric	255	Mandatory		This is the name of the file being uploaded into the FCIS system
AMCID	Alphanumeric	12	Mandatory		Valid authorized, enabled AMC maintained in the system as a part of Entity maintenance. The fund rule upload defaulting would be based on both AMCID and the Bulk client code.
USERID	Alphanumeric	320	Mandatory		The fund rule MakerID would have the value of UserID as a part of data storage in all the fund rule tables.
UPLOADMODE	Alphanumeric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are 'N' and 'I'	Should be 'N' for New fund rule. And 'I' for Amending an existing authorized fund rule.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
GENERATEAUTHFUNDRULE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' and 'U'	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be a authorized fund rule or un-authorized fund rule.

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01FEM

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund entity related information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes (For various entity types and entity IDs)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 01FEM	Standard value of 01FEM to uniquely identify Fund entity information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory	Depending upon the scheme cross reference maintained at the Bulk client defaults - this field value could either be FundID, Fund Identification number or Fund ticker symbol.	The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. Enter the fund for which a Fund entity mapping needs to be maintained.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ENTITY-TYPE	Alpha-numeric	2	Optional	Valid values are - 'A' for Agent; 'Q' for Check Vendor;'U' for Investor, 'L' for Clearing Agent; 'IC' for Individual customer category and 'CC' for Corporate customer category	The entity type for which the fund is mapped. This helps us to understand whether it is a Fund-Agent mapping, Fund-Check Vendor mapping, Fund-Clearing Agent mapping, Fund-Investor mapping, Fund-Individual category mapping or Fund - Corporate category mapping
ENTITYID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid entity ID maintained in the system as a part of Single entity maintenance for the respective entity type.	The Entity ID which belongs to the entity type specified
DISABLE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate whether the definition should be disabled or enabled.
RESTRICTIVELIST	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Indicates whether the mapping is a positive list or negative list. The value of '1' indicates that it is a negative list and vice versa.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DEFAULTOPTION	Alpha-numeric	15	Optional	Valid values are null, 'BULKCLIENTCODE' or any valid Fund Id available in the system.	* If the default option is null, then all values provided by the user for entity type, entity id and Restrictive list should be used. * If the value 'BULKCLIENTCODE' is mentioned, then default the information based on the bulk client code mentioned as a part of header segment. * If any other Fund ID value is mentioned, then default values based on the latest available record for the Fund mentioned.
UPLOADMODE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'N' and 'I'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	Should be 'N' for New fund rule. And 'I' for Incremental for Amending an existing authorized fund rule.
GENERATEAUTHFUNDRULE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'A' and 'U'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be a authorized fund rule or unauthorized fund rule.

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02FAB

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund agency branch back-dated related information

Segment Mandatory/Optional: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes (For various transaction types)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 02FAB	Standard value of 02FAB to uniquely identify Fund agency branch back-dating limit information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory	Depending upon the scheme cross reference maintained at the Bulk client defaults - this field value could either be FundID, Fund Identification number or Fund ticker symbol.	The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. Enter the fund for which a Fund agency branch back-dated limit needs to be maintained.
AGENT CODE	Alphanumeric	12	Optional	Valid agent as a part of entity maintenance	Valid entity id in the system for which entity type is 'A'
AGENCYBRANCHCODE	Alphanumeric	12	Optional	Valid agency branch as a part of entity maintenance	Valid entity id in the system for which the parent code is Agent code mentioned in the previous column
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Alphanumeric	2	Optional	Valid values are '01' for IPO; '02' for Subscription; '03' for Redemption and so on.	Transaction type for which back-dating limit is maintained. Valid values are '01' to '10' ranging from IPO to Reissue

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
BACK-DAT-INGPERIOD	Number		Optional	Back dating limit in days	
DISA-BLE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate whether the definition should be disabled or enabled.
DEFAULTOP-TION	Alpha-numeric	15	Optional	Valid values are null, 'BULKCLIENTCODE' or any valid Fund Id available in the system.	* If the default option is null, then all values provided by the user for entity type, entity id and Restrictive list should be used. * If the value 'BULKCLIENTCODE' is mentioned, then default the information based on the bulk client code mentioned as a part of header segment. * If any other Fund ID value is mentioned, then default values based on the latest available record for the Fund mentioned.
UPLOADMODE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'N' and 'I'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	Should be 'N' for New fund rule. And 'I' for Incremental for Amending an existing authorized fund rule.
GEN-ERA-TEAUTHFUN-DRULE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'A' and 'U'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be an authorized fund rule or un-authorized fund rule.

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03FBC

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund based calendar information

Segment Mandatory/Optional?: Optional

Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes (for various years)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MEN-TID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 03FBC	Standard value of 03FBC to uniquely identify Fund agency branch back-dating limit information
PRO-CES-SID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to iden-tify imported records later
FUN-DID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory	Depending upon the scheme cross reference maintained at the Bulk client defaults - this field value could either be FundID, Fund Identification number or Fund ticker symbol.	The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. Enter the fund for which a Fund agency branch back-dated limit needs to be maintained.
YEAR	Number	4	Optional		The year for which the calendar need to be maintained for the fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DEFAULTOPTION	Alpha-numeric	15	Optional	Valid values are null, 'BULKCLIENT-CODE' or any valid Fund Id available in the system.	* If the default option is null, then all values provided by the user for entity type, entity id and Restrictive list should be used. * If the value 'BULKCLI-ENTCODE' is mentioned, then default the information based on the bulk client code mentioned as a part of header segment. * If any other Fund ID value is mentioned, then default values based on the latest available record for the Fund mentioned.
UPLOADMODE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'N' and 'I'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	Should be 'N' for New fund rule. And 'I' for Incremental for Amending an existing authorized fund rule.
GEN-ERA-TEAUTHFUNDRULE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'A' and 'U'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be a authorized fund rule or un-authorized fund rule.

3.1.5 EPU Upload File Format

EPU upload is specific to OMSTA, as the assumption is that OMSTA maintains the following components and those component names are hard-coded in DIVIDENDEPUIMPTBL:

Field Name	Data Type	Remarks
Fund Id	Char (3)	The fund id in FCIS.
Distribution Type	Char (1)	This field will be ignored and the dividend type in FCIS will be treated as cash dividend.

Field Name	Data Type	Remarks
Gross Or Net Distribution	Char (1)	This field will be ignored.
Declaration Date	Date	The interface will verify if there is any generated cash dividend record for this date, and will update that record with the required EPU.
Payment Date / Reinvestment Date	Date	This field will be ignored by the interface.
Gross Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘GA’.
Dividend Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘DA’.
Dividend Amount Foreign	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘AF’.
Dividend Amount Foreign Withholding Tax	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘WF’.
Dividend Amount Foreign Exempt	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘EF’.
Interest Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘IA’.
Interest Amount Local	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘IL’.
Interest Amount Foreign	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘IF’.
Interest Amount Foreign Withholding Tax	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘TF’.
NPI Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘NP’.
Interest Withheld Tax Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘IT’.
Property Dividend Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code ‘PD’.

3.1.6 Tax Aggregation Interface Format

The formats for export and import of files for transfer of tax information are given below. This is applicable to annuity taxes only.

The Record Specifications for the export file containing tax is as follows:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
Tax Year	The tax year applicable –format – ddmmccyy	Number (8)	This will be set to the last day of the fiscal year in he required format.
LOB	Line of Business code – 'GAL'	String (3)	Will be set as 'GAL'.
Agree-ment_Cod e	Contract number	Char (12)	Policy number
Pro-duct_Code	Product Code	Char (10)	Product code.
Sequence	Numeric Count	Number (4)	Record number, incremented sequentially.
Owner_-Client_Id	Client Number or owner of the contract	Char (9)	The unitholder id.
Title	Null	Char (12)	This will be set to null.
Initials	Null	Char (15)	This will be set to null.
Surname	Null	Char (64)	This will be set to null.
IDNumber	Null	Char (15)	This will be set to null.
IDType	Null	Char (2)	This will be set to null.
DOB	Nulls	Char (10)	This will be set to null.
ClientType	'N' for naturals	Char (1)	This will be set to null.
Tax_Num-ber	Nulls	Char (12)	This will be set to null.
TRUST-NUMBER	Nulls	Char (12)	This will be set to null.
AnnuType	'C' for compulsory, 'V' for voluntary	Char (1)	This will be set to 'C'.
GN18	'Y' or 'N'	Char (1)	This will be set to 'N'.
Fund-Name	The pension Fund Name	Char (70)	Fund Name
Frequency	Frequency of the annu-ity income	Char (1)	The frequency of the annuity.
Pay-ments_left	No of payments left within the tax year	Number (2)	The remaining number of annuities to be executed.
TaxEarn-ings_YTD	The taxable earning to date for the tax year.	Number (8,2)	The total annuity till date, including the tax already applied.

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
TaxDeducted_YTD	Tax deducted for the tax year	Number (8,2)	The tax deducted for the current fiscal year.
TaxEarnings	Taxable earnings for this annuity income	Number (8,2)	Taxable earnings for this annuity income
TaxDeducted	Tax to be deducted for that annuity income	Number (8,2)	Tax to be deducted for that annuity income
SystemId	The system ID as defined by the tax aggregation module.	Char (10)	This will be set to 'FCIS'.
Scheme	Nulls	Char (30)	This will be set to null.

The control record for the export of information relating to tax has the following format:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
Record	'CONTROL'	Char (7)	This field will be set as 'CONTROL'
SystemId	The system ID as defined by the tax aggregation module.	Char (10)	Will be set as 'FCIS'.
Entries	Number of entries on the file	Number (8)	The number of entries in the file.
TaxEarnings_YTD	The taxable earning to date for the tax year.	Number (13,2)	The sum of all the TaxEarnings_YTD in the file.
TaxDeducted_YTD	The tax deducted for that tax year.	Number (13,2)	The sum of all the TaxDeducted_YTD in the file.
TaxEarnings	The taxable earnings for this annuity income	Number (13,2)	The sum of all the TaxEarnings in the file.
TaxDeducted	The tax to be deducted for that annuity income.	Number (13,2)	The sum of all the TaxDeducted in the file.
Tax_Recalc	The tax amount that should be deducted	Number (13,2)	This will be set to null.
Tax_Differ	The difference between what should be deducted and what was calculated by the product admin system.	Number (13,2)	This will be set to null.

Monthly_Adjust	Not applicable		This will be set to null.

The Record Specifications for the import of tax aggregation information into FCIS is as indicated below. The import will only log the data in the designated tables of FCIS. There is no processing carried out on the data imported.

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
GCS_CLNO	The group client id	Char (20)	This field will be ignored.
TaxYear	The tax year applicable in dd/mm/ccyy format	Char (8)	
TaxMonth	Month of the year	Char (2)	
PARM	ProductCode	Char (8)	
Agreement_Code	Contract Number	Char (12)	The policy number.
Sequence	Numeric Count	Char (4)	This fiekld will be ignored.
LOB	Line of Business – 'GAL'	Char (3)	This field will be ignored.
Owner_Client_Id	Client Number or Owner of the contract	Char (9)	The unitholder id in FCIS.
Tax_Number	Nulls	Char (12)	
TrustNumber	Nulls	Char (16)	
AnnuType	'C' for compulsory, 'V' for voluntary	Char (1)	
GN18	'Y' or 'N'	Char (1)	
FundName	Nulls	Char (30)	
Frequency	Frequency of the annuity income	Char (1)	
Payments_Left	No of payments left within the tax year	Char (2)	
TaxEarnings_YTD	The taxable earning to date for the tax year.	Char (16)	
TAXDEDUCTED_YTD	The tax deducted for that tax year.	Char (16)	
TaxEarnings	Taxable earnings for this annuity income	Char (16)	
TaxDeducted	Tax to be deducted for that annuity income	Char (16)	
Scheme	Nulls	Char (10)	

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
Tax_Recalc	Tax amount that should be deducted	Char (16)	
Tax_Deffer	The difference between what should be deducted and what was calculated by the product admin system.	Char (16)	
Monthly_Adjust	Not applicable	Char (16)	
SystemId	The system ID as defined by the tax aggregation module.	Char (10)	
Tax_Remunera-tion	The total taxable income across the Old Mutual group.	Char (16)	

The Control Record for the import of information pertaining to tax aggregation should be in the following format:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
Record	'CONTROL'	Char (7)	This field will be ignored.
SystemId	The system ID as defined by the tax aggre-gation module.	Char (10)	This field will be ignored.
Entries	Number of entries on the file	Number (8)	This field will be ignored.
TaxEarn-ings_YTD	The taxable earning to date for the tax year.	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
TaxDeduct-ed_YTD	The tax deducted for that tax year.	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
TaxEarnings	The taxable earnings for this annuity income	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
TaxDeducted	The tax to be deducted for that annuity income.	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
Tax_Recalc	The tax amount that should be deducted	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
Tax_Differ	The difference between what should be deducted and what was calculated by the product admin system.	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
Monthly_Ad-just	Not applicable		

3.1.7 Agent Reference File

The files uploaded using the Agent Reference File have to be imported and the broker details updated. They should have the following format:

Field Name	Format	Comments	Remarks/ Mapping
Intermediary or Broker Code	Char 10	Intermediary Code and No	Broker Code
Broker Category	Char 1	Corporate/ Individual	Broker Category
Broker Name	Char 50	Individual name or corporate name	Broker Name
Broker Type	Char	For example, Platinum, Gold, Silver	Broker Type
Parent Broker	Char	Channel – For example, PFA, BD	Parent Broker Code
Active Flag	Char	Y/N	Broker Enabled
Date Effective	Date		Rule effective date

Control Record

The sum of the transaction amount for each day is recorded in the Control Record. The file upload should have the following format:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	OMUT Value	Galaxy Value
RECORD_ID	Indicates it's the trailer record	Char (50)	All 9s	All 9s
GROUP_ID	Unique Group Number to distin-guish import data within a source	Char (15)	Source file id & run number	Source file id & run number
TOTAL_AMT_DR	Total monetary amount of debits on the file	Char (15)	Format: 999999999999.99'	Format: 999999999999.99'
TOTAL_CNT_DR	Total count of debits on the file	Char (8)	Format: 99999999	Format: 99999999
TOTAL_AMT_CR	Total monetary amount of credits on the file	Char (15)	Format: 999999999999.99'	Format: 999999999999.99'
TOTAL_CNT_CR	Total count of cred-its on the file	Char (8)	Format: 99999999	Format: 99999999

3.1.8 Global Order Placement Interface

Files uploaded using the Global Order Placement should have the following format:

Field Name	Calculation	Disinvestments	Investments
Transaction Date	N/A	Transaction Date	Transaction Date
Asset Code	For each Product – Fund combination, an asset code would be maintained	Yes	Yes
Fund Name	N/A	Yes	Yes
Product Name	N/A	Yes	Yes
Net Investment Amount (Amount with +ve sign)/ Disinvestment Amount(Amount with -ve sign)	Derived	0	Yes
Disinvestment Units	N/A	Yes	0
Manco Initial Unit Trust Fee	N/A	0	Yes
Transaction Type Name	Transaction Descrip-tions as available in the system	Yes	Yes
Internal Reference Number	Running serial per batch	Yes	Yes

3.1.9 GL Setup Upload Interface Format

Files uploaded using the GL Setup Upload should have the following format:

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Fund Id	Character(6)	
GL Template Id	Character(10)	The template Id of the GL set up. A dummy value to be provided for this.
Account type	Character(2)	The account type of the GL set up.
Business Event	Character(2)	One of the valid codes for business events.
Trigger Event	Character(15)	The triggering event. One of the valid enu-merations for the triggering event.
Theoretical Flag	Character (1)	Y: Theoretical N: Actual
Setup Enabled	Character (1)	Y: Enabled N: Disabled

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Component Id	Character(20)	One of the valid codes for business events.
Component Description	Character (255)	Description of the component code.
Debit credit Flag	Character(2)	Dr: Debit Cr: Credit
GL set up for primary	Character(1)	C: CASA G:GL S:SAP P:Payment
Primary Entity Type	Character(1)	The primary entity type of the GL set up. U: Uniholder D:Distributor M:AMC F:Fund
Account Number	Character(16)	
AccountCurrency	Character(3)	
Transaction Currency	Character(3)	
Bank branch	Character(12)	
Direct DebitApplicable	Character(1)	1: Applicable 0: Not applicable
GL setup for Contra	Character(1)	C: CASA G:GL S:SAP P:Payment
Contra Primary Entity Type	Character(1)	U: Uniholder D:Distributor M:AMC F:Fund
Contra Account Number	Character(16)	
Contra Account Currency	Character(3)	
Contra Transaction Currency	Character(3)	
Contra Bank branch	Character(12)	
Contra Direct DebitApplicable	Character(1)	1: Applicable 0: Not applicable
Restricted reference types	Character(255)	A semicolon separated list of the restricted reference types.
GL Currency	Character(3)	
GL reference number	Character(10)	
Product Id	Character(10)	
Product or Fund Level	Character(1)	F: Fund Level P: Product level

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Mode of upload	Character(1)	N: new mode A: Amend mode

3.1.10 Interface to Check for Transaction Unrelated to GL Extraction

Files uploaded for checking the transaction unrelated to GL Extraction Interface should have the format mentioned below:

Field Name	Data Type	Details
IFaceRefNo	Character(25)	The reference number of the entry in the AMInterfacemasterTbl.
TransactionType	Character(2)	The transaction type of the entry.
Component	Character(20)	The component code of the entry.
TransactionNumber	Character(16)	The transaction number of the missing entry.
Valuedate	Date	The date on which the entry was expected to be passed.

3.1.11 File Format for OMIPAY FILE INTERFACE

The interface is capable of exporting the details in two separate formats. These are:

- The detailed format includes all the records of the day, for every individual broker.
- The Header record for OMIPAY contains the sum of all the brokers' Commission accounts which have been listed in the Detailed Record.

The system extracts commission details for upfront and trailer (periodic load) commission.

3.1.12 File format for Header Record

The File format for the Header Record is as follows:

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Record Category	Number	It is displayed as 00
Trigger System	Character	Ensures the entries which require to be entered for calculation of Commission
Product Provider	Character	The code for which the file is processed to calculate commission. For example Unit Trust 'UT'
Cycle Number	Number	The number of the cycle for which the export action is being processed
Interface Date	Number	The date of generation of the interface file

Number Of Transaction Records (01 Category)	Number	Total Number of transaction records on input file
Commission Total	Number	The total value of Premium amount on the Input File
Commission Allowance Total	Number	Value of Commission Allowance amounts on the Input File
Fund Value Total	Number	The total value of Fund Value amounts on the Input File
Current Potential Commission	Number	Applicable to recurring business only
Future Potential Commission	Number	Applicable to recurring business only
Numeric Field 11	Number	Provide preceding zeros as 0000000

3.1.13 File format for Detailed Record

The Detail Record File format is the record of all the Broker details, involved in all the transactions for that day, taken individually. The file containing the Detailed records for all the individual Brokers. The file format used for Detailed records is:

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Record Category	Number	It is displayed as 00
Transaction Sequence Number	Number	Unique identifier of transaction in the source external interface
Product Provider	Character	The code for which the file is processed to calculate commission. For example Unit Trust 'UT'
Cycle Number	Number	Preceded by zeros
Intermediary Code (Sales Code)	Number	The intermediary's sales code as supplied on the policy proposal / application form. It consists of six digits preceded by zeros
Intermediary Type (Sales Type)	Number	Code for the intermediary who has initiated the sale of that policy; 0 is for the Sales Staff 1 is for the Office staff
Intermediary Commission Percentage (Direct Share)	Number	The percentage of commission as indicated in the policy/ application form
Intermediary Figure Percentage (Indirect Share)	Numeric	The percentage of indirect commission as indicated in the policy/ application form
Sales Centre (branch / team structure code)	Character	An optional field

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Sale Type	Character	Not applicable can be left blank
Policy Number (Contract Number)	Character	It is the Policy or Contract number
Policy Type (Contract Type)	Character	Only applicable for recurring business types, can be left blank
Policy Term	Number	It is applicable for recurring business only, default set at 01
Product Code	Character	The selection is available from a drop down list
Premium Amount	Number	The amount of the premium for a transaction
Premium Frequency	Character	You can select from a list, for the type of premium applicable
Premium Term	Number	The term for which the premium is applicable
Movement Code	Number	It is the number code for the type of transaction
Transaction Date	Number	The date on which the transaction takes place
Entry Date	Number	The date from which the new business/policy is started
Effective Date	Number	The date from which the policy becomes effective
Client or Entity Number	Character	It is an optional field
Client Name	Character	The name as mentioned in description
Fees	Character	Optional field
Commission Amount 01	Number	The commission amount for 1 year
Commission Amount 02	Number	The commission amount for the 2nd year
Life Credit	Character	Not mandatory can be left blank
Commission Year Indicator	Number	It indicates the year for which the commission is applicable
Commission Content	Number	It contains the commission amount for the two years
Commission Scaling Factor	Number	The amount agreed between the client and the broker
Commission Frequency	Character	It is optional, left blank
Commission Type	Character	This field is left blank
Current Potential Commission (Primary)	Number	It is applicable for only recurring business, input display shows 000000000000000

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Future Potential Commission (Secondary)	Number	It is applicable for only recurring business, input display shows 000000000000000
VAT	Number	It is the value added tax, not required as input
Broker Reference	Character	It is the reference as specified on the application form
Currency Indicator	Character	It indicates the currency type selected
Agents Commission	Number	It is not applicable in this case, displayed as 000000000000000
Commission Allowance	Number	It is the waiver amount on the broker's commission
New Business Date	Number	It is the transaction date
Total Investment	Number	It is the total amount of investments
Investment Type	Character	An optional field can be left blank
Fund Value	Number	It is the sum of the average of the absolute values of the fund of the client
Layer type	Character	This field is left blank
Layer Number	Number	This field displays 00
Reject ID	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 00000000
Adjustment Indicator	Character	This field is not required for entry and is left blank
Territory	Character	This field is not required for entry
Annual Fund Total	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 000000000000000
Distribution Fee (Channel)	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 000000000000000
Maximum Commission	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 000000000000000
Instance Number	Character	This field is not required for entry
BEN Type	Character	This field is not required for entry
EMM Client Number	Character	This field is not required for entry
Sales Instance	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 000
Transaction Instance	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 000

3.2 Incremental Upload Format

For Incremental mode, the system will modify data present in upload file. If data provided in the file is already present, then the system will override existing data with new value provided in the file. If data is not present in system, then the data provided in the file will be added.

The system will not change/replace data which is not available in file for incremental mode. for instance, in unit holder upload, if only telephone number is given in Incremental mode, the system will just update old phone number with new phone number without changing other fields.

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in Incremental upload are given below for reference:

Upload Type	Use Case	Description	Upload mode	Segments to be used in Incremental upload
Entity	Contact details update	Cell phone number to be made available in upload file	I	00EIM,02ECI
Entity	Contact details update	E-mail to be made available in upload file	I	00EIM,02ECI
Entity	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNT-CURRENCY,DEFAULTDE-TAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/ branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	I	00EIM,01EBD
Broker	Contact details update	Cell phone number to be made available in upload file	I	00BRO,01CON
Broker	Contact details update	email number to be made available in upload file	I	00BRO,01CON

Upload Type	Use Case	Description	Upload mode	Segments to be used in Incremental upload
Broker	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNT-CURRENCY,DEFAULTDE-TAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/ branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	I	00BRO,02BAN
Unitholder	Address update	Address1,2,3,4,zip code, country code to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Address update	Address line to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Address update	Address type along with Address1,2, city, country & BIC code to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Contact details update	Cell phone number to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Contact details update	email to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Bank details Update	Beneficiary details to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,03BNK
Unitholder	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNT-CURRENCY,DEFAULTDE-TAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/ branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	I	00UH,03BNK

Upload Type	Use Case	Description	Upload mode	Segments to be used in Incremental upload
Unitholder	Address & bank details update	Alternate Address line 2 & beneficiary info details to be made available in upload file in respective segments	I	00UH,15CON,03BNK
Transaction	Settlement details Update	Cheque number & cheque date to be made available in file	I	00CON,01SET
Transaction	Settlement details Update	Paid Date and settled to be made available in file	I	00CON,01SET
Transaction	Settlement details Update	TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY,TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER,TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE,TRANSFERBRANCHCODE,PAYMENTDATE,PAYMENT AMOUNT to be made available in file	I	00CON,01SET
Transaction	Settlement details Update	SWIFTFORMAT,BANKCHARGED,BENEFICIARY,BENEFICIARYADDRESS,BENEFICIARYBICCODE,BENEFICIARYACCTNO,BENEFICIARYCODE,BENEFICIARYINFO to be made available in file	I	00CON,01SET

3.3 Sub Service Upload Format

You can create subservice to support specific amendment requests. Using Amendment maintenance, you can create a subservice to modify only specific fields as per the modifiable fields given in maintenance.

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in sub service upload are given below for reference:

Upload Type	Use Case	Description	Sub service operation
Entity	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY,DEFAULTDE-TAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/ account type/account currency combination will be set as No	ENTITY_-BANKDTLS
Broker	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY,DEFAULTDE-TAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/ account type/account currency combination will be set as No	BROKER_-BANKDTLS
Unitholder	Address update	Address1,2,3,4,zip code, country code to be made available in upload file	UH_CONDTLS
Unitholder	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY,DEFAULTDE-TAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/ account type/account currency combination will be set as No	UH_BNK-DTLS
Unitholder	Beneficiary details	Email to be made available in upload file	UH_BENDTLS
Unitholder	Intermediary details	complete intermediary segment details to be made available in upload file	UH_IN-MDTLS

Upload Type	Use Case	Description	Sub service operation
Transaction	Settlement details Update	First segment is mandatory.Complete details to be provided for settlement segment	TXN_SET-DTLS
Transaction	Intermediary update	complete intermediary segment details to be made available in upload file	TXN_INT-DTLS
Transaction	Intermediary update	complete intermediary segment details to be made available in upload file	TXN_INT-DTLS
Unitholder	Intermediary details	complete intermediary segment details to be made available in upload file	UH_IN-MDTLS

3.4 Entity Upload Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in entity upload are given below for reference:

Segment ID - 00EIM: This segment will be mandatory for incremental uploadSegment

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Yes		00EIM
PROCESSID	Yes		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Yes		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	Yes		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Yes		Unique
ENTITYID	Yes		Existing Entity ID
PARENTENTITY-FLAG	No		
ENTITYNAME	No		
ENTITYTYPE	Yes		Entity type belong-ing to Entity ID
PARENTENTITY	No		
EFFECTIVEDATE	No		
RECORDLINK	No		
NEWENTITYNAME	No		
NEWENTITYID	No		
ENTITYBASECUR-RENCY	No		
AUTH_STAT	Yes		
UNIQUERECORD-NUMBER	No		
MARKEDFORREIMP	No		
ACCOUNTTYPES	No		
ENTITYCATEGORY-TYPE	No		
ENTITYCATEGORY	No		
AMCID	No		
SWITCHINGLOGIC	No		
UHGENERATION-LOGIC	No		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
NATUREOFBUSI-NESS	No		
SECTION	No		
ENTITYSUBTYPE	No		
CROSSBRANCHING	No		
FUNDSPOWERIN-STALLED	No		
CUSTOMERINTER-FACEKEY	No		
ONLINEINTERFACE	No		
WEEKENDBITS	No		
AUTHORIZEDSIG-NATORY	No		
LINKENTITYID	No		
LINKENTITYTYPE	No		
ALTLANGENTI-TYNAME	No		
ALTLANGCONTACT-PERSON	No		
ALTLANGAD-DRESS1	No		
ALTLANGAD-DRESS2	No		
ALTLANGCITY	No		
ALTLANGSTATE	No		
FINWAREPOSTING	No		
CHANNELENTITY	No		
MICRCODE	No		
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	No		
COUNTRYOFDOMI-CILE	No		
EIN	No		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
FATCACLASSIFICA-TION	No		
FATCASTATUS	No		
INCORPORATION-COUNTRY	No		
USERID	Yes		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record
MOD_NO	No		
NATIONALITY	No		
TAXCATEGORY	No		
TAXCERTIFICA-TEEFFEDATE	No		
TAXCERTIFICATE-EXPDATE	No		
TAXCIRCLE	No		
TAXID	No		
UPLOADMODE	Yes		I
USINDICIAAVAILA-BLE	No		
GIIN	No		
FATCACLASSIFICA-TION	No		
ISAREFERENCENO	No		
CURRENCY	No		
MINISATRANSFERIN	No		
MINISATRANSFER-OUT	No		
FUNDSTRUCTAP-PLICABLE	No		
AUTOSETTLE-SWITCH	No		
SWIFTMSGLIST	No		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
ELECTRONICDEAL-FLAG	No		
DEFAULTAGENCY-BRANCH	No		
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	No		
EMAILID	No		
PHONENUMBER	No		

ID - 01EBD

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Yes		01EBD
PROCESSID	Yes		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Yes		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	No		
ENTITYID	No		
ENTITYTYPE	No		
BANKCODE	Yes		If bank/branch/ account type/ account number/ account currency combination pro-vided in file exists in system- other details will be updated.If does not exist, record will be inserted in system
BRANCHCODE	Yes		
ACCOUNTTYPE	Yes		
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Yes		
ACCOUNTNAME	Yes		
ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY	Yes		
DEFAULTDETAILS	Yes	Yes	
DIRECTDEBITAPPLI-CABLE	No	Yes	
SWIFTFORMAT	No	Yes	
BANKCHARGED	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARY	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYADD1	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYADD2	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYADD3	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	No	Yes	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYCODE	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYINFO	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARY	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYADD1	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYADD2	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYADD3	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYBIC-CODE	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYINFO	No	Yes	
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	No	Yes	
FURTHERCRED-ITACCTNO	No	Yes	
REFERENCE1	No	Yes	
REFERENCE2	No	Yes	
IBAN	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYIBAN	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	No	Yes	

Segment ID - 02ECI

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Yes		02ECI
PROCESSID	Yes		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Yes		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	No		
ENTITYID	No		
ENTITYTYPE	No		
ADDRESSTYPE	Yes		If address type present in file is available in system, system will be updated with remaining details present in file.If Address type present in file is not available in system, new address type will be added with details as available in file
ADDRESSLINE1	No	Yes	
ADDRESSLINE2	No	Yes	
ADDRESSLINE3	No	Yes	
ADDRESSLINE4	No	Yes	
ZIPCODE	No	Yes	
COUNTRY	No	Yes	
USSTATE	No	Yes	
TELEPHONE1	No	Yes	
TELEPHONE2	No	Yes	
CELLPHONENUMBER	No	Yes	
FAX	No	Yes	
EMAIL	No	Yes	
CONTACTPERSON	No	Yes	
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	No	Yes	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
EFFECTIVETODATE	No	Yes	
BICCODE	No	Yes	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	No	Yes	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	No	Yes	
INTDIALLINGCODE-CELL	No	Yes	
INTDIALLINGCODEFAX	No	Yes	

Segment ID - 05ADD

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Yes		05ADD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Yes		Unique
PROCESSID	Yes		Unique
ADDINFOLABEL	Yes		
FIELDVALUE	Yes	Yes	

3.5 Broker Upload Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in Broker upload are given below for reference:

Segment ID - 00BRO: This segment will be mandatory for incremental upload

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		00BRO
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	Y		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Y		Unique
UPLOADMODE	Y		I
BROKERCODE	Y		Valid broker code
BROKERNAME	N		
PARENTBROKERCODE	N		
BROKERBASECCY	N		
AMCID	N		
AUTH_STAT	Y		U/A
DELETEDSTATUS	N		
OVERRIDDENTAXPER-CENTAGE	N		
USERID	Y		Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record
LEVELNUMBER	N		
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Y		
CHANGETYPE	N		
VATREGISTERED	N		
VATREGISTRATION-NUMBER	N		
COMMISSIONPERCENT-AGE	N		
COMMISSIONPAYMENT-FREQ	N		
UNITHOLDERID	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
LASTPAYMENTDATE	N		
LASTPAYMENTNUMBER	N		
LASTPROCESSEDDATE	N		
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	N		
BROKERTYPE	N		
USEBROKERTYPEPAY-MENTDATES	N		
BROKERCONSULTANT	N		
BROKERCATEGORY	N		
HOLDBACKPAYMENT	N		
MOD_NO	N		
HOLDPYMTFROMDATE	N		
LATESTRULE	N		
BROKERSTATUS	N		
RECORD_STAT	N		
ONCE_AUTH	N		
REPLICATEPARENTDET	N		
VATREGISTRATION-DATE	N		
TEMPLATEID	N		
USINDICIAAVAILABLE	N		
FATCASTATUS	N		
NATIONALITY	N		
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	N		
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
INCORPORATIONCOUN-TRY	N		
TAXID	N		
EIN	N		
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFE-DATE	N		
TAXCERTIFICATEEXP-DATE	N		
TAXCIRCLE	N		
FATCACLASSIFICATION	N		
GIIN	N		
VATEXPIRYDATE	N		

Segment ID -01CON

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		01CON
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
ENTITYID	N		
ENTITYTYPE	N		
ADDRESSTYPE	Y		If address type present in file is available in system, system will be updated with remaining details present in file.If Address type present in file is not available in system, new address type will be added with details as available in file
ADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE4	N	Y	
ZIPCODE	N	Y	
COUNTRY	N	Y	
USSTATE	N	Y	
TELEPHONE1	N	Y	
TELEPHONE2	N	Y	
CELLPHONENUMBER	N	Y	
FAX	N	Y	
EMAIL	N	Y	
CONTACTPERSON	N	Y	
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	N	Y	
EFFECTIVETODATE	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
BICCODE	N	Y	
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Y	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEFAX	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODECELL	N	Y	

Segment ID -02BAN

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		02BAN
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
BROKERCODE	N		
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Y		
REFERENCENUMBER	N		
BANKCODE	Y		If bank/branch/ account type/ account number/ account ccy combi-nation provided in file exists in sys-tem- other details will be updated.If does not exist, record will be inserted in system
BRANCHCODE	Y		
ACCOUNTTYPE	Y		
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Y		
ACCOUNTNAME	Y		
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Y		
DEFAULTDETAILS	Y	Y	
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICA-BLE	N	Y	
SWIFTFORMAT	N	Y	
BANKCHARGED	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
BENEFICIARY	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD1	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD2	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD3	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYBICCODE	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYACCTNO	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYCODE	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYINFO	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYADD1	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYADD2	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYADD3	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYBIC-CODE	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYACCTNO	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYCODE	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYINFO	N	Y	
FURTHERCREDITNAME	N	Y	
FURTHERCRED-ITACCTNO	N	Y	
REFERENCE1	N	Y	
REFERENCE2	N	Y	
IBAN	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYIBAN	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	N	Y	

Segment ID - 05ADD

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		05ADD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
OTHERINFOFIELD	Y		
FIELDVALUE	N	Y	

3.6 Unit Holder Upload Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in Unit Holder upload are given below for reference:

Segment ID - 00UH: This segment will be mandatory for incremental upload

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	YES		00UH
SEQUENCENUM-BER	YES		Unique
PROCESSID	YES		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	YES		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	YES		Unique
AMCID	YES		
UPLOADMODE	NO		I
CIFNUMBER	NO		
UNITHOLDERID	Yes		
REFERENCENUM-BER	NO		
ACCOUNTOPEN-INGDATE	NO		
TITLE	NO		
FIRSTNAME	NO		
MIDDLENAME	NO		
LASTNAME	NO		
ACCOUNTOPERA-TIONTYPE	NO		
FIRSTNOMINEE	NO		
SECONDNOMINEE	NO		
THIRDNOMINEE	NO		
FATHER_SPOUSEN AME	NO		
INVESTORTYPE	NO		
TAXDEDUCTEDAT-SOURCE	NO		
TAXID	NO		
TAXCIRCLE	NO		
IDENTIFICATION-TYPE	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
IDENTIFICATION-NUMBER	NO		
IDENTIFICATIONIS-SUEDATE	NO		
IDENTIFICATION-EXPIRYDATE	NO		
RESIDENTSTATUS	NO		
UHCATEGORY	NO		
ACCOUNTSTMT-FREQ	NO		
YTDSTMTREQD	NO		
DATEOFBIRTH	NO		
GUARDIANNAME	NO		
RELATIONSHIP	NO		
BENEFICIARY	NO		
SEX	NO		
MARITALSTATUS	NO		
OCCUPATION	NO		
NATIONALITY	NO		
COUNTRYOFDOMI-CILE	NO		
CORPORATION-TYPE	NO		
FIRSTAUTHOR-IZEDSIGNATORY	NO		
SECONDAUTHOR-IZEDSIGNATORY	NO		
THIRDAUTHOR-IZEDSIGNATORY	NO		
CONTACTNAME	NO		
MINNOOFCORPO-RATESIGNATORY	NO		
SCHEMECROSS-REFNO	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
UHBASECUR-RENCY	NO		
LANGUAGE	NO		
REDEMPTIONMOP	NO		
ACCOUNTSTMT-CURRENCY	NO		
EMAILID	NO		
FIRSTJOIN-TUHNAME	NO		
SECONDJOIN-TUHNAME	NO		
THIRDJOIN-TUHNAME	NO		
ALTADDRESS-FROMDATE	NO		
ALTADDRESSTO-DATE	NO		
TELEPHONERED	NO		
TELEPHONESWI	NO		
WRITECHECK-FORMMF	NO		
FEDWIREACHPAY-MENT	NO		
IRSNOTIFICATION	NO		
ROAINVESTOR	NO		
ALLOWROAATCI-FLEVEL	NO		
UHACCOUNTTYPE	NO		
RPOCODE	NO		
REGISTRATION-TYPE	NO		
REGISTRATION-NAME	NO		
ACCOUNTOPEN-INGPURPOSE	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
REMARKS	NO		
PREFERRED-MAILMODE	NO		
NOTEPADAVAILA-BLE	NO		
FEECATEGORY	NO		
FEESUBCATE-GORY	NO		
AGENTCODE	NO		
BRANCHCODE	NO		
USERID	Yes		~~Repre-sents~~Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	Yes		
STOPACCOUN-TREASON	NO		
RELEASEDATE	NO		
ALLSIGNATORIES-REQDTOSIGN	NO		
TAXEXEMPTED	NO		
INDEXATIONON-CGT	NO		
CERTDELIVERY-PREF	NO		
TEMPLATEID	NO		
EFFECTIVEDATE	NO		
CELLPHONENUM-BER	NO		
PRIMARYCOUN-TRYCODE	NO		
ALTCELLPHONE-NUMBER	NO		
ALTHOMEPHONE-NUMBER	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
ALTOFFICEPHONE-NUMBER	NO		
ALTEMAILID	NO		
SECONDARY-COUNTRYCODE	NO		
PLACEOFISSUE	NO		
ALTCONTACTNAME	NO		
ALTFAXNUMBER	NO		
PREFERREDFUND-FORREDEMPTION	NO		
GUARDIANPAN-GIRNO	NO		
GUARDIAN-FORM6061	NO		
PRIMARYUH-FORM6061	NO		
UNITHOLDERNRI	NO		
EUSDOPTION	NO		
TAXCERTIFICATE-EXPDATE	NO		
PLACEOFBIRTH	NO		
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	NO		
FATFORNONFATF	NO		
CHASINGDATE	NO		
ADDNCOMMENTS	NO		
ALLKYCRECEIVED	NO		
RETAINTRADEACK	NO		
RETAINCONTRACT-NOTES	NO		
NOTREPORTKY-CREQ	NO		
UHBICCODE	NO		
ALTLANGFIRST-NAME	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
ALTLANGMIDDLE-NAME	NO		
ALTLANGLAST-NAME	NO		
ALTLANGFIR-STAUTHSIGN	NO		
ALTLANGSEC-ONDAUTHSIGN	NO		
ALTLANGTH-IRDAUTHSIGN	NO		
ALTLANGCON-TACTPERSON	NO		
ALTLANGCORAD-DRESSLINE1	NO		
ALTLANGCORAD-DRESSLINE2	NO		
ALTLANGCORAD-DRESSLINE3	NO		
ALTLANGCORAD-DRESSLINE4	NO		
ALTLANGALTAD-DRESSLINE1	NO		
ALTLANGALTAD-DRESSLINE2	NO		
ALTLANGALTAD-DRESSLINE3	NO		
ALTLANGALTAD-DRESSLINE4	NO		
DATEOFCONTRI-BUTION	NO		
TRANSFERDATE	NO		
RETIREMENTAGE	NO		
RETIREMENTDATE	NO		
DATEOFDEATH	NO		
DEATHCAUSE	NO		
AREACODE	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
DISPATCHDATE	NO		
RETURNEDDATE	NO		
PRIMARYUHMFIN	NO		
GUARDIANMFIN	NO		
RECOVERCGT	NO		
PROCESSID1	NO		
INITIALS	NO		
KYCPURCHASE-LIMIT	NO		
KYCANNUALDEBI-TORDERLIMIT	NO		
CAMPAIGNCODE	NO		
REDEMPTIONPAY-OUT	NO		
DIVIDENDPAYOUT	NO		
DUALNATIONALITY	NO		
SUBSTANTIAL-STAYINUS	NO		
TAXCERTIFICA-TEEFFEDATE	NO		
SECONDIDENTITY-TYPE	NO		
SECONDIDENTITY-NUMBER	NO		
SECONDISSUE-DATE	NO		
SECONDEXPIRY-DATE	NO		
SECONDPLA-CEOFISSUE	NO		
TRAILCOMMPREF	NO		
DUEDILI-GENCELEVEL	NO		
REVIEWEDBY	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
LASTREVIEWED-DATE	NO		
CHASERID	NO		
CHASINGMODE	NO		
NAMESCHECKOP-TION	NO		
NAMESCHECK-REMARKS	NO		
ACCOUNTSTATE-MENT	NO		
CONTRACTNOTES	NO		
INVESTORRISK-LEVEL	NO		
UHSEGMENTID	NO		For GTA seg-mentID is man-datory

Segment ID - 03BNK

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	YES		03BNK
PROCESSID	YES		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	YES		Unique
BANKCODE	YES		If bank/branch/ account type/ account num-ber/account ccy combination provided in file exists in sys-tem- other details will be updated.If does not exist, record will be inserted in sys-tem
BRANCHCODE	YES		
ACCOUNTTYPE	YES		
ACCOUNTNUMBER	YES		
ACCOUNTNAME	YES		
ACCOUNTCUR-RENCY	YES		
DEFAULTDETAILS	YES	Y	If this is marked as Yes- the old bank/branch/ account num-ber/account ccy combination will be marked as Default No.
DIRECTDEBITAP-PLICABLE	No	Y	
ACCOUNTCATE-GORY	No	Y	
INITIALS	No	Y	
LASTNAME	No	Y	
IDENTIFICATION-TYPE	No	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
IDENTIFICATION-NUMBER	No	Y	
STATUS	No	Y	
IBAN	No	Y	
REFERENCENUM-BER	No	Y	
FUNDID	No	Y	
TRANSACTION-TYPE	No	Y	
SWIFTFORMAT	No	Y	
BANKCHARGED	No	Y	
BENEFICIARY	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD1	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD2	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD3	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	No	Y	
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	No	Y	
BENEFICIARY-CODE	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYINFO	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-BICCODE	No	Y	
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	No	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	No	Y	
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	No	Y	
FURTHERCRED-ITACCTNO	No	Y	
REFERENCE1	No	Y	
REFERENCE2	No	Y	
RELATIONSHIP	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYIBAN	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-IBAN	No	Y	

Segment ID - 04INM

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		04INM
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
ENTITYTYPE	Y		Existing inter-mediary in sys-tem will be replaced by one provided in file
ENTITYID	Y	Y	
SPLITPERCENT	N	Y	
DEFAULTINTERME-DIARY	N	Y	

Segment ID - 02BEN

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		02BEN
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
EXISTINGUHORCIF	Y		
ADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE4	N	Y	
ZIPCODE	N	Y	
COUNTRY	N	Y	
EMAIL	N	Y	
CONTACTPERSON	N	Y	
COUNTRYOFDOM-ICILE	N	Y	
IBAN	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
BENEFICIARYID	Y		If beneficiary id is existing in system details in file wilL be used to modify the record.If beneficiary id is not available for UH, new beneficiary record will be created
BENEFICIARY-TYPE	Y		
BENEFICIARYNAME	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYDOB	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYRELATION	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYGENDER	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYID-TYPE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYID-NUMBER	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYAWARD	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYBANKCODE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
BENEFICIARY-BRANCHCODE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIAR-YACCTYPE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIAR-YACCNAME	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIAR-YACCCCY	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
ACCOUNTNUM-BER	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes

Segment ID - 07JNT

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		07JNT
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
EXISTINGUHORCIF	Y		
BENEFICIARYID	Y		If beneficiary id is existing in sys-tem, details in file wil be used to modify the record. If beneficiary id is not available for UH, new Joint UH record will be cre-ated subject to existing valida-tions
BENEFI-CIARYNAME	N		This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYTYPE	Y		
BENEFICIARYDOB	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYGEN-DER	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYP-ANNO	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARY-FORM60	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYMFIN	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
COUNTRYOFDOMI-CILE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
RECOVERCGT	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE4	N	Y	
ZIPCODE	N	Y	
COUNTRY	N	Y	
EMAIL	N	Y	
CONTACTPERSON	N	Y	
USINDICIAAVAILA-BLE	N	N	

Segment ID - 10ADD

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		10ADD
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
ADDINFOLABEL	Y		
FIELDVALUE	N	Y	

Segment ID - 15CON

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		15CON
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
UNITHOLDERID	N		
REFERENCENUM-BER	N		
ADDRESSTYPE	Y		If address type present in file is available in system, system will be updated with remaining details present in file.If Address type present in file is not available in system, new address type will be added with details as available in file
ADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE4	N	Y	
ZIPCODE	N	Y	
COUNTRY	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
USSTATE	N	Y	
TELEPHONE1	N	Y	
TELEPHONE2	N	Y	
CELLPHONENUM-BER	N	Y	
FAX	N	Y	
EMAIL	N	Y	
CONTACTPERSON	N	Y	
EFFECTIVEFROM-DATE	N	Y	
EFFECTIVETODATE	N	Y	
BICCODE	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCO-DEPH1	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCO-DEPH2	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODE-CELL	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODE-FAX	N	Y	

3.7 Transactions Upload Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in Transaction upload are given below for reference:

Segment ID - 00CON: This segment will be mandatory for incremental upload

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		00CON
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	Y		Unique
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Y		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Y		Unique
AMCID	Y		
UPLOADMODE	Y		I
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	Y		
REFERENCENUM-BER	N		
TRANSACTION-DATE	N		
UNITHOLDERID	N		
REFUNITHOLDE-RID	Y		
AGENTCODE	N		
BRANCHCODE	N		
FUNDID	N		
AMOUNT	N		
PAYMENTMODE	N		
CHEQUENUMBER	N		
CLEARINGDATE	N		
TRANSACTION-CURRENCY	N		
TRANSACTION-MODE	N		
UNITSAPPLIED	N		
PERCENTAPPLIED	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
TOFUNDID	N		
TOUNITHOLDERID	N		
REFTOUNITHOLD-ERID	N		
TRANSACTION-TYPE	Y		
REFTYPE	N		
REMARKS	N		
CERTIFICATE	N		
	N		
CIFNUMBER	N		
TOCIFNUMBER	N		
GROSSORNET	N		
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	N		
COMMUNICATION-MODE	N		
POLICYNUMBER	N		
PRODUCTID	N		
LOIAPPLICABLE	N		
REFFUNDID	N		
REFTOFUNDID	N		
ENTITYTYPE	N		
ENTITYID	N		
SETTLEMENT-DATE	N		
DELIVERYOPTION	N		
TRANSACTION-SUBTYPE	N		
REVERSALCODE	N		
CANCELINSTRUC-TION	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
FROMFUND-PRICEBASIS	N		
TOFUNDPRICEBA-SIS	N		
TXN_OR_PRICE_-DATE_FLAG	N		
FROMPRICEDATE	N		
TOPRICEDATE	N		
SUBSCRIPTION-FUNDID	N		
SUBSCRIPTION-PRICEBASIS	N		
PAYMENTAL-LOWED	N		
PROCESSID1	N		
SUBSETTLE-MENTDATE	N		
SUBPRICEDATE	N		
BASECOST	N		
EXCHANGERATE-DETAILS	N		
DEALINGDATE	N		
COMPLETION-DATE	N		
EUSDOPTION	N		
TODEALINGDATE	N		
KYCCHASING-DATE	N		
KYCRECEIVED	N		
LOCKINPERIOD-FORGAIN	N		
SWIINEXCHANG-ERATEAPPLIED	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
AUTOCLEARPRO-VISIONALBAL-ANCE	N		
AUTOCLEARREIN-VESTMENTS	N		
FEECURRENCY	N		
MATURITYDATE	N		
SUBSOURCEID	N		
CERTSPILLOVER	N		
ISSUED	N		
BLOCKTXNNUM-BER	N		
CPMFBONUSPER-CENT	N		
CPMFCREDITLAG	N		
RETAINAGEING	N		
CAMPAIGNCODE	N		
FXDEALDATE	N		
FXVALUEDATE	N		
USERID	Y		~~Repre-sents~~Indicates the user ID who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	Y		
ORDERRE-CEIVEDDATE	N		
TXNCATEGORY	N		
ORDERRE-CEIVEDTIME	N		
SOURCEID	N		
LOADREFTYPE	N		
KIIDRECEIVED	N		
ORDERRECD-TIMEZONE	Y		Order Received Time zone

Segment ID - 01SET

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		01SET
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Y		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Y		Unique
AMCID	N		
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	N		
PRODUCTID	N		
POLICYNUMBER	N		
SYSREFERENCE-NUMBER	N		
UNITHOLDERID	N		
PAYMENTREFER-ENCENUMBER	N		
PAYMENTMODE	N		
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	N		
PAYMENTCUR-RENCY	N		
PAYMENTDATE	N	Y	
PAYMENTAMOUNT	N	Y	
BANKCHARGES	N	Y	
PAY-MENTCHARGES	N	Y	
EXCHANGERATE-SOURCE	N	Y	
EXCHANGERATE	N	Y	
PAYMENTFBCTX-NAMOUNT	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
PAYMENTALTER-NATEAMOUNT	N		
SETTLEMENT-DUEDATE	N	Y	
PAIDDATE	N	Y	
AUTOSETTLE-MENT	N	Y	
PAYMENTSTATUS	N		
CLEARINGSTATUS	N		
PAID	N	Y	
SETTLEMENT-METHOD	N		
SETTLEMENTSTA-TUS	N		
SETTLEMENTAT	N		
CHEQUEDATE	N	Y	
CHEQUENUMBER	N	Y	
CHEQUECUR-RENCY	N	Y	
CHEQUEAMOUNT	N	Y	
DRAWEEBANK-CODE	N	Y	
DRAWEE-BRANCHNAME	N	Y	
PAYMEN-TREMARKS	N	Y	
PAYMENTTYPE	N		
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESS	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE1	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE2	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE3	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE4	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYBIC-CODE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTY-COUNTRYCODE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYPAY-MENTREFER-ENCE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYS-TATE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTY-USSTATE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYZIP-CODE	N	Y	
TRANSFERAC-COUNTCUR-RENCY	N		Complete transfer details can be updated if there are no existing transfer details & mode of payment is transfer or existing transfer details to be changed to new transfer details
TRANSFERAC-COUNTHOLDER-NAME	N		
TRANSFERAC-COUNTNUMBER	N	Y	
TRANSFERAC-COUNTTYPE	N	Y	
TRANSFER-BRANCHCODE	N	Y	
TRANSFERREF-ERENCENUMBER	N	Y	
CREDITCAR-DREFNO	N	Y	
INKINDPAYMENT-DETAILS	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
PAYMENTAD-DRESSDETAILS	N	Y	
OLDPAYMEN-TREFERENCENO	N		
UHBICCODE	N	Y	
SWIFTFORMAT	N	Y	
BANKCHARGED	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	N	Y	
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-CODE	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-INFO	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-BICCODE	N	Y	
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	N	Y	
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	N	Y	
FURTHERCRED-ITACCTNO	N	Y	
REFERENCE1	N	Y	
REFERENCE2	N	Y	
ENTITYID	N	Y	
ENTITYTYPE	N	Y	
IBAN	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-IBAN	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYID	N	Y	
BENEFI-CIARYPERCENT-AGE	N	Y	
AMOUNTBLOC-KNO	N		
SETTLED	N	Y	
REVERSED	N	Y	

Segment ID - 03AIF

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		03AIF
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Y		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Y		Unique
AMCID	N		
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	N		
REFERENCENUM-BER	N		
OTHERINFO1	N	Y	
OTHERINFO2	N	Y	
OTHERINFO3	N	Y	
OTHERINFO4	N	Y	
OTHERINFO5	N	Y	
OTHERINFO6	N	Y	
OTHERINFO7	N	Y	
OTHERINFO8	N	Y	
OTHERINFO9	N	Y	
OTHERINFO10	N	Y	
OTHERINFO11	N	Y	
OTHERINFO12	N	Y	
OTHERINFO13	N	Y	
OTHERINFO14	N	Y	
OTHERINFO15	N	Y	
OTHERINFO16	N	Y	
OTHERINFO17	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
OTHERINFO18	N	Y	
OTHERINFO19	N	Y	
OTHERINFO20	N	Y	
OTHERINFO21	N	Y	
OTHERINFO22	N	Y	
OTHERINFO23	N	Y	
OTHERINFO24	N	Y	
OTHERINFO25	N	Y	
OTHERINFO26	N	Y	
OTHERINFO27	N	Y	
OTHERINFO28	N	Y	
OTHERINFO29	N	Y	
OTHERINFO30	N	Y	

Segment ID - 04INT

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		Segment ID - 04INT
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
ENTITYID	Y	Y	If this field is popu-lated along with dependant fields, this will replace entity at transaction level
ENTITYTYPE	Y	Y	
SPLITPERCENT-AGE	N	Y	
FROMORTOLEG	N	Y	

Segment ID - 09LOD

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		09LOD
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	Y		Unique
LOADID	Y		
FUNDID	N		
CHANGETYPE	N	Y	
CHANGEVALUE	N	Y	
GROUPID	N		If not provided, sys-tem will consider this as DEFGRP

Segment ID - 10DLO

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		10DLO
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	Y		Unique
DERIVEDLOADID	Y		
FUNDID	N		
CHANGETYPE	N	Y	
CHANGEVALUE	N	Y	
PARENTLOADID	N		

Segment ID - 12PSL

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		12PSL
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	Y		Unique
REFERENCENUM-BER	Y		
LOADID	Y		
FUNDID	N		
CHANGETYPE	N	Y	
CHANGEVALUE	N	Y	
GROUPID	N		If not provided, sys-tem will consider this as DEFGRP

Segment ID - 13PSD

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		13PSD
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUM-BER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUM-BER	Y		Unique
REFERENCENUM-BER	Y		
DERIVEDLOADID	Y		
FUNDID	N		
CHANGETYPE	N	Y	
DER-CHANGEVALUE	N	Y	
PARENTLOADID	N		

Note

If Param text is set to 'Y' for Param code 'UPLDCUTOFFTIME' and order received Date, order received Time Zone and order received Time is not present in upload file, then the time of transaction creation will be considered as order received Time, order received Time Zone as default one and trade date to be derived accordingly. If parameter is turned off, transaction will be considered as received within the cut off time.

3.8 Fund Entity Upload Format

Using this interface, user can upload the fund entity details by mapping funds to entities along with the allowed/disallowed transaction types.

Operations such as NEW, EDIT, DELETE, AUTHORIZE, AMEND and CLOSE are supported in this Interface.

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 3.8.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 3.8.2, "Fund Entity Details"
- Section 3.8.3, "Fund Entity Transaction Details"

3.8.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00FEN	This segment is used to provide Information related to Fund Entity Details	Mandatory
01TXN	This segment is used to provide information related to Fund Entity Transaction Details	Optional

3.8.2 Fund Entity Details

This section is used to provide information related to Fund Entity Details.

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00FEN

Description: This segment is used to populate Fund Entity Details.

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristic/ Rules	values
PROCES-SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Unique value to process interface
SEGMEN-TID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		00FEN
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence number
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk client code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		BulkFundEn-tityImport.xls
UPLOAD-MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the action code, N-New, E-Edit, D-Delete, A-Authorize, O-Reopen and C-Close

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristic/ Rules	values
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Indicates a unique identification for each fund in the system. Fundid column of fundemographicstbl
ENTITY-TYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Type of entity that is to be associated with the selected Fund
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the Entity ID to be mapped to the Fund maintained
RESTRICTIVE LIST	NUMBER	22	Optional		1-Yes,0-No
RESTRIC-TIONCODE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Maintenance in paramstbl for paramcode 'RESTRICTIONCD'
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Remarks
USER_ID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		User Id

3.8.3 Fund Entity Transaction Details

This section is used to provide information related to Fund Entity Transaction Details, which is optional.

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01TXN

Description: This Segment is added to populate Fund entity Transaction Details.

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristic/ Rules	values
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Unique value to process interface
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		01TXN
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	10	Mandatory		Sequence number
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Indicates a unique identification for each fund in the system. Fund id column of funddemographicstbl
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Type of entity that is to be associated with the selected Fund
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the Entity ID to be mapped to the Fund maintained
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the valid transaction types available for the fund

3.9 Account Officer Upload Format

Using this interface, user can map Agent, Agency Branch, Account Officer and IFA. Operations such as NEW, EDIT, DELETE, AUTHORIZE, AMEND and CLOSE are supported in this interface.

This Section contains the following topics:

Account Officer Maintenance:

Serial Number: 1

Description: This Segment is added to populate Account Officer details.

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristic /Rules	values
PROCES-SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Unique value to process interface
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence number
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk client code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File name
UPLOAD-MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the Action code, N- New, A-Authorize, D-Delete, E-Modify, O-Reopen, C-Close and R-New Rule
AGENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the valid agent code to be mapped
BRANCH-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the valid branch code to be mapped
EFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Mandatory		Effective date
AOID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Account officer ID
IFAID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		IFA Identifi-cation details
DEFAULT-DETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Default details 1-Yes, 0-No
USER_ID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Maker id

3.10 Agency Branch AO Upload Format

Using this interface, user can map Agent, Agency Branch and Account Officer.

Operations such as NEW,EDIT,DELETE,AUTHORIZE,AMEND,CLOSE are supported in this interface.

This Section contains the following topics:

Agency Branch AO Maintenance:

Serial Number: 1.

Description: This segment is added to populate Agency Branch AO details.

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristic/Rules	values
PROCES-SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Unique value to process interface
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence number
BULKCLI-ENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk client code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File name
UPLOAD-MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the Action code, N-New, A-Authorize, D-Delete, E-Modify, O-Reopen and C-Close
AGENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the valid agent code to be mapped
BRANCH-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the valid branch code to be mapped
EFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Mandatory		Effective date
AOID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Account officer ID
DEFAULT-DETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Default details 1-Yes, 0 - No
USER_ID	VARCHAR2	320	Mandatory		Maker id